MADE AND SOLD BY

HOGAN & THOMPSON,

Nº 108 CHESNUT STREET & Nº 30 N. FOURTH STREET

VIRTUE LIBERTY & INDEPENDENCE

PHILADELPHIA.

Account Books of the finest quality together with all kinds of superior Stationary suitable to Banking or Commercial purposes, constantly on hand. Books ruled to any pattern, and made in the most durable manner, at the shortest notice.

BANKS, PUBLIC OFFICES & MERCHANTS,
supplied on moderate terms.
All work will be warranted.

Draper, Toppan, Longacre & Co. Phila & NY

At a meeting of a number of gentlemen aſsembled at the Franklin Institute in 7th Street 24th November 1827 in consequence of a notice published in the newspapers to the following effect

Philada. Tuesday Novr 20th 1827

"Those persons desirous to form a Horticultural Society are requested to meet at the Franklin Institute South Seventh Street on Saturday next at 12 O'Clock precisely"

Signed
James Mease
N. Chapman
George Pepper
John Vaughan
Reuben Haines
Joseph Hopkinson
Charles Chauncey
Horace Binney
William Davidson
Mathew Carey

Matthew Carey Esq was called to the chair and Dr James Mease appointed Secretary,

After some time spent in discussing upon the subject it was resolved that it is expedient to establish a Horticultural Society in the City of Philadelphia for the promotion of this interesting & highly important branch of Science, and that a Constitution be formed for that purpose Whereupon the following gentlemen were appointed to draft a constitution & when prepared to call a meeting for the purpose of considering the same

The following gentlemen composed the committee Dr J. Mease. T. Hibbert. D. Landreth. C. Parker. [illegible]

then adjourned

Dec: 14th 1827. At a meeting called by the committee appointed on the 24th ult. to draft a Constitution for a Horticultural Society held at the Franklin Institute present a Number of gentlemen,

M Carey Esq was called to the chair & Dr J Mease appointed Secretary, Dr M on behalf of the Committee reported the draft of a Constitution — which being read & each article considered separately was discussed at some length, after which it was adopted with some amendments

On motion it was Resolved, that a committee be appointed to obtain members of the Society Whereupon Dr Mackay — D Landreth jr — T Hibbert. C Landreth —

John McAran & A Darrach were appointed

On motion it was also Resolved that the Society shall be organised as soon as fifty members are obtained.

Dec 11th 1827 Agreeably to public notice given for a meeting of those who last met for the purpose of forming an Horticultural Society, there were present at the Franklin Institute the following gentlemen

Dr Mease, Parker, McAran, Hibbert, D Landreth jr, Mr Landreth Sr, Mr Brown, Darrach, T Smith & [illegible]

Dr Mease was called to the Chair & D. [illegible] appointed Secretary

The object of the Meeting being stated, the several articles of the Constitution not satisfactorily disposed of at the last meeting

A Motion was made to change the annual subscription of members to $2 on taking the question it was decided in the affirmative.

It was then moved to change the Number of Vice Presidents to four which was carried.

A Motion was made to change the subscription of life members to $30 instead of $50 which was carried.

A Motion to amend the phraseology of the [illegible] section of the Constitution so as to read as follows — Every person contributing and paying into the hands of the Treasurer the sum of $30 shall be a life member, the motion was carried.

A motion was then made by Mr Binney to add to the Constitution the following article

"Honorary contributing members." Every person contributing & paying into the hands of the Treasurer the sum of One hundred dollars may be elected agreeably to the rules an honorary member — They shall be styled "Honorary contributing members."
All members shall be of good moral character.

Moved by Mr D. Landreth Jr. that a council shall be annually elected of 12 Members composed 1/3rd of practical gardeners a part of whose duty it shall be to take charge of the garden when established.
Motion was ordered to lie on the table.

The Question being taken on all the amendments they were unanimously adopted.

The meeting then adjourned.

Signed D. S. Brown
Sec. pro tempore

At a meeting of the society held at No 173 Chesnut Street, June 2d 1828. The amendment proposed at the meeting held December 21st 1827 providing for the appointment of a council of twelve members was adopted.

The following officers were chosen

President
Horace Binney

Vice Presidents

James Mease MD	David Landreth
Mathew Carey	N. Chapman MD

Treasurer

William Davidson

Corresponding Secretary

Samuel Hazard

Recording Secretary

David S. Brown

Acting Committee

George Pepper
Nicholas Biddle
Thomas Biddle
Robert Patterson
Daniel B. Smith
Moses Brown
M. C. Cope
Thomas Astley
David Landreth Jr
Thomas Hibbert
Thomas Landreth
Joshua Longstreth

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at No 173 Chesnut Street July 8th 1828 present James Mease Vice Presdt C Biddle W Davidson J Hanfray D Landreth Jr. T. Landreth M Brown & Carter Dr Mease V.P. in the Chair. The Secretary being absent M Brown was appointed Secy Pro Tem.

On motion, It was ordered that a bill presented by Clark & Raser amtg to $15:84/100 be paid by the Treasurer

The Treasurer made a report to the meeting that 53 members had paid their annual contribution amtg to $265 — of which sum he has paid M B Bornier for Services in procuring subscribers $21:25/100 & for Commission on $265 @ 5% $13,25/100 leaving a balance of $230 50/100 which is deposited in the Philadelphia Bank to his Credit.

Mr Davidson Treasurer of the Society stated that owing to numerous other engagements he was reluctantly obliged to ask the Society to accept his resignation of the Office which is deferred for consideration to a future meeting.

Joseph Hopkinson presented his resignation which was accepted.

Then adjourned

(Signed) M Brown Sec. Pro Tem

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at the Philosophical Hall, Monday 4th August 1828, a quorum not being present no business was transacted.

Signed D. S. Brown
Rec. Sec.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, held at Philosophical Hall September 1st 1828, present S. Hazard, A. Parker & D. S. Brown.

Owing to the inclemency of the weather a number of members were prevented from attending, & a quorum for the transaction of business could not be formed.

Signed D. S. Brown
Rec. Sec.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical Hall on Monday evening 6th October 1828, were present Messrs. Pease, Hazard, Parker & Brown, there not being a Quorum the meeting adjourned to meet at the same place on Tuesday evening October 14th.

Signed D. S. Brown
Rec. Sec.

At an adjourned meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at the Philosophical Hall Oct. 14th 1828. Present Dr J. Mease - A. Parker D. Landreth Jr. - M. Brown & D. S. Brown.

Clark & Raser's Bill of $4. 50/100 for printing was presented the Rec. Secy directed to pay it.

Mr Davidson's request to be released from the duties of Treasurer was now called up & a communication from Horace Binney requesting to be excused from any official Station in the Society was read. There being but few members present the Society were not prepared to act upon them.

A communication from Mr Parker being read its consideration was deferred for the same reason.

On motion of Dr Mease, Resolved that Mr D. Landreth Jr be authorized to import for this Society a copy of Loudon's Gardeners Magazine from the commencement of the work to the present time & request that it be continued.

On motion of M. Brown, Resolved that the Secretary be requested to inform those Members of the Society who have paid their subscription that a further subscription will not be required of them for the year 1829. Also that the Committee appointed to solicit new members be authorized to state to those Gentlemen who may become such, that no demand will be made for subscriptions untill the Society shall consist of Three hundred Members.

Mr D. Landreth Jr. brought forward a large number of very fine and beautiful flowers, some of which it was thought proper to notice & the following was ordered to be published.

Signed D. S. Brown
Rec Sec

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical Hall November 5th 1828 the President & Vice President, being absent Jacob W. Waln Esqr was called to the chair. Present Messrs Vaughan Carr D Landreth Jr, Parker, Landreth, Pierce McAran Hibbert Hazard, [illegible] J. Brown, Maupay, S. Galbraith & others

On motion Resolved that a Committee be appointed for the purpose of engaging some member of the Society to deliver an address on our approaching anniversary. Whereupon

Jacob W. Waln
Col. Carr &
Mr Brown

were appointed.

On motion then adjourned to meet on the 1st [illegible] next,

[illegible] Pierce & [illegible] Brown
Rec. Secy

The members were very highly gratified by the Exhibition in number of 40 specimens of beautiful plants & flowers 12 Varieties of Pears & apples, American Grape Wine & some fine Cauliflowers & Broccoli. The latter presented by Mr Maupay the Wine by Col. Carr — the plants & flowers by Col. Carr Messrs Landreth, Pierce, Hibbert, McAran & Maupay

At an adjourned meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical hall Nov 17th 1828, present Horace Binney Dr Mease, J. Biddle Chas Chauncey, Col: A B Davis, Jacob S. Waln Thomas Astley, A Parker D Landreth & Thomas Landreth, Dr Harlan W. Thomas J Galbraith L Hibbert, J Brown M Lewis David Hacker Moses Brown D. S. Brown –

[illegible] appointed at the last meeting, to engage some person to deliver an address at our approaching anniversary Report

The Committee appointed at the Stated meeting held on the 3d Inst. on the propriety of engaging a member of the Society to deliver an address on our approaching anniversary Respectfully Report

That in pursuance of their appointment, they have consulted with the vice President Dr Mease and several members of the Society upon the subject submitted to them and it appeared the general sentiment, that owing to the very limited time allowed to prepare the address & the recent organization of the Society, it was thought most prudent to defer it untill the next Season

Which was accepted

Mr Landreth offered the following resolution. That a committee be appointed for the purpose of ascertaining whether the northern room in the basement story of this building (Philos. Hall) is better adapted to the uses of the Penn^{a} Hor: Society than the apartment at present occupied — & if so to ascertain if it can be obtained & on what terms — Which was adopted & the following Gentlemen were appointed

Thomas Biddle
A. Parker
Moses Brown
D Landreth Jr

The following amendment was then added to the resolution — That the committee be directed to look at other places for a room and are authorized to engage one.

On motion of Mr Landreth Mr Cox of Burlington N.J. is proposed as a candidate for honorary membership.

On motion Adjourned
D. S. Brown
Rec. Secy

The display of flowers was less imposing than on some former occasions, although quite attractive. 15 varieties of Chrysanthemums with a variety of roses, dahlias, geraniums &c comprising about 40 different specimens, were presented by R. Buist. A specimen of the Campanula Pyramidalis also which was particularly admired. The specimens were carefully labelled with the generic & specific names, we hope this excellent practice will be generally adopted —

A beautiful bouquet of flowers from the Garden & Green h. of [illegible] Smith, also a flowering plant Camellia Sasanqua, the [illegible] of the Chinese, the flowers of which are used with those of the Olea fragrans to perfume [illegible] tea (Chinese [illegible] vol 2 p. 247)

Two samples of wine made near our City were sent for examination — George Blue (Ridge Road) presented a bunch of turnips weighing 4 lb each altogether superior to the common kind on account of their solidity & Sweetness — John Blue of Penn Township presented 2 enormous Cabbages weighing 16 lb each the produce of his garden — Upwards of 20 varieties of apples & pears were also presented many of them very fine. Pride butter pears — various kinds of pippins such as the Melton Golden & the Spitzenberg Russet apples, Rhode Greening &c.

At the annual meeting of the Pennsylvania Hor. Society held at Philosophical hall, Monday Nov. 24th 1828

Vice President Dr. Mease took the Chair

The business of the meeting being to elect officers for the ensuing year Jacob S Waln & David S. Brown were appointed tellers. Whereupon the votes being taken, the following Gentlemen were elected.-

President-
Zaccheus Collins
Vice Presidents
Horace Binney
David Landreth Senior
James Mease M.D.
Charles Chauncey

Corresponding Secretary David Landreth Jr
Recording Secretary David S. Brown
Treasurer ——— Marmaduke C. Cope

Council
George Pepper
Col. Samuel B. Davis
Thomas Astley
Matthew Carey
Thomas Biddle
Robert Carr
Daniel Maupay
Thomas Hibbert
Thomas Landreth
Moses Brown Nicholas Biddle Jacob S. Waln

The Sec. was directed to publish the foregoing election of Officers & notify the Gentlemen officially

On motion adjourned
David S. Brown
Rec. Secty

At a Stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical hall Monday evening dec. 1st 1828 were present
Col Saml B Davis, Thomas Astley, C Biddle
Dr James Mease, Mr Parker Mr Maupay
Mr D'Arras, Mr T Landreth, Mr D Landreth Jr
Mr Mc Arann Mr Ingleman Mr Galbraith
M Brown Thos. Hibbert, & others -

The Committee to procure a room, report progress and request to be continued -

Mr D. Landreth Jr read an interesting communication upon the gradual diminution of that valuable tree the Live Oak & the feasibility and importance of propogating these trees under the particular care of the National Government. - | Col Davis offered some remarks which fostered the Idea & stated from actual experiment that the live Oak grew from Acorns to the Size of forty two inches in circumference in fifteen years -

Mr William Cox of Burlington N.J. was balloted for and unanimously elected an honorary member of this Society.-

Mr Parker offered the following resolution, That article 3rd in the Constitution be so amended as to introduce — Stated meeting in November & the officers take their seats at the — between the words at the & anniversary meeting.-

Ordered to lay on the table -

On Motion adjourned—
David S. Brown
Rec. Secy

At a Stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at the Philosophical hall monday evening January 5th 1829 were present
Dr James Mease Mr Hibbert Mr Galbraith
Mr Parker Mr Ingleman & D.S. Brown

A communication from Zaccheus Collins addressed to the vice Presidents, resigning the honour of Presidency of the Society for reasons therein expressed, was read and accepted.-

The Committee to procure a room made no report. Mr Parkers resolution at the last meeting was deferred for consideration to our next meeting.-

We notice with pleasure some very fine Broccoli brought forward by Mr Ingleman, a very uncommon vegetable at this Season —
Mr Hibbert also favoured the Society with Specimens of Plants which were very fine indeed The Primula Sinensis, Camellia Coccinea and a superb daily rose. —

adjourned
D. S. Brown
Rec Sect.

Monday Evening Feb 2nd 1829 were present at the Philosophical hall A Parker, M Brown M. C. Cope & D. S. Brown there not being a quorum no business was transacted

D. S. Brown
Rec Sect

At a Stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical hall on Monday evening March 2nd 1829 were present —
Dr Mease, Thomas Biddle, David Landreth Jr
Thos Landreth, John Vaughan & D. S. Brown

Mr T. Biddle on behalf of the room Committee reported, that they had been in treaty with Mr Vaughan for the north room under the Athenæum, the lowest rent it can be at is 250$ per Annum which the Committee deemed inexpedient for the Society to pay at this time.—

Thee Messrs Landreths brought from their Green house 5 beautiful varieties of Camellia: The Double White Double Striped or Variegated " " Paeony flowering Double Red " Double New blush with a few other fine Specimens as the Arbutus Andrachne Solanum coccineum &c which was highly pleasing to those present

On Motion Adjourned
D. S. Brown
Rec Sec

At a Stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held Monday evening April 6th 1829 at Philosophical hall, ——, Vice president Dr Mease in the chair, George Pepper Jacob S Waln Thomas Astley, Edward Coleman, Mr D Landreth & Mr T Landreth, Dr Arrad, Mc Aran, Parker, Thomson, [illegible], Brown & some others were present. Mr H Parker called up his resolution offered at a previous meeting & it was deferred for the consideration of the next meeting.—

It was moved by Mr Waln that a Committee be appointed to prepare a place fix the time and take all the necessary ted for an exhibition of flowers &c during the present season — Whereupon the following gentlemen were appointed Mr David Landreth Jr

Dr Mease
Mr Geo. Pepper
Mr D. Hirst
Mr McAraun

Dr Mease addressed the Society and particularly the practical members on the Cultivation of the delicious vegetable Sea Kale — Although a standing dish in Season at all tables in England it is not known as an esculent in Pennsylvania, but has been partially cultivated in Massachusetts and Connecticut and by many preferred to Asparagus, it is highly deserving of universal culture — He further particularly observed, 'The late Mr Curtis of London well known as an excellent botanist and Gardener, wrote a pamphlet on the Sea Kale, which may be had at Mrs McMahon's Seed Store, South 2nd St —

Directions for its Culture are also given in McMahon's Gardener, in the Philadelphia edition of Brewster's Edinburg Encyclopaedia, Article Horticulture; and in the 5th volume of Memoirs by the Philadelphia Society for promoting Agriculture. This last paper is by the Rev. Dr Miller of Princeton New Jersey. No more difficulty attends the cultivation of this plant than Asparagus; and it lasts many more years than the last named plant — Messrs Landreths & Mrs McMahon cultivate Sea Kale for the Seed

Dr Mease offered the following resolution

That a premium of Ten dollars, or a gold Medal of that value be awarded to the person who shall bring to the Philadelphia Market in the year 1831, the greatest quantity, (not less than 12 bunches of one pound each) and best quality of Sea Kale properly blanched. The Secretary of the Society to be informed when the first parcel is offered for sale.

Application for the premium to be made not later than the first Monday in July 1831. —

After considerable discussion the resolution was adopted. —

D. S. Brown Moved ~~that~~ William Davidson Esqr be requested, by this Society to transfer its funds, in his hands, to Mr Cope the present treasurer, who is requested to make a report at the next meeting

Which was adopted. —

Various interesting products were brought forward this evening, among which the following deserve special Notice: Mr [illegible] exhibited a Mespilus Japonica, with its beautiful yellow plums perfectly ripe — The plant when in flower was shown in November last. — A Shaddock grown by himself 17 inches in circumference.

Mr Mc Aran, Canna [illegible], in flower The plant is a native of New South Wales and was introduced by the late eminent botanist Fred Pursh in the year 1803, and was first cultivated by the late W Hamilton Esq at the Woodlands"

Several Beautiful Dairies by Mr A Parker.—

Messrs Landreths several magnificent Camellias Japonicas, Seeds of a very large and improved variety of early lettuce the result of their own experiment & skill.—

Two Bottles of white Currant wine sent them by John Prince Esq, of Jamaica Plains near Boston, for the Society, in order to show that the opinion given in the report of the Society's Meeting held in November last viz: that Currant wine does not improve by age, is not Correct. The impression that this description of wine does not improve beyond the third or fourth year very generally obtains. Mr Prince cultivates the white currant extensively for wine, & uses no other wines.—

This Species of Currant as mention'd in a former report is so far preferable, that it ought to be substituted for the red; which is commonly used for Making wine in the United States.— The Society are duly sensible of Mr Prince's attention, but Candour requires it to be said, that his wine was thought to be Slightly Acid, and not equal to some specimens exhibited at the meeting of the Society in November last.— On Motion of Mr Waln, The Society unanimously present their thanks to Mr Prince for his ~~[illegible]~~ & attention & the wine he has so politely presented to them.

A stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philadelphian Hall Monday evening Nov 4th 1829 . Mr Binney in the chair
Messrs Chauncey, Vaughan, Walen, Landreth, Cope, Hacker, Parker & Brown were present

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and accepted.—

A communication from Edward H Bonsall upon the improvement of Wine by age was read—

Two bottles of fine currant wine made at Fort Reading House in 1825 & presented by Miss Humphreys through Mr Henry Hollingsworth was considered a very good wine, but a little overcharged with Sugar— A vote of thanks was presented to Miss Humphreys

Mr T. Cope reports that he called on the former Treasurer & will be in possession of the funds of the Society in a few days.—

Mr Parker moved that an election for President be made at the next Stated meeting which was adopted.— He also called up his resolution offered at the Stated meeting in December to change article 3d of the constitution as follows

"Stated meetings in November & the Officers take their seats at the, between the words at the and anniversary meeting"—

It was then Moved by Mr Chauncy that the motion of Mr Fisher be postponed for consideration at the next meeting — and that the Secty be directed to notice in announcing the next meeting, that the resolution will be acted on & an election for President will be gone into.

A Communication from Dr Mease was read accompanying a quantity of Perennial Cabbage Seeds imported from France & presented to the Society by our patriotic fellow-Citizen Elias Durand. A portion of it was distributed and the remainder directed to be placed with Messrs Landreths, to be distributed to applicants.
The seed should be sown thin, and the plants set out in October, 20 inches apart to remain out all winter. This is the practice in Maine & Brittany, but in this Country a cover may be found necessary. The leaves are to be used the following Spring as wanted, always observing to leave five or six leaves on the top. After the Winter the lower leaves are to be pulled, but the young sprouts used which appear in the place of those detached. The cabbage stalks last 4 years in France, and the leaves are extensively used for feeding cattle.—
On motion of Mr Chauncy, the thanks of the Society is presented to Mr Durand for his patriotic donation.

The Treasurer is directed to refund Dr Mease one dollar & Twenty five cents, expenses incurred on the packing of P. J. Cabbage Seed.—

On Motion of D. S. Brown C. H. [illegible] is proposed for honorary membership.—

A. Parker produced 12 varieties of daisies, not before exhibited. His collection of this flower is very extensive.

Messrs Landreths brought forward:

Azalea indica two sp. The flowers of the one large & single, of a fine scarlet; the other producing clusters of compound fl., the colour light purple, assuming a deeper shade by candle light. This Azalea is a native of China. Another [illegible] is now in bloom at Mr Hibberts [illegible] At Mr Lambert by whom it was introduced.

Paeonia Moutan v. rosea — (Chinese tree Paeonia) of this a beautiful specimen was exhibited, having on it a number of buds and full blown flowers; this plant withstood our winter unprotected, and would form a valuable acquisition to our city gardens. Messrs L. have 12 varieties of English Paeonies, in their collection, all hardy.— A specimen of a beautiful Indigofera in full bloom — also [illegible] Eupatorium elegans, Amaryllis Johnsonii large Crimson flowers, with light coloured [illegible] longitudinal stripes; this species is considered one of the most splendid of the Amaryllis tribe — Also, Rhododendron Arboreum fulgidum; this is thought to be one of the most magnificent plants yet introduced into this country; the flowers, as in all Rhododendrons are formed in clusters at the extremity of its branches those on this plant were about the size of those of Rho. Maximum — Colour most brilliant crimson; this plant flowered two years since with many [illegible] and was supposed to have been the first blooming in this country; — it is a Native of the mountains of Napaul, in Indostan, and is hoped may prove hardy enough to stand in the open air in which case its value will be much enhanced to those who do not possess green houses. —

We also owe these plants to Mr Thomas Hibbert, who in the year 1822 brought them each two feet high, from London, in the vicinity of which they grew from seeds sent from Nepaul. The plants severally bear White, purple and scarlet flowers — The Species now in bloom flowered in 1827 & 1828; the other two have not yet flowered. —

An improved planting Machine, invented by A H ~~Ho~~ Robbins, James Denmark Lewis Co. New York, was examined and thought to be a useful invention. It is highly recommended by many farmers who have used it in the State of New York. — The machine which is patented is left for examination at the store of D & C Landreth No 85 Chesnut St —

On Motion Adjourned

At a Stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held Monday evening June 1st 1829 at the Philosophical hall Dr James Mease in the chair. Messrs Astley Davis Walsh [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Thomas Cope McAran Dr [illegible] Maupay, Brown & others were present. The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and accepted.-

Mr Walsh brought forward a box containing 246 kinds of Flower and garden Seeds presented to the Society by Patrick Hayes Esqr accompanied with a communication from him stating the Seeds were sent to him for the Society from Rio Grande Brazile by his son who now resides there.-

On motion of Mr Vaughan the thanks of the Society was unanimously presented to those gentlemen for their very acceptable present.

A letter was recd & read from Mr Louden of London accompanied with a valuable donation of the following Seeds.- From Mr Jenop Nurseryman Cheltenham Eng. Rhubarb Sea Kale & Asparagus.- From Mr Louden a variety of Select vegetable Seeds collected by him during a late tour in Germany

[illegible] – Seeds Walker Seedsman London,
Sea Kale Seed – From Dr Hosack N.Y.
Box of beans & peas sent him from Mexico
from Mr Poinsett our Minister.

A unanimous vote of thanks was
passed to the above gentlemen for their
polite and acceptable donations.

A communication was read from Hartman Phillips Esqr of Phillipsburg Pa upon the culture of the Sea Kale – Mr Phillips forwarded a Box of the plants but they have by accident never come to hand
The Corresponding Secy is directed to address Mr Phillips on the subject

Mr Parker being absent the motion his resolution was postponed for consideration at our next meeting –

On Motion the Election for President was postponed & the following committee were appointed to consider of & select suitable candidates for President, and report at our next meeting –
Mr Waln, Mr Astley
& Col S B Davis
were appointed

Dr Meade proposed the following Gentlemen for Members to be elected at our next Stated Meeting

Dr Tydiman
Dr Wm Gibson
Roberts Vaux

Mr Bonsall was unanimously elected an honorary member of the Society

Mr Landreth reported on behalf of the committee on Exhibition that they had ascertained that a suitable room in the Masonic Hall can be obtained at 15 $ per day—

On motion it was resolved that the committee be instructed to procure that room, that they order a sufficient number of tickets of admission to the exhibition printed and distributed, two to each member of the Society and permission is granted to each member to endorse the ticket for admission of any of the persons friends who shall present the ticket. Mr Landreth moved that 5 more persons be added to the committee

Whereupon the following Gent. were appointed Mr Waln Mr Hibbert Mr Thos Landreth Mr Pope & Mr Maupay

On motion adjd

At Stated meeting of the Horticultural Society of Pennsylvania held Monday Evening July 6th 1829 at the Philosophical Hall were present Dr James Mease in the Chair, Messrs Wain, Riddle, Thouron, Pepper, White, Coleman, Camac, Barker Hibbert Parker Carr D.S. Brown.-

The Minutes of the preceding meeting were read and accepted -

The Chairman read a communication from Dr Norton on the Origin of the bland or Powell grape & tending to prove that it was introduced by Mr Metzer before the American War into Virginia.-

The Committee appointed to select suitable Candidates for President report progress & request to be continued.-

Dr William Gibson
" Philip Tidyman (Germantown)
" Roberts Vaux 346 Arch St

were ballotted for and duly elected Members of this Society.

The following Ladies & Gentlemen were nominated for Membership (annual subscribers)

Mr Henry C Carey
Miss Sarah H Astley
Joseph D Brown
James N Barker
Harrison Earle No 20 pine St
Count Survilliers
Thomas Loyd Jr
Joseph P Smith
Samuel Breck
J. R. Ingersoll
Joseph Hemphill
Hartman Kuhn
Edward Burd
H. Nixon
John C Craig
Thos Hale
E. S. Burd
Geo. Vaux
Wm Strickland
John Struthers
James C Fisher
Gilbert Robertson
Edward Hudson
Richd Price
M. P. Mitchell
A. Gillespie
James Burk
Dr Caspar Wistar

Dr Wm P Dewees S.W. Corner 10th & Walnut
M. Newkirk
Dr Thos C James north buildings
Wm E Rogers
Thos C Rockhill
Evans Rogers
Isaac Elliott
Charles Vezin
David Conner Spruce St
James Gray
Alexander Read
John Knox
Joseph P Norris
John Grigg
Sarah Emlen Cresson
Benj Reeves
Wm Lehman
Benj Jones
Solomon W Conrad
M. L. Dawson
Richd Willing
R. Chew Jr
T. Camac
John Elliott
Washington Jackson
Saml E Ford
Wm Black Jr
Wm Hembel

Rev. E. S. Ely
John Sergeant
John Livezey
Joshua Haven

James B Smith
J. J. Vanderkemp
Joshua Lippincott
Thomas Hart
Thos Stewardson Jr

Mr Brown offered the following resolution -

Resolved that the Acting Committee of this Society be and are hereby requested to take such measures as they may deem expedient to extend among Gardeners & others a knowledge of the objects of the Society - to receive, examine & report upon any Specimens of fruits etc, forwarded to the Society & which cannot be kept for a Stated meeting & to attend to other matters calculated to promote the objects of the Society -

Mr Biddle seconded the resolution & moved to lay on the table till next meeting, which was carried

Mr Parker call'd up his resolution to amend article 3rd of the Constitution - On motion of Mr White it was postponed untill next meeting. -

Mr Parker then offered an amendment to his resolution to change the time of the anniversary meeting to such time as may on further discussion be agreed on. -

A very fine Bottle of Currant Wine was rec'd from Edward H. Bonsall

On Motion adjourned
D. S. Brown
Rec Sec.

At a Stated meeting of the Horticultural Society of Pennsylvania held Monday evening August 3d 1829 at the Philosophical Hall were present Dr Mease in the Chair, Messrs Davis Cope Hibbert Parker Rhodes, Brown & Engstrom -

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and with some amendments accepted.-

Sixty five Ladies & Gent who were proposed at the last Stated meeting were balloted for and duly elected - The following Gentlemen were then proposed for membership -

John Conard
D. Caldwell
Henry Parton
Robert Ewing
Ambrose White
John R. Trevor
Joseph Welsh
Daniel Steinhauer
J. M. Linard
W. Crean
Wm. M Engles
Wm. Hall
A. Vanhoy
Stephen Kingston
Richd Peters
John S. Sneaf
Elihu Chauncey
P. Penn Gaskell

Pr S. Du Ponceau
Robert Pierpont—
Samuel B. Wylie
David Evans
William H. DeLancey
Paul K. Hubbs +
Thos Heiskell
David M Davis +
Daniel Saint—
J. A. Inslee +
Charles Blight—
Wm D Lewis
Caspar W Morris +
Jno. H Ireland

M Henriques
Edward Poole
J. Sarazin—
Jacob Peirce
L. Nicholson
J. B. Newman
V Keimle
H. C. Corbit
Wm Abbott
Henry Cope
C. Irvine
Charles Dixey
Benj. W. Richards
Wm Bell

Mr Dornins bill was presented and ordered to be paid.—

The Chairman Dr Mease offered the following resolution which was seconded and ordered to lay on the table till next meeting..

Resolved, that a gold medal of the value of Ten dollars or that sum in cash, be presented to the person who shall in the year 1830 raise and bring to market the greatest quantity of Brussels Sprouts, not less than one bushell.—

Resolved that a gold medal of the value of Ten dollars, or that sum in cash, be presented to the person who shall in the year 1830, raise and bring to market the greatest quantity of Thousand headed Cabbage, not less than one Bushell - Competitors for the premium are required to give their names to the recording Secretary, and the number of their Stalls on or before the day the first parcel of the above vegetables are brought to market -

Resolved that a Committee be appointed to prepare articles on the subject connected with Horticulture, Rural and Domestic Economy, to be annex'd to an Almanac to be publish'd under the patronage of the Society, and that the said Committee be authorized to engage a person to publish the same, upon the best terms they can, it being understood, that the Society is to be at no expense on the occasion

On motion adjourned
D. S. Brown
Rec. Secy

At Stated meeting of the Horticultural Society of Pennsylvania held at the Philosophical Hall on Monday evening Sept 7th 1829 Mr Wall in the Chair Were present Messrs Astley Davis, Carr, D Landreth, T. Landreth, Cope Stewardson, Parker, Brown & others.—

On Motion of Mr Astley the Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last Stated Meeting were balloted for and duly elected 46 in number.—

Dr Meade not being present to call up his resolutions offered at the last meeting they were deferred for consideration till next meeting.—

Mr Brown's resolution offered in July was called up & on motion of Mr Astley it was deferred for consideration at the next meeting.—

Mr D Landreth then offered the following resolution—

That a Committee be appointed to examine and report on such Flowers as may be placed before them at Stated times during the season of the Society, Also a Similar one to report on Esculent Vegetables and on Fruits.—

Mr Astley then moved that Mr Landreth's resolution now offered together with

Mr T Brown, offered in July be referred to a Commi the rules adopted, and the following gentlemen were appointed as the Committee to report at the next Stated meeting on the expediency of adopting them

Jacob S. Waln
David Landreth Jr
Col R. Carr
Co Saml B Davis
Thos Hibbert
David S. Brown

The Committee on selecting & proposing suitable candidates for the Presidency of this Society report Joseph R Ingersoll Esqr & Dr James Mease which the meeting accepted & on motion, the Society went into an election. Messrs Davis & Ashley were appointed tellers. Whereupon they declared the following vote

Dr James Mease Recd 2 votes
Joseph R Ingersoll Esq " 8 votes

The Chairman then announced J. R. Ingersoll Esq elected president of the Society.

On Motion the following gentlemen were appointed a Committee to wait on Mr Ingersoll & inform him of his election

Messrs Waln
Ashley
Davis.

A communication from the Horticultural Society of New York was read & a note from Dr James Mease informed he had replied to it.—

Mr Parker called up his resolution offered Dec. 1st 1828 and the amendment offered Jan 6th, the latter on motion of Mr Parker was ordered to be stricken from the minutes;

His resolution as proposed Dec 1st 1828 — as follows That Article 3rd of the Constitution be so amended as to introduce Stated Meeting in November and the officers take their seats at the — between the words at the & Anniversary meeting.— It was Carried — & Article 3rd of the Constitution now reads thus

The Society shall have a President, four Vice Presidents, a Treasurer, Corresponding Secretary and Recording Secretary; all of whom shall be annually elected by the ticket, of a majority of the members present at the Stated Meeting in November and the officers take their seats at the Anniversary meeting of the Society. In case of any vacancy, the same may be supplied by a new election, to be made at any Stated meeting of the Society.—

Mr Andrew G. Engstrom No 70 South 8th St. was proposed by Mr Parker for membership —

Bills for Expences attending the late exhibition which were presented & not paid, the treasurer is directed to Liquidate.—

on Motion Adjourned
D. S. Brown
Rec Sect.

At A Stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held Monday evening Oct 5th 1829 at the Philosophical hall

The President took the Chair, A large Number of the Members were present.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and accepted.—

The Committee on the resolutions referred to them at last Meeting advise their consideration postponed untill after the next Election, which was accepted.—

The following communications addressed to the Corresponding Sect were read by him.—

Mr Phillips of Phillipsburg &c acknowledging recet of the Corresponding Secty favour, respecting Sea Kale &c

Mr L. Reed of New York with a Model of a press for Cider & other purposes

John W Parker of Amsterdam acknowledging rec't of Corresponding Sect's favour of Nov 10th last, friendly to the objects of our Society and politely offering his further services in its promotion.

Also a letter addressed by Mr Lyner of Havre to Dr J. Mease accompanying several numbers of monthly publications, "Annals of the Horticultural Society of Paris," presented by Mr Soulanger Bodin Esq.

On Motion of Mr Landreth, the Pamphlets were ordered to be laid on the table & the Sect. directed to loan any of them to members who may request them.—

On Motion the Corresponding Sect. was directed to acknowledge rec't of the above mentioned Annals & present the donor Mr Soulanger Bodin Esq with the thanks of the Society. The Corresponding Sect. is also reminded the Society wishes him to avoid any occurrence of heavy postage to the donors & other Correspondents.—

Mr A. B. Engstrom was balloted for and unanimously elected a member of this Society.—

Dr Js Mease presented to the Society a specimen of Cabbage Couve Tronchuda, which was described to the Members present—.

Mr D Landreth proposed Mr Parker of Amsterdam for Honorary Membership—

Mr A Parker moved that a Committee be appointed to enquire into the expediency of celebrating the next Anniversary of the Society, whereupon the following Gentlemen were appointed

Thos Biddle
Alex Parker
James Mease
Robt Carr
Chas Chauncey

It was then moved and seconded that when this Society adjourns, it shall adjourn to meet on Monday evening next, which was adopted.—

The Recording Secretary requested to be released from further duties as Secretary of this Society.—

Jacob S Waln moved that a Committee be appointed to prepare and report a ticket for officers to the Society at the next meeting

Which was adopted, and the following Gentleman were appointed

Jacob S. Waln
S. B. Davis
D. Landreth Jr
Geo Pepper
Thos Hibbert

On Motion adjourned
David S. Brown
Sec. Act.

At a Stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at the Philos! Hall November 3rd 1829
Doct. Mease in the Chair, N. Waln appt.d Secretary Pro. tem.
The minutes of the preceding meeting were read

The Committee to whom the Subject was referred, reported, the draft of an Act of Incorporation which was read and a motion was made by Mr Vaughan and Mr Parker to amend the same by striking out the yearly rent or income of the Real Estate to be held by the Society & insert instead the Sum of Twenty thousand Dollars which was adopted and the act so amended was directed to be signed by the President & Secretary and transmitted to our Senators and Members of the House of Representatives to be laid before the Legislature

Mr Parker proposed Mr Augustus Totolst as a member

A motion was made by Mr Waln & Mr M Brown to increase the acting Committee to twenty members. which was carried in the affirmative and on motion of Mr Parker the filling up of the additional names was referred to the nominating Committee Messrs Waln, Hibbert & D Landreth the only members of that Committee present, retired, and reported the following additional names to the acting Committee

George Pepper
John Vaughan
James N Barker
J. S. Thomson
Jos. P. Smith
Thos. Hale
Saml Breck
Jacob S Waln

A motion was then made by Mr Brown & Mr Cope that the Society go into an election for Officers for the ensuing Year, agreeably to the Constitution which was adopted and the following Gentlemen were chosen

For President
Joseph R Ingersoll
Vice Presidents
Charles Chauncey. David Landreth
James Mease M.D. Nicholas Biddle
Corresponding Secretary
David Landreth Jr.

Treasurer
Marmaduke C. Cope

Acting Committee or Council
Robt Carr. Thos Landreth. Thos Biddle
Saml P Davis. Daniel Maupay
Thos Hibbert Thos Astley John Mc
Allan. Edmd Coleman Danl E Brown
A. D'Arras, Moses Brown. Geo Pepper
John Vaughn, James A Barker, Jno Thomson
Thos Hale, Samuel Breck. J. S. Walsh

A resolution was offered by Dr Mease that a committee be appointed to apply to the City Councils for the use of the South room in the Second Story of the State House which was adopted & the president & Secty appointed to that service

On motion adjourned

J S Walsh Sec

At a Stated meeting of the Penna Hortic^{l} Society held on Monday evening the 7th Decemb 1829 at the Philosophical Hall, the President in the Chair
The minutes of the preceding meeting having been read were adopted

✓ On motion of Mr Walsh. Resolved that the Standing Committee be requested to enquire into the expediency of offering premiums for the production of fine flowers fruits & vegetables

✓ On motion of Mr Walsh Resolved that a Committee be appointed to revise the Constitution whereupon
Mr Walsh, Mr Pepper Mr M Brown
were appointed to that office

On motion of Mr Brown. Resolved that this Society will gratefully accept the services of Mr Walsh and Mr Pepper if they will proceed to Harrisburg and use their personal exertions to obtain a charter

Mr Talcot was balloted for and unanimously elected a member of this Socy.

The following Gentlemen were proposed for membership

Dr Pickering by Mr Brown
Charles J Wistar by Mr Walm
Thomas McEuen by Mr Pepper
Dr J J Spencer of Moorestown N.J. by Mr Burrows
Dr Martin of Nice Town
Dr Pelton of Germantown } by Mr McAroy
Anty Chardon

On motion adjourned

David Landreth Jr
Rec Sec pro tem.

The Society held its Stated monthly meeting in the Hall under the Athenaeum on Monday Evening the 4th January 1830 -

Dr Mease in the Chair

The Minutes of the preceding meeting were read and adopted

Mr Pepper on behalf of the Council reported a list of premiums which it recommends be offered by the Society. The report was adopted and the Council were desired to bring the list before the notice of the Publick

A letter was read from Edwd H Bonsall of Germantown recommending the Behne (Sesamum indicum) and other plants as worthy of extensive cultivation

The Corresponding Secretary read a paper on the varieties and culture of the Strawberry with observations on the popular opinion of its producing Male and female flowers on Separate or distinct plants _ which was on motion directed to be published

Mr Duponceau nominated Mrs Mary Griffith of Charlies Hope near New Brunswick N.J. for Honorary Membership -

The no of the Paris Horticultural Society's transactions was received and laid on the table

On motion of Mr D J Brown an election for members proposed at last meeting was held Whereupon

Dr Pickering
Charles J Wistar
Thos Mc Euen
Dr J. J. Spencer
Dr Martin
Dr Betton
Antony Chardon were unanimously elected members of the Society and J W Parker Esq of Amsterdam was unanimously elected an Honorary Member

Mr Burrows nominated Henry J Bohlen as a candidate for membership

D. & C Landreth presented their bill for Cash paid by them at time of Exhibition at Masonic Hall &c which was ordered to be paid

On motion of Mr Brown the Council were requested to enquire into the expediency of renting the North West rooms under the Athenæum—

On motion adjourn'd

David Landreth Jr.
Rec Sec. pro. tem.

List of Premiums offered by the Society

Esculent Vegetables.

For the best early Cauliflowers — to be produced from the 1st of May to the first Monday in June — not less than three in number —— A premiu of $5..00.

For the best Head Lettuce — To be produced from the 20th April to the first Monday in May — not less than six heads. —— A Premium of $2..00.

For the best early Potatoes. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in June. Not less than one peck in quantity. —— A Premium of $5..00.

For the best early Cabbage. — To be produced on or before the first Monda in June. Not less than six in number. —— A Premium of $3..00.

For the best early Cucumbers. To be produced on or before the first Monda in May. Not less than six in number. —— A Premium of $5..00.

For the best early Peas. — To be produced from the 20th May, to the first Monday in June. — Not less than half a peck in quantity, and grown in Penna. —— A Premium of $.3..00.

For the best Broccoli. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in November. — Not less than three in number. —— A Premium of $3..00.

For the best Egg-plants. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in September. —— A Premium of $2..00.

For the best Artichokes. —— To be produced on or before the first Monday i June. — Not less than six in number. —— A Premium of $.3..00.

For the best Cardoon.— To be produced on or before the first Monday in November. — Not less than three stalks.— A Premium of $3..00.

For the best Celery.— To be produced on or before the first Monday in October. — Not less than six in Number.— A Premium of $.3..00.

For the best Tarragon.— To be produced on or before the first Monday in May.— Not less than two bunches.— A Premium of $2..00.

For the best Tomatoes.— To be produced on or before the first Monday in July.— Not less than twelve in number.— A Premium of $3..00.

Fruits.

For the best Strawberries.— To be produced on or before the first Monday in June— Not less than two quarts.— A Premium of $3..00.

For the best Raspberries.— To be produced on or before the first Monday in July.— Not less than two quarts.— A Premium of $3..00.

For the best Goosberries.— To be produced on or before the first Monday in July.— Not less than one Quart.— A Premium of $.3..00.

For the best Cherries.— To be produced on or before the first Monday in June.— Not less than 2 lbs.— A Premium of $5..00.

For the best Apricots.— To be produced on or before the first Monday in July.— A Premium of $4..00.

For the best Pears.— To be produced on or before the first Monday in October.— — A Premium of $5..00.

For the best late Pears.— To be produced, in a ripe state, from December to to March 1831.— A Premium of $5..00.

For the best Grapes.— To be produced on or before the first Monday in October. Not less than four bunches.— A Premium of $5..00.

For the best Plums.— A Premium of $.5..00.

For the best New-Zealand Spinage (Tetragonia expansa)— Not less than 1 peck.— A Premium of $.2..00.

For the best early Apples. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in August. — A Premium of $5..00.

For the best Winter Apples. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in January. — A Premium of $5..00.

For the best early Peaches. — To be produced on or before the first Monday in Augus — A Premium of $5..00

For the best late Peaches. — To be produced from the first of September to the first Monday in October. — A Premium of $5..00.

For the introduction of any new and valueable fruits. — A Premium of $5..00.

For the best Nursery of fruit trees. — A Premium of $10..00

For the second best Nursery of Fruit Trees. — A Premium of $5..00.

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday Evening the   February 1830 in the Hall under the Athenaeum
Doct. Mease in the Chair

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and adopted

A letter was received from Mrs Mary Griffith: recommending that a premium be offered for a successful plan to shield Plums from the insect which stings and destroys the fruit The letter was on motion refered to a committee consisting of the following Gentlemen

Dr Mease   D Landreth Jr.
Geo Pepper   Moses Brown. S Rhodes Jr.

Mr Parker nominated William Ayres of Philada: Co. as a candidate for membership

An election having been held
Mrs Mary Griffith of Charlies Hope was unanimously elected an Honorary Member of the Society and Henry J Bohlen was elected
a member thereof

Doct. Pickering was reported by the nominating Committee as a suitable person for Recording Secretary - On motion an election was gone into whereupon

Doctor Pickering was unanimously elected to fill the office of Recording Secy.

On motion the Treasurer was requested to repay Mr D S. Brown $\$12\frac{50}{100}$ the sum paid the Franklin Institute for use of room and Candle Sticks lost.

John Vaughan Esq presented the bill of the Philosophical Society for use of their Hall which was refused to the Council

On motion adjourned

David Landreth Jr.
Rec Secy Pro. tem.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening March 1st, 1830, in the Hall under the Athenæum.

Dr. Mease in the chair.

The committee on Mrs. Griffith's letter stated that they will report at the next meeting.

Mr. Vaux, on behalf of the council, moved that the treasurer be directed to pay the bill of the Philosophical Society, for the use of their room — the amount $36..67 from 4th Aug. 1828 to Dec. 4th 1829 — the motion was carried.

On motion, it was resolved that a committee be appointed to prepare a place for another meeting — Mr. Pepper, Mr. D. S. Brown and Mr. Parker were appointed.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership

William J. Shields . . .	by Mr. D. S. Brown
Isaac Starr Esq.	by Mr. Vaux.
George M. Coates Josiah Coates.	. . . by Mr. Landreth.

On motion, it was resolved that the second clause of the resolution, which was passed Oct. 14th 1828, relating to the payment of subscriptions, be rescinded.

On motion, it was resolved that the treasurer be authorized to employ a collector for the present year.

A communication was received from Mr. Philip R. J. Friese of Baltimore, requesting assistance in procuring a gardener, — which was referred to the Corresponding Secretary.

William Ayres of Phila. County was duly elected a member of this Society.

Dr Mease distributed seeds of the Chiococca racemosa from
Cahinca root-medicine
Brasil & of the Abroma from S. Carolina.

A letter was read from Mr. Mifflin of Wrightsville, York Co, Pa. stating that he had sent cuttings of the German Sweeting apple which had been presented at a former meeting.

Mr. Landreth presented six varieties of the Camellia, & some long scarlet and red Turnip Radishes.

Mr Hibbert exhibited two varieties of the Camellia — 1. Welbbankiana; with a fine graceful, perfect white, and very large flower; the first that had bloomed in Phila. — 2. myrtifolia; with a handsome pink flower, as compact in form as the double white.

On motion adjourned

Charles Pickering.
Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening April 5th 1830, in the Hall under the Atheneum.

The committee on Mrs. Griffith's letter reported, that they had caused it to be published, with a preamble, in several of the Phila. papers, and had sent printed copies to the Horticultural Societies of New York and Boston, and the Agricultural Society of Baltimore.

The committee on the room reported in favour of the Phœnix Hall in Zane St. — The report was accepted, and the same Committee were authorized to make preparations for meeting there in future.

Mr. Waln moved, that, as the Phœnix Hall is engaged on the first Monday of each Month, the Society meet in future on the Second Mondays — The motion was seconded, and laid on the table to be taken up at the next meeting.

On motion of Mr. Parker, the Society agreed to hold its next meeting at Mrs. Mercier's, opposite the Mansion House.

The Treasurer reported, that $290.00 had been paid him by the Collector.

On motion of Mr. Waln, the Council were authorized to make arrangements about the Premium's

Two volumes of the New York Farmer were presented by the Editor, Mr. Flint.

Annales de l'Institut Horticole de Fromont. — presented through the Messrs. Eyriès of Havre.

The following Gentlemen were proposed for membership

Manning B. Roach .... by Mr. Parker.

√ Robert Buist .... by Mr. Burrows on the part of Mr. Hibbert.

William J. Shields, Isaac Starr Esq., George M. Coates, & Josiah Coates were duly elected members of this Society.

A bottle of currant wine was received from Mrs. Mavis of N. Hope

Dr. Mease exhibited a model of Thatcher's improved apiary, and a printed postscript, by the inventor, was read.

A glass case of honey, from Mr. Rose of Tinicum, was exhibited.

Mr. Ingleman presented some Borecole, a new article to the Philadelphia market.

Mr. Mc Aran exhibited Echium candicans, a native of Madeira.

Mr Hibbert exhibited Amaryllis Johnsoniana — a seedling Rose, very fine, and fragrant — a Seedling Geranium — Erica baccans — Erica elegans — Kennedya monophylla — Lilium longiflorum — a double yellow Primrose.

Mr. Parker exhibited Anemone nemorosa — four seedling Cyclamens — Stock July flowers, red and white striped, double & single, purple and white. — Geraniums, three varieties — double Primulas — cut flowers — Laurestinus, a variety

Messrs D. & C. Landreth exhibited twelve varieties of the Camellia Japonica; among them were four seedlings, three of which were double ones, red & crimson. The Messrs. L. now possess six fine varieties of this superb plant that have originated with them. — They also exhibited Cineraria platanifolia. — Acacia verticillata & glaucescens. — Leptospermum from New Holland. — Sparmannia Africana — Hyacinths, some of which have bells five inches in circumference. — A branch of the Magnolia conspicua from a splendid specimen, nearly 20 feet in height, now in bloom at their Nurseries. The flowers are pure white, about the size of M. purpurea, and delicately scented. It is perfectly hardy. The specimen above alluded to is estimated to have upwards of five hundred flowers on it.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering. Rec. Sect.

A stated meeting of the society was held on Monday evening May 3d 1830 at Mrs Merciers in Third Street.

Dr. Mease in the chair.

The motion of Mr. Waln relative to changing the time of meeting was taken up and passed.

√ Manning B. Roach and Robert Buist were duly elected members of this Society.

A letter of resignation was received from Daniel B. Smith which was accepted.

It was moved and Seconded that a committee be appointed to make arrangements for the annual exhibition. — Whereupon the following gentlemen were appointed — Messrs. George Vaux, Moses Brown, D. S. Brown, J. S. Waln, all the practical Gardeners and the officers of the society.

A letter was received from Mr. Thomas Smith of Philadelphia, accompanied with a specimen of Sea-Kale, which was referred to the Council.

Dr. Mease stated that Mr. Parker brought to market, a few days ago, several bunches of Sea-Kale, which had been highly approved by those gentlemen who purchased them.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited a yellow tea rose, differing from the old tea rose; the petals larger, reclinate.

Mr. Parker exhibited two hundred varieties of tulips, and fifty varieties of daisies.

A premium was awarded to David Allen of Burlington N. J., for the best early cucumbers.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering. Rec. Secy.

1830 A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening June 14th at the Phœnix hall in Zane St.

The President in the chair.

A number of bills were presented for expenses incurred at the late exhibition, which were referred to the acting committee and directed to be discharged.

A report from the committee on fruits was read and accepted; — the following resolution was then passed — Resolved, that agreeably to the report of the fruit committee Mr. Daniel Kockersperger is entitled to the premium of $3.00 for the largest and finest strawberries exhibited to the Society this season, and that the treasurer be requested to pay him the said premium or at his option a gold medal of that value, and also 75/100 the market price of two quarts of strawberries.

Several communications were received on the subject of the insects which destroy fruit trees, and were read. — On motion of Dr. Mease they were directed to be handed to the following committee, for the purpose of making such selections as they deemed most interesting, and to have them published. — Col. Carr, D. S. Brown, David Landreth Jr.

The first volume of the Annales de l'institut royale Horticole de Fromont was presented.

Dr. Mease offered the following resolution — That a committee be appointed to publish Mrs. Griffitts letter, and that means be taken to solicit subscription to aid the fund for the proposed premium, to be awarded to the person who shall discover a remedy to protect fruit trees against destructive insects — Which was adopted and the following committee appointed — Dr. Mease, Mr. Vaux, and Mr. Pepper.

Mr. Waln moved that the Secretary shall receive for his services $100 per annum. The resolution was seconded and may be acted on at the next meeting.

Thos. Loyd Jr. offered his resignation, which was accepted.

The corresponding secretary was directed to acknowledge the receipt of the letters which were read this evening, to present the thanks of the Society and state that they have been handed to a committee for the purpose of publishing a part.

On motion of Mr. Waln the following gentlemen were appointed a committee to enquire into the expediency of having a diploma prepared for honorary members — Mr. Davd. Landreth Jr., Mr. J. R. Ingersoll.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership.

Jacob R. Smith.
James McMurtrie
C. A. Poulson.
Thomas Wilson
William H. Keating
Francis R. Wharton
N. Lennig.
Thomas Hotch.
Walter R. Johnson.
William Dick. +
John Kern.
Samuel C. Atkinson.

Josiah Randall.
William H. Hart.
Robert Scott.
A. G. Ralston.
William Milnor.
R. F. Allen.
Abram Miller.
A. Bonnafon.
J. J. Smith.
Anthony Tydler
John Hare Powell.
&c.

E. J. Dupont }
James Wright } ———— by Mr. Parker.

The following gentlemen were also proposed for Honorary membership.

J. C. Loudon of Bayswater, London }
Robert Barclay of Bury hill, London } ——— by Dr. Mease.
Chevalier Soulange Bodin }
Thomas Hogg of New York } ——— by Col. Carr.

On motion of Col. Carr, the Committee on nurseries are requested to visit the different gardens in the vicinity of the City and make a particular report to the Society as to the actual state and condition of Nursery and fruit trees: the expenses incurred by the committee to be paid by the Society.

On motion of Dr. Mease, the following committee were appointed to make enquiry for other suitable apartments for this Society and report at the next meeting — Dr. Mease, Mr. Vaux, and Mr. Borrow.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited the splendid Alstræmeria peregrina of Peru; Amaryllis speciosa; Eccremocarpus scaber a beautiful climber, supposed to be hardy, grown from seed, & the first time it has flowered here; a Greville rose and bunches of the flowers of various colours, certainly a most magnificent rose.

On motion adjourned

D. S. Brown
Sect pro. Tem.

1830

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 12th, at the Phœnix hall in Zane St.

The President in the chair

The minutes of the preceeding meeting were read and accepted.

The committee on an apartment, having reported in part, — it was resolved that the same committee be continued.

The gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting were duly elected.

It was resolved that the Secretary's salary be $.100 per Annum, commencing from the 12th July.

On motion, resolved that the Secretary be requested to advise the new members of their election, and furnish the Treasurer with a list of their names, that they may be called upon for their subscription for 1830.

on motion adjourned.

John W. Burrows
Sec'y Pro Tem

1836

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec. 9th, at the [illegible] Hall in [illegible] st.

Mr. [illegible] in the chair.

The committee on an apartment reported that they had not been able to obtain one.

Mr. Smith read the following report — "The Committee to whom was referred the resolution on the subject of the Society's address to fruit growers [illegible] — report that they have had the subject under consideration and offer a draft of an address to be printed and circulated under the direction of the society." —— The address was read and the report accepted.

On motion of Mr. [illegible], it was resolved, that the President be authorised to [illegible] three hundred dollars ($300,00) towards the [illegible] on the part of the society.

Mr. [illegible] moved that a committee of finance be appointed to invest the funds of the society. — The motion was carried and Mr. [illegible], Mr. Smith, and Mr. Toole were appointed.

The committee on the communications respecting the insects which destroy fruit, reported, that they had made extracts and sent them to the editor of the American Farmer for publication.

Mr. Mc. [illegible] on behalf of the committee on nurseries and gardens in the vicinity of the city, stated that they had attended to the duty, and would make a formal report at the next meeting.

Mr. [illegible] presented a bill amounting to $23.50, for the [illegible] account of the exhibition, which was directed to be paid.

Mr. Parker exhibited twenty five varieties of plums: 1. Green Gage; 2. Red Gage; 3. Blue Gage; 4. White egg or Magnum Bonum; 5. Red Egg or Magnum Bonum; 6. German Quetzer; 7. Blue Prune; 8. [illegible] large round blue; 9. French Cornier; 10. Bingham's Yellow; 11. Bradshaw's large yellow egg; 12. Elfrey; 13. Yellow Gage; 14. Muscle; 15. Orleans; 16. Bulmer's Washington; 17. Lemon Mother; 18. [illegible] large yellow, a seedling; 19. Parker's Early Copper, also a seedling; 20. Drap d'or; 21. large Gage from a nursery in New Jersey; 22. [illegible]; 23, 24, 25. three seedling varieties of fine flavoured blue plums; several of the above varieties were accompanied with beautiful drawings. —— Three varieties of Apples, the Summer [illegible], White Doctor & Maiden's Blush. —— Three varieties of Peaches, the Elizabethtown Admirable, and a seedling. — A leaf and flower of the Arum esculentum. — Clusters of the Champagne, Frankenthal, Tea, and [illegible] [illegible] grapes. — the flower and fruit of the Cactus Tuna. — Fine double Balsams. — Helianthus multiflorus and Rudbeckia hirta.

Richard Hill Morris Esq. exhibited two dozen of apricots, very large, as juicy as a Peach and remarkably fine flavoured, taken from a tree which is uncommonly productive.

on motion adjourned
C. Pickering.
Rec. Sec.

A Stated meeting of the Horticultural Society was held on Monday evening Sept 15th, 1830 at Phoenix Hall Zane St

The President in the Chair

The Committee on an appartment made no report

Committee on the investment of the Society's funds made no report

Mr. McAran being absent no report of the committee on Nursery was made -

A variety of very fine fruits was brought forward - Mr Parker exhibited ten different kinds of apples and four kinds of pears, the October plumb, large white Turkish fig, large Blue do. Madam Grelan's peach and several fine Quince - Col Robt Carr exhibited some fine specimens of Petre pears and six varieties of fine Seedling pears; four varieties of Filberts Thin Shelled, Dutch, Spanish English, American, and splendid flowers of Aristolochia Sabiosa.

A communication was read from J. Keeman Cone M.D. accompanied with a very fine Free Stone Peach, the product of a tree in his garden, raised from a Stone brought from the Island of Juan Fernandez in the Pacific. The Stone is very small for the size of the peach, the flavour decidedly fine and peach very Juicy -

The Society was also favoured with a Communication from Jacob S Waln Esq accompanying 4 varieties of very Superior grapes from young vines in his Town garden

The white Muscat of Alexandria was very large and exceedingly fine flavoured

Muscat Rouge

Black Damascus sometimes call^d Black Hamburg
And the Savignon all very fine.—

Mr Lawrence of Penn Township exhibited
the finest Mogul or White Egg plums which
the Society has had the pleasure of noticing.—

Mr Landreth presented a very
splendid bouquet of fragrant flowers

Mr Parker moved that the Society when
it adjourns, shall adjourn to meet on
Saturday next at the place & hour which
the Committee on fruits shall designate.—

Mr Landreth moved that the
Society shall import a Copy of the
London Pomological Magazine as far
as it is published and subscribe for
the future numbers — which was adopted.—

On Motion of Dr Mease the
various fruits which come under notice
this evening were referred to the fruit
Committee.—

On Motion the following Gentlemen
were added to the Committee on fruits &c

Mr Burrows
Mr G M Coates.

On motion then adjourned

D. S. Brown
Sect pro Tem

1830

A special meeting of the society was held on [illegible] evening [illegible] 22d for the admission of [illegible] [illegible].

A special meeting of the society was held on Saturday evening, December 25th at the Hall in Dane St.

Mr. [illegible] in the chair

The Committee to whom was referred the examination of [illegible] [illegible] reported

That in their opinion it is not adapted to the purposes of the Society and therefore do not recommend the purchase — The report was accepted.

On motion adjourned

John W. Burrows
Secy. Pro. Tem.

1830

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, October 11th, at the Hall in [illegible]

[illegible] in the chair

The committee on Premiums, made no report.

The committee on [illegible], made no report.

The committee on [illegible] the Society's garden, made no report.

The fruit committee.

"In addition to their report on strawberries made in June last, beg leave to state that they have examined during the summer & autumn such specimens as were submitted to their inspection and are pleased to say that although some fine fruit has been exhibited, yet it has not been in quantity, size or flavour equal to the expectation they had formed when the list of premiums was published — nor can they conceal their mortification that more emulation has not been produced among cultivators for the prizes offered by the Society — they are willing however to attribute this remissness to its not being generally known that such premiums existed, and hope the course now pursued by the Society will call forth during another year a greater exhibit and more competition."

"The committee would further state that at the late exhibition of [illegible] Isles of Camden N.J. exhibited a large quantity of a new variety of seedling peastone Peach. several high flavoured Pears and Nectarines Plums and also a basket of uncommonly large sweet potatoes, and although these are not entirely embraced within their duties, yet the committee believe they cannot recommend a measure more likely to further the views of the Society than to award a medal to this gentleman as one of the most successful cultivators of fruits and vegetables in the neighbourhood of our city."

"With these observations they report, that

David [illegible] of [illegible] N.Y. is entitled to a premium of $2 — a silver medal of that value, for two pounds of the finest [illegible].

[illegible] of [illegible] Township the premium of $2 or a medal of that value for one dozen of the best and largest [illegible].

[illegible] is entitled to the premium of $2 or a [illegible] medal for the best [illegible] peck [illegible].

"And a gold medal of the value of $5 be awarded to [illegible] for his superior [illegible] [illegible]

"All which is respectfully submitted —

The report of the [illegible] Committee was accepted.

It was moved that a Committee of [illegible] be appointed for the purpose of nominating candidates to fill the offices of the Society — whereupon [illegible] were appointed.

[illegible] was [illegible] —

[illegible]

[illegible]

C. [illegible]

[illegible]

The [illegible] meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Nov. 8th at the [illegible].

Dr. [illegible] in the chair.

A letter was received from Dr. [illegible] accompanying a donation of Loudon's Encyclopedia of Plants, from [illegible] Esq. [illegible] near London — & the thanks of the Society were directed to be [illegible] through the President.

The Treasurer made a report, by which it appears that the balance in his hands amounts to $[illegible].

The report of the committee on [illegible] was read and accepted, and referred to the council [illegible].

Mr. M. Brown made some verbal explanation on the culture of [illegible], and moved "That a committee be appointed to [illegible] and report what progress has been made in this country in the cultivation of [illegible] and whether it will be proper for the Society to [illegible] its cultivation" — the motion was carried and Messrs. [illegible], Beck and M. Brown were appointed. — On motion of [illegible], the [illegible] on the culture of [illegible] were referred to the same committee.

A letter of [illegible] was received from [illegible], and [illegible].

[illegible] bills were presented — from [illegible] for [illegible] amt. $37.05 — one from [illegible] for [illegible] amt. $29.00 — one from the [illegible] — which were directed to be [illegible].

The following persons were proposed for membership:

[illegible] Thurston

William [illegible] Jr. — by J. M. [illegible]

William [illegible]

[illegible] — by Mr. [illegible]

Mr. [illegible] exhibited [illegible], and two [illegible] specimens of the [illegible] Cucumber, one of them weighing [illegible] pounds and a quarter, the other fifteen pounds.

Mr. [illegible] exhibited the following specimens of the [illegible] grown in the [illegible], and twenty seven different varieties of [illegible]: 1. [illegible] Bique [illegible].

The Society then proceeded to an election for officers for the ensuing year and the following gentlemen were chosen.

President

[illegible]

Vice Presidents

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Treasurer

[illegible]

1836

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Other Committee.

[illegible]	George W. [illegible]
[illegible] Baker	George [illegible]
Thomas [illegible]	Edward [illegible]
William H. [illegible]	[illegible] Rock.
Thomas [illegible]	[illegible]
Thomas Hill	[illegible]
Samuel T. [illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Daniel [illegible]	David [illegible]
[illegible] Brown.	[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

1830

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Dec. 13th at the Hall in Zane St.

The President in the Chair.

The Committee on the Bye laws reported a draft of a Constitution which was read and laid on the table to be taken up at the next meeting.

The Committee appointed to invest the funds now in the hands of the Treasurer in some profitable stock so as to draw interest reported That they have attended to that duty and have purchased two shares of the Bank N. America stock and directed the certificates to be drawn in the name of the Treasurer in trust for the Society. viz

8 shares of Bank N Am Stock, at 109½ - - - - - is	$876..
Brokerage ¼ pCt	2..19
	878..19

the report was accepted.

Mr. Landreth presented a bill amt. $11..50 for fruit &c. at the Autumnal exhibition which was directed to be discharged.

On motion the treasurer was directed to pay to the Recording Secretary the sum of $100..00 for the year ending the 12th of Dec. last.

Mr. Buist offered a supplement to the report of the Committee on Nurseries and Gardens, which was referred to the Council.

On motion, Mr. Vahn was added to the Committee on the site, and Mr. Cope to that on an apartment.

On motion of Mr. Cope, the Council were requested to adopt such measures as they may deem expedient to procure as soon as practicable a Charter for the Horticultural Society during the present session of the Legislature:

A letter of resignation was received from Mr. R. Ralston Jr. which was accepted.

James Kenworthy was duly elected a member of the Society. — The balloting for the other gentlemen proposed at the last meeting was postponed in consequence of the absence of those members by whom they were nominated.

Shelden Potter was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.

Exhibited — Red Russia and White Solid Celery by Mr. Parker — The Ruellia persicifolia, which flowers nine months in the year, by Hibbert & Buist.

On motion adjourned.

E. Pickering.
Rec. Secy.

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Jan. 10th 1831, at the Hall in Zane St.

Mr. Vaux in the chair

The Committee on an apartment stated that one was in prospect.

The Committees on a die and a Diploma made reports, the consideration of which was deferred till the next meeting.

The consideration of the Report on the by-laws was on motion, postponed till the next meeting.

Mr. Maupay handed in a list of vegetables entered for the premiums at various periods of the year, which was referred to the Fruit Committee.

The Recording Secretary was directed to notify those persons to whom the premiums have been awarded.

On motion of Mr. Parker —— The Council were instructed to enquire whether it is necessary to include the Constitution of the Society in the Act of Incorporation, and if so, to call a special meeting of the Society for the consideration thereof.

Bills were presented, from Clark & Raser for printing circulars of the Curculio premium, amt. 15.75 — from the same, for circulars for the exhibition, amt. $ 2.75 —— from Mr. D. S. Brown, for fruit purchased for the exhibition amt. $ 3.75 —— which were directed to be discharged.

Shelden Potter was duly elected a member of this Society — the balloting for the other candidates was again postponed in consequence of the absence of the members who proposed them.

Henry Seybert of this city was proposed for membership, by

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb 14th, at the Hall in Zane St.

Mr Vaux in the chair.

The committee on an apartment made no report — and on motion Mr. D. S. Brown was added to that committee.

The committee on a diploma reported, that they had made inquiry relative thereto, and that in their opinion it was expedient to postpone the consideration of the subject for the present. — The report was accepted.

The committee on a die were instructed to report at the next meeting.

On motion of Mr. Vaux, the Consideration of the Constitution and by-laws was postponed, & it was resolved that a special meeting be called, next Tuesday evening, at the Franklin Institute, for that purpose.

Mr. Vaux stated that Mr. Astley, Mr. Carr, & himself had been appointed a committee, by the Council, to use their endeavours to procure the passage of an act of Incorporation for the Society, and that they had taken measures accordingly.

Mr. Cope stated that under the direction of the Council, Mr. D. S. Brown & himself had caused to be published, in the Penns. Register, the report of the Committee on Nurseries & gardens, and that it would soon be produced in a pamphlet form.

A supplement to the above report was read and refered to same committee.

Henry Seybert was then duly elected a member of this Society. — The balloting for the candidates proposed Nov. 8th, was again postponed.

C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

1831

A special meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Feb. 22^{d}, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute, for the purpose of considering the Constitution and Bylaws.

Mr. Waln in the chair.

Mr. Carr on behalf of the fruit Committee, stated that there had been an omission in their report, and that the premium for the finest grapes had been unanimously awarded to Mr. Waln. — this additional report was accepted.

The Report on the Constitution and Bylaws was then taken up — whereupon, the seventh, and tenth sections of the Constitution, and the third, ninth, and tenth sections of the Bylaws were postponed till the next meeting; the remainder of the Report was adopted.

On motion the Council were directed to prepare a list of premiums for the ensuing year, and bring it before the public without delay.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secretary

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 14th, at the Hall in Zane St.

Mr. G. Vaux in the chair.

The committee on an apartment made no report, & were continued.

The committee on the die made no report, & were continued.

On motion of Mr. Burrows, the subject of a report of the committee on vegetables, exhibited to the society during the past year, was referred to the Council.

The report of the Committee on the Constitution and Bylaws was then taken up, and those Sections, which were postponed at the last meeting, were, with some amendments, adopted.

A communication was received from James E. Mifflin of Wrightsville, Penns., accompanied with some grafts of the Ashmore apple and Shenck Pear — Whereupon it was resolved, that the thanks of the Society be returned to Mr. Mifflin, and that the grafts be distributed.

William Milnor Jun. was duly elected a member of the Society.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership.

William Lee. by Mr. Parker.
George Rundle " D. Landreth Jun.

A bill was presented from Mr. Geddes, for printing the report of the Committee on Nurseries & Gardens, which was referred to the committee of the Council on the said report; with power to discharge it. — Another for the gas at the Exhibition, was referred to the same committee.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering Rec. Secty.

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening April 11th, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The committee on the room reported, That they recommend the Hall of the Franklin Institute — The report was postponed.

The committee on a die made no report and were continued.

Mr. Vaux on behalf of the Council presented a list of premiums intended to be offered for the year 1831 — which was accepted and directed to be published in the daily papers.

The act of Incorporation was read & ordered to be published in the daily papers.

On motion it was resolved that the Act of Incorporation, Constitution and By-Laws be referred to the Council, to be printed in a pamphlet form for the use of the members.

A letter of resignation was received from Mr. Vezin, and was accepted.

On motion of Mr. Cope the Council were directed to consult on what measures should be adopted to advance the interests of the Society.

The following amendment to the Constitution was proposed by by Mr Pepper & seconded by Mr. Cope — "Resolved that the 7th article of the Constitution be so amended as to require two thirds of the votes of the members present, in favour of any candidate to entitle him to membership" — The resolution was directed to be laid on the table to be taken up at the next stated meeting.

The ballotting for the candidates was postponed till the next meeting.

John A. Brown was proposed for membship by Mr. Burrows.

The following varieties of Primulas were presented by Mr. Parker — 1. Early purple P.G: 2d. White R.G.: — 3d. Yellow R.G. — 4th. Double Lilac — 5. Double White — 6. Double straw-coloured — 7. Large crimson P.G. — 8. Large crimson R.G — 9. Large crimson white spot R.G — 10. Large Red R.G — 11. Large red P.G. — 12. Large dark red P.G. — 13 Large dun P.G — 14. Large light dun P.G — 15. Golden R.G — 16. White — 17 Crimson P.G — *. Hose in Hose — 1. Early Chocolate R.G — 2. Large red P.G — 3. Late mottled P.G — 4. Large dun — 5 Large Chocolate R. — 6. Large chocolate P.G — 7. Salmon R.G — 8 Large purple crimson R. —

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering.

Recording Secty.

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 9th, at the Hall in Zane Street,

Mr Walu in the Chair.

The report of the committee on an apartment was taken up and recommitted to the same committee.

The committee on a die made no report and were continued.

The amendment to the constitution, proposed at the last meeting, was then taken up, and passed.

Mr Walu, on behalf of the council, presented a report accompanied with the following resolutions;

"1. Resolved, that as soon as sufficient funds can be obtained,"
"it will be expedient to purchase a proper scite, and form"
"a horticultural establishment, with ornamental grounds, for"
"promoting the objects of this society."

"2. Resolved - that to raise funds for carrying into effect"
"the foregoing resolution, Subscription books shall be immediately"
"opened, and aid solicited from the members of the society, and"
"from all such individuals, not members, as may, from their libe-"
"rality and taste, be likely to take an interest in the important"
"measure now contemplated by the society."

"3. Resolved that a committee of ten be appointed to cause the"
"Subscription books to be circulated and the monies collected"
"- and that the Committee be and they are hereby empowered"
"to appoint assistant committees from the members of the So-"
"ciety to aid in the matters hereby given in charge."

"4 Resolved that the members of the Society are hereby ear-"
"nestly requested to give their most zealous, active, and liberal"

"support to the undertaking now proposed"

these resolutions were adopted, and the following gentlemen were appointed the committee, with power to take any further measures they may deem expedient to fulfil the objects embraced in the above resolutions. — Mr. Pepper, Mr. M. Brown, Mr. Vaux, Mr. Waln, Mr. Cohen, Mr. J. B. Smith, Mr. D. Landreth, Mr. Breck, Mr. Astley, and Mr. Hibbert.

A bill was presented for the use of the Hall, amount $8.50, and was directed to be paid.

A communication was received, from Mr. Zachariah Allen of Providence, on the culture of madder and woad, — & was referred to the Committee on Madder.

On motion it was resolved that Mr. Vaux be added to the committee on the Curculio premium, and that the said committee be requested to report to the Society what course is expedient in the present stage of the business.

A communication was received from Mr. Breck, and was referred to the council.

On motion of Mr. Parker, it was resolved that the Society hold a spring exhibition — and the subject was referred to the council.

William Lee, George Rundle, and John A. Brown were duly elected members of the Society, and William Wilson and Michael Floy, both of New York, correspondents.

The following gentlemen were proposed as candidates,

Wm. W. Fisher	by	Mr. G. Vaux.
Charles W. Churchman	..	Mr. D. S. Brown.
Thomas W. Morris.	..	Mr. Waln.
Henry Bowen	„	Mr. Shields.

Mr. Parker exhibited fifty varieties of tulips, and twelve bunches of the Crambe maritima.

Mr. Maupay exhibited thirty very beautiful varieties of double tulips, and fifteen of the Ranunculus, also very fine.

Mr. Landreth presented specimens of the Magnolia purpurea and auriculata, Rhododendron nudiflorum and Ponticum, Lonicera Tartarica, Spiræa hypericifolia, and Magnolia acuminata.

Mr Hibbert exhibited — The Yellow Banksian Rose; the first that has flowered in this vicinity: the foliage and shape of the flowers are the same as in the Common Banksia, and it differs from other yellow roses, in its bright golden and exceedingly handsome flowers: those exhibited, had been fully expanded for two weeks.— The Boursault Rose, also the first that has flowered in the vicinity. It is a very handsome climber of quick growth, and bears abundance of flowers, which differ from those of other climbing Roses, now common, in being very large and of a rich deep colour: though not as double as some, this deficiency is made up with a fine fragrance. We have been informed by Mr. Drummond, a European botanist now in Philadelphia, that when the plant becomes established the flowers are much larger and more double. — The Yellow Tea; this rose has been previously described: it flowers freely.— The Calycifolia: this is one of the finest dark crimson roses, and was raised from seed about two years ago: it differs entirely from any other that we have seen, and requires only to be known to be admired.

On motion adjourned,

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 13th, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

The Committee on a die made no report, and were continued — and on motion of Col. Carr, the same committee were instructed to enquire and report the difference of cost between an engraved plate and a die, and whether it is expedient to substitute the former. — On motion it was further resolved that Mr. G. Vaux be added to the said committee.

Messrs. W. W. Fisher, C. W. Churchman, Thomas W. Morris, and Henry Bowen were duly elected members of the Society.

The following gentlemen were proposed as candidates,

B. H. Coates M.D.
Wm. Graham.
Daniel B. Smith.
Wm. C. Browne.
George L. Johnston.
Christopher Graff.
Peter Gaudichaud
John Kenworthy.
William Morrison.
Andrew Driberry.
William S. Hart
James V. Mazurie
James Baggs
Peter Williamson
W. E. Lehman

Joseph Price.
Samuel P. Hibbler.
Charles Mackie.
N. A. Smith.
John M. Kaighn
Thomas F. Betton.
Henry Chorley.
Joseph Gutgsell.
Patrick Fitzgerald.
Patrick Kawan. Kerrivan
Francis Briell.
Robert Tiller.
Samuel Yardley.
R. F. Allen.
Jacob Thomas.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening July th at the Hall in Zane St.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The motion, relative to the Act of Incorporation, Constitution and By-laws which was passed at the meeting in April last, was rescinded: and they were directed to be printed together with a list of the members.

A Bill was presented from E. Douglas, amounting to $16..52, which was directed to be discharged.

The Gentlemen who were proposed at the last meeting, were ballotted for and duly elected.

Messrs. Hibbert & Buist exhibited the Rosa microphylla, a singularly curious and beautiful Rose, differing from all others in growth, shape, and colour of foliage: a succession of buds, resembling those of the Moss, is produced from the extremity of the young branches, which, when expanded form fine large double and richly coloured flowers. From its great variation, it will make a prominent appearance in the flower-garden. It grows fast and is not liable to injury from insects.

Mr. Allen of Burlington presented some egg-plants which were remarkably fine for the season.

Mr. Parker presented flowers of the Passiflora caerulea.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering.

Rec. Secty.

1831

A meeting of the Horticultural Society was held on Monday evening, August 8th, at the Hall in Zane St.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee on a die reported progress and were continued.

The Secretary stated that the Act of Incorporation, Constitution, and By-laws, together with a list of the members, had been printed in a pamphlet form, and that several copies were upon the table.

A work entitled "Letters on Horticulture &c", by Mrs. Mary Griffiths, and dedicated to the Horticultural Societies of Massachusetts & Pennsylvania, was received from the authoress — & the thanks of the Society were directed to be presented to Mrs. Griffiths.

Mr. D. Landreth jun. stated that he had received three volumes of the London Pomological Magazine, which had been purchased under the direction of the Society.

On motion, it was resolved that a committee of the Council be appointed to take into consideration the mode of celebrating the Anniversary of the Society. — The Committee to consist of Messrs. Wahn, G. M. Coates, D. S. Brown, Cope, D. Landreth Jun, & Pickering.

Mr. John Evans was proposed for membership, by Mr. Parker.

Mr Parker exhibited thirteen varieties of apples, the China Crab, Summer Willing, Red Early, Chesterfield's Spitzenburg, Burlington or Winter Sweet Pearmain, Large Early Bow, Bullock Pippen, Golden Pippen, Cumberland Spice, Maiden's Blush, Royal Pearmain, Golden Rennet, Nonpareil: — five varieties of Plums, Red Egg, German Quetzer, Wetherill's large round, French Copper, Parker's large natural:

— Six varieties of Pears, the Butter, Fall Bon Chretien, Musk or Rousse de Rheims, August Bergamot, Bonsall's Winter, Musk Spice, Holland.

There was a handsome display of Chinese everflowering Roses from the Garden of Messrs. Hibbert & Buist: among them were some splendid new varieties lately imported, as the gigantea, Grandville, Jacksoniana, and Hibbertiana, not before exhibited: the latter is very agreeably scented: also the Yellow Tea, White Tea, Vanilla Tea, Scarlet Tea, and White China, in all twenty varieties. — Together with these was a branch of the Clematis flammula in full flower: this plant, though but little known, is one of the most desirable climing plants; it is hardy, grows rapidly, and flowers nearly the whole summer: these flowers are besides agreeably scented.

On motion the Society agreed to adjourn till Monday evening, August 15th.

Charles Pickering
Recording Secty.

1831

An adjourned meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, August 15th, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr D. Landreth Jun. in the Chair

The Committee appointed to take into consideration the mode of celebrating the approaching Anniversary of the Society, reported in favour of an Oration and exhibition of fruits, to be held on some day between the fifth and fifteenth of September. — The Report was accepted; and the Society agreed to fix the day, on the 5th of September.

On motion, it was resolved that each member be furnish with ten tickets of admission, for himself and friends.

The following gentlemen were then appointed a Committee of arrangement — Messrs. Wahn, D. S. Brown, G. M. Coates, Vaux, McAram, Pepper, Burrows, & Pickering.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited, Ruellia Persicifolia, Hemerocallis Japonica, and a species of Ficus from South America.

Mr. G. M. Coates presented three remarkably fine Water Melons, produced in Camden, New Jersey.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

The Anniversary meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 5th, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Waln in the chair

The chairman of the Committee of arrangement stated that in consequence of the extreme unfavourableness of the season, the Committee were of opinion that an Exhibition of fruits could not be got up, with any credit to the Society, — whereupon it was resolved that those resolutions, which were passed at the last meeting relative thereto, be rescinded.

The committee on a room made no report and were continued.

The committee on a die reported progress and were continued.

A bill was presented from Mr. T. A. Conrad for printing the Constitution and By-laws, amt. $24.45, which was directed to be discharged.

A communication was received from Mr. J. R. Ingersoll declining being a candidate for reelection, — & was directed to be laid on the Table.

On motion it was resolved that a Committee of nomination be appointed, to prepare a suitable list of Officers — the Committee to consist of Messrs. M. Brown, Vaux, Cope, Burrows & Mc. Arann.

When the Report of the above committee had been handed in, the Society went into an election, which resulted in the choice of the following officers for the ensuing year

President.

George Vaux.

Vice Presidents

Charles Chauncey

David Landreth Sen.

Nicholas Biddle

J. S. Waln.

Treasurer.

Marmaduke C. Cope.

Corresponding Secretary.

David Landreth Jun.

Recording Secretary.

Charles Pickering.

Council.

George Pepper.
William H. Keating.
Thomas Biddle.
Thomas Hibbert.
Thomas Astley.
Samuel B. Davis
John Mc. Aran.
Daniel Maupay.
George M. Coates.
George Vaux
Edward Coleman
Samuel Breck.

Robert Buist
Samuel Rhoads Jun.
William J. Shields.
John W. Burrows.
David S. Brown.
Josiah Coates.
Robert Carr.
J. J. Vanderkemp.
Joseph Price
Robert Pierpoint.
J. B. Smith.
Moses Brown.

Mr. Mc. Aran presented branches of the Lagerstroemia & verbena, and a ripe fig, seven & a half inches in circumference, from a tree now bearing upwards of two hundred similar ones.

Mr. Waln presented five varieties of grapes, the Muscat blanc & rouge, Savignon, Black Damascus, and a seedling from the Syrian.

A seedling Peach, brought from the Island of Juan Fernandez, a superior Free-stone, was presented by Professor Coxe.

Several varieties of Apples, Peaches, & pears were presented by Mr. Parker.

A basket of Schenck Pears was received from James E. Mifflin of Wrightsville, Pennsylvania; & distributed among the members of the Society.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

1831

At a stated meeting of the Society held on Monday evening Oct , at the Hall in Zane Street,

present Messrs. D. S. Brown, Vaux, Parker, and Pickering

A quorum not being present no business was transacted.

C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Nov. 14th, at the Hall in Lane Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A circular was received from the Agricultural and Horticultural of India; offering, both to Societies and individuals in every quarter of the Globe, any of the Agricultural and Horticultural products of India or any information relative thereto which may be desired, in exchange for such as may be forwarded or communicated to them, and also desiring that every publicity be given to the communication — Whereupon, it was resolved, that the circular be published in the Daily papers, that the Corresponding Secretary be directed to acknowledge the receipt, and that both Secretaries be instructed to form a collection of seeds and plants to be forwarded to Calcutta for the Society.

A communication was received from Mr. John W. Parker of Amsterdam, stating that he had made some disbursements on account of the Society, and requesting a few fruit trees or native plants instead of a repayment, — which was referred to the two Secretaries to take order thereon.

A communication was received from Reuben Haines of Germantown, accompanying a plant of the Plectranthus ternatus which had been sent to the Society by Robert Barclay of London, — Whereupon, it was resolved that the plant be placed under the care of Mr. Landreth, for future distribution.

A communication was received from Samuel Miller accompanied with a specimen of the Cocoa-nut Squash, and stating that he expected to obtain upwards of three hundred pounds weight from three healthy vines the present season — Whereupon it was resolved that the thanks of the Society be presented through the Secretary and that the Squash together with the seeds be now distributed.

Mr Gordon of Scotland stated, that it had been found that water heated to the temperature of 140° might be applied externally to plants without injuring their vegetation, at the same time that it destroyed every insect with which it came in contact, and that this method of destroying noxious insects was now practised in Scotland with great success.

The Committee on a room made no report, and were continued.

The Committee on a die made no report, and were continued.

Mr. M. Brown on behalf of the Committee on madder, stated that much interesting information had been elicited, and that the Committee would soon be ready to hand in their report.

John Evans was duly elected a member of the Society.

Adam Kane was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.

Mr. Mc Aran presented specimens of the Hibiscus Sinensis, Hoya carnosa, Volkameria, Arbutus unedo, and Tea Rose.

Mr. Mayhay presented the Winter Butter Pear, a new and very agreeable variety, produced on the grounds of Mr. Roderick, near the city.

Messrs. Hibbert & Buist exhibited the fruit of the Banksia grandis.

Messrs. D. & C. Landreth presented the Lechasseré pear, a very superior variety.

Mr. W. W. Fisher presented a bunch of the Isabella Grape, the second crop, thirteen to fourteen feet from the eye of last years cutting.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering.

Rec. Secty.

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec. 12th, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee on a room made no report and were continued.

The Committee on a die made no report; and on motion it was resolved that Messrs. Parker, G. M. Coates, and A. J. Brow be added to the said committee.

Mr. Landreth, on behalf of the Committee on fruits and seeds to be sent to the Horticultural Society of India, stated that owing to the inclemency of the weather the committee had not hitherto been able to take any steps in the business, and requeste to be continued. — whereupon it was ordered that the committee be continued.

Letters of resignation were received from Dr. Mease, John Bu ler Esq., & Pierce Butler Esq., and were accepted.

A bill was presented from Mr. Dobson amt. $51„94, for th Pomological Magazine, imported by order of the Society — and was directed to be discharged.

Adam Kane was duly elected a member of the Society.

Flowers of the Datura arborea were presented by Mr. Parker

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering
Rec. Secretary.

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan. 9th, 1832, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

The Committee on a room made no report and were continued.

The Committee on a die, reported — "that an appropriate Lithographic drawing can be obtained for a price not exceeding ninety dollars executed in handsome style, from which several hundred impressions can be taken, and that the artist will be willing to submit a design for the approval of the Society, without charge; as the issuing of Gold and Silver medals (as was first anticipated) is not within the means of the Society, your committee recommend the substitution above named, to be handsomely framed, and a copy presented to each successful competitor accompanying the amount in money of the premium awarded." — the report was accepted and the same committee were directed to carry it into effect.

The Committee on vegetables handed in their report, which was accepted.

On motion it was resolved, that the Council be directed to meet as soon as convenient to make arrangements about the premiums for the ensuing season.

A bill was presented for the rent of the room, from the Phœnix Hose Company, the amt. $14.50, which was directed to be discharged.

On motion adjourned.

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1832.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 13th, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received, from H. D. Gilpin Esq., chairman of the Committee of Arrangement appointed by the Citizens of the City and County of Philadelphia, on the Centennial Celebration of the birth-day of Washington, — inviting the Society to join in the civic procession, to be formed on the 22d of February.

The Committee on a room, reported progress and were continued.

The Committee on a die, reported progress — and Mr. Landreth, on the part of the said Committee, stated, that they were actively engaged in prosecuting the objects which had been committed to their charge.

Mr. Parker preferred his claim to the premium of ten dollars, which had been offered by the Society, April 6th 1829, for Sea Kale — and the subject was referred to the vegetable committee.

On motion of Mr. Landreth, the Committees on fruits and vegetables, and the Council, were requested to proceed forthwith and award and pay the premiums, which had been offered by the Society, for fruits and vegetables exhibited during the past season.

A bill was presented, from Mr. William Hyde for stationary, the amount $12.00, — and was directed to be discharged.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership,
John S. Philips of Rockdale ..... by .... Mr. Buist.
Joseph K. Potts,
William R. Hanson,
Philip B. Chase, and
William H. Brown .... by .... Mr. D. S. Brown.

Messrs. Hibbert and Buist exhibited — The Double white, and Double Red Camellia, both in flower and only four months from the time that they were inarched — also, a flowering specimen of the Amaryllis fulgida, lately imported by them; the flower was of a rich vermillion colour, the tube of the corolla striped with white and the petals semitransparent; it flowers freely.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 12th, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received, from H. K. Frost, Corresponding Secretary of the Horticultural Society of Charleston; soliciting aid in furthering the common objects of both institutions, by the interchange of communications, specimens, &c. — and was referred to the Corresponding Secretary.

Letters of resignation were received from Dr. B. H. Coates, and Walter R. Johnson — and were accepted.

The Committee on a room reported in favour of the Literary Rooms, in Chesnut below 4th Street.

Mr. Pepper on behalf of the Council, stated, that a meeting had been held, and that the premiums had been awarded, for the past season.

& also that the Council nominate Judge Alexander Thom~~p~~son of Bedford, Penn, as a candidate for Honorary Membership.

The Society then went into an election — which resulted in the choice of Judge Alexander Thom~~p~~son as an honorary member, & and John S. Philips, Joseph K. Potts, William R. Hanson, Philip B. Chase, and William H. Brown as resident members of this Society.

George Esher was proposed for membership by Mr. Mc. Aran.

Bletia Tankervillee, in full flower; one of the most magnificent of Orchideous plants, and seldom seen in such perfection as on the present occasion; the flowers are white brown and purple — was exhibited by Mr. Pepper.

Ficus Brassii, a new species and the handsomest of the Genus; the leaves are very large, of a beautiful shining green, with white nerves. The specimen was grown from seed in 1830. — by Hibbert & Buist.

A fine seedling Camellia, from the oleifera; resembling in colour the pæoniflora, and in shape the atrorubens or Loddiges Red, but is large: — by Mr. D'Arras.

A magnificent specimen of the Rhododendron arboreum; a new variety; the colour between pink and lake and very beautiful; there were five large clusters of fully expanded flowers and two of buds.— Amaryllis Johnsoni, in great perfection, the colour scarlet and white.— A plant of the Pæonia moutan, bearing two superb flowers; it was of the variety Banksii; the colour blush: — by Mr. J. B. Smith.

The true Kennedya coccinea, a neat climbing plant with bright scarlet Papilionaceous flowers. — Diosma ciliata; of a lilac colour & finely scented; the specimen had been four months in flower. — Amaryllis psittacina, pulverulenta, Parrot Amaryllis; the flowers are scarlet and green, tinged with yellow. These three plants have been lately imported: — by Messrs. Hibbert & Buist

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 9th, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. M. Brown in the chair.

Mr. Landreth, on behalf of the committee on the die, stated that the impression of the Lithographick drawing had been delayed by various circumstances:— &, on motion it was resolved that the sum of fifty dollars be placed at the disposal of the said Committee.

Mr. Cope, on behalf of the Committee on a room, stated that the Literary rooms were now out of the question,— & on motion it was resolved that the Society authorize the said Committee to offer one hundred and fifty dollars per annum for a room.

George Esher was elected a member of the Society.

The circulars relating to the Curculio premium were read, and the subject was laid upon the table, to be taken up at the next meeting— The Secretary in the mean time was directed to inform Messrs. Wahn & Pepper that the Society wishes them to give their attention to the subject.

On motion it was resolved that a committee be appointed to take into consideration the Subject of the preservation of Small Birds, as a means of protecting fruits from the ravages of insects; to report at the next meeting.— The Committee to consist of A. Parker, D. Landreth jun, Josiah Coates, and C. Pickering.

Jacob Alter, John Lenfestey, and Mather (practical gardener to Mr. Gratz) were proposed for membership by William Graham.

Mr. Parker exhibited twelve varieties of Primulas, and four of Polyanth.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering. Rec. Sec

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening May 14th at the Hall in [illegible] street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee on the room made no report and were continued.

The Committee on the preservation of small birds, made no report and were continued.

Messrs. Waln and Pepper not being present, the Secretary stated that he had communicated to those gentlemen the wishes of the Society with respect to the Society's premium.

Jacob Alter, John Dougherty, and Edwin Mather were duly elected members of the Society.

Daniel [illegible], Joseph Goodwin, and Michael Mills were proposed for membership by Mr. [illegible]; and John [illegible], by Mr. Gilbert.

On motion it was resolved that when the Society adjourns, it adjourn to meet on this night two weeks to take into consideration the propriety of holding a small exhibition for the gratification of the members and their families; and that the Secretary be directed to call the attention of the practical members to the subject.

Messrs. [illegible] exhibited a specimen of the Rhododendron arboreum bearing two fine heads of large light purple flowers spotted with brown. — Gaura coccinea, a scarlet flowering species, ornamental [illegible]. — Amaryllis Johnsoni bearing four bell-shaped flowers upon the same stalk, ~~and~~ each about six inches in diameter. — Together with one called Cockscomb Cone, [illegible], bearing upwards of 250 flowers and [illegible]. It is supposed that this plant will prove hardy; if so it will be an important accession as an ornamental plant, as its flowers are of extraordinary beauty and are produced out the summer.— The Boursault Rose, a hardy climbing variety, with large flowers, similar in size and colour to those of the Provence Rose. The plant was eight feet in height, covered with flowers and made a fine appearance.— Rosa Hibbertii, bearing a profusion of large rosette and sweetly scented flowers.— Rosa [illegible], a new seedling raised by them; the flowers are rich scarlet and uncommonly large for a Chinese variety.

[illegible]

C. Pickering

Rec. Sec.

1832

An adjourned meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 28th, at 121 Chestnut Street.

The President in the Chair.

On motion of Mr. Hibbert, it was resolved, that an Exhibition for the gratification of the members of the Society and their friends be held as soon as conveniently may be in the month of June next.

On motion, a committee of arrangement and superintendence was appointed — to consist of all the practical Gardeners & Messrs. M. Brown, G. M. Coates, M. C. Cope, Joseph Price, D. S. Brown, [illegible] [illegible], Joseph [illegible], C. Mease, J. B. Smith, J. S. [illegible], and C. Pickering.

The Committee on a room reported in favour of that in which the Society is now assembled, and stated that they had made preliminary arrangements to take it for one year at the rent of two hundred dollars. — The Society concurred in the report of the Committee, and on motion the same Committee were authorised to complete the contract for the room and to procure the necessary fixtures. — On motion, it was further resolved, that Messrs. Hibbert, Brandreth and G. M. Coates be added to the said Committee.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1832

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 11th at No. 121 Chestnut Street.

The President in the chair

A communication was received from William McMurtrie Esq. from the U.S. ship Concord at Syracuse, accompanying a package of seeds and a box of grape cuttings, the latter selected with great care by an English Amateur as comprising all the varieties of value on the island. — The seeds were directed to be distributed but the cuttings had unfortunately perished — On motion the thanks of the Society were directed to be presented to Wm. McMurtrie.

Col. Carr stated to the meeting that he had received from the Horticultural Society of London grafts and cuttings of all the fruit — Apples, Pears, Peaches, Plums and Gooseberries — figured in the Pomological Magazine.

The Committee on the [illegible] Exhibition presented their account — the total amount $104.00, of which $[illegible] had been received from the Society; deducting $10.00 there remains a balance of $[illegible] — which the Society ordered to be paid.

On motion the Society agreed to reconsider the resolution relating to the previous Exhibition — whereupon it was resolved that the said resolution be rescinded.

By a unanimous vote the Society agreed to suspend the rule relating to the manner of electing members — [illegible] and [illegible] Joseph [illegible] Michael Bills and [illegible] were chosen Members of the Society, viva voce.

Messrs. Hibbert and Buist presented branches of the Maclura, in flower [illegible] female — The male plant, [illegible].

Mr. Case [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of them.

The above [illegible] presented a [illegible] of five [illegible] of the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

On motion adjourned
C. [illegible]
[illegible] Sec.

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held [illegible] on the [illegible] morning [illegible] at [illegible].

Mr. [illegible] in the chair.

A letter of acknowledgement for his election as an honorary member was received from [illegible] of Bradford [illegible].

A communication was received from [illegible] accompanying the first number of the Floral Magazine, and stating that the succeeding numbers will be furnished as published. — On motion the thanks of the Society were presented to [illegible].

On motion it was resolved that a committee be appointed to take charge of the room and to rent it to the best advantage. — the committee to consist of Messrs. [illegible] & Pickering.

A bill was presented from the [illegible] for the rent of the room lately occupied by the Society, the amount $[illegible] — which was directed to be discharged.

Mr. [illegible] exhibited a specimen of the [illegible] which has made its appearance in several [illegible] in this vicinity, and recommended that measures be adopted for its extirpation.

Messrs. Winship's Fruit exhibited — [illegible] one of the most [illegible] varieties in Europe — four varieties of the [illegible]; the [illegible], the [illegible], the [illegible] and the [illegible], [illegible] and had been in flower [illegible]. The [illegible] that have been [illegible] the [illegible], and the [illegible] has been [illegible] able to perfect flowering — [illegible] — [illegible] — and the [illegible].

[illegible]

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug. 13th at 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr. Keating in the chair.

On motion the Committee on the room were directed to procure an ornamental sign, to be placed on the front of the building.

On motion of Mr. D. S. Brown, it was resolved that a committee be appointed to enquire into the expediency of holding a fall exhibition, and to report at an adjourned meeting of the Society to be held this night two weeks — The following gentlemen were appointed, Messrs. Parker, D. S. Brown, M. C. Cope, Hibbert, and G. M. Coates.

It was then resolved that when the Society adjourns it adjourn to Monday evening, this night two weeks.

On motion the Council were instructed to present the reports of the Fruit Vegetable and Flower Committees, at the next meeting of the Society.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1832

An adjourned meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug 27th, at the Hall in Chestnut Street.

Mr. J. Vaughan in the chair.

A communication was received through Mr. Vaughan, accompanying six roots of the Colchicum autumnale, which plant has been used very successfully in the treatment of Gout, by Sir Henry Halford President of the Royal College of Physicians in London. — The thanks of the Society were directed to be presented to the donor, and the roots were distributed.

A communication was received from William Mc Murtrie Esq (dated Smyrna, April 2d, 1832) accompanying several Egyptian Potatoes, "a fine vegetable, resembling and quite equal to the best West India yam, which it would be desirable to introduce into the United States." — On motion, the thanks of the Society were directed to be presented to Mr Mc Murtrie, and the seeds to be distributed.

The Committee appointed to enquire into the expediency of holding a fall Exhibition, reported in favour of a partial exhibition to be held on the Anniversary of the Society. — On motion the consideration of the Report was postponed till the Anniversary meeting.

On motion, a committee of nomination were appointed to prepare a suitable list of officers for the ensuing year — the Committee to consist of Messrs. Price, J. B. Smith, Cope, Burrows, and Pickering.

A bill was presented from William Stavely (the amount $4.50) for printing the Premium List, — which was directed to be paid.

Henry Chauncey was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.

Alexander W. Johnson - - - - - - - - by Mr. Price.

Mr. Pepper presented a specimen of the Cactus speciosissimus bearing two fully expanded flowers.

Mr. Parker.— several varieties of Plums, Apples, and Pears.

Mr. J. S. Smith — Antirrhinum majus var. [illegible] — An Amaryllis received from the Cape of Good Hope under the name of A. longifolia; the specimen was destitute of leaves; the stem about eighteen inches in height, bearing an umbel of six fully expanded flowers and six buds; the tube of the Corolla was about twice as long as the limb. The flowers diffused a most delightful fragrance, strongly resembling that of the (Cinnamon) [illegible] — Methonica superba, with 3 buds; this was a very delicate plant, bearing two pretty large flame-coloured flowers.

On motion adjourned

E. [illegible]

Rec. Secy.

1832

The anniversary meeting of the Horticultural Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 3d at the Hall in Chestnut Street.

Mr. Chauncey in the chair.

The committee of nomination handed in their report and the Society went into an election which resulted in the choice of the following officers for the ensuing year.

President.

George Pepper

Vice Presidents

Charles Chauncey

[illegible] Jr.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Treasurer.

[illegible] C. [illegible].

Corresponding Secretary

David Landreth Jr.

Recording Secretary

[illegible].

Council.

Joseph Rees.

Geo. M. [illegible]

Thomas [illegible].

Thomas Hibbert.

Thomas [illegible]

Samuel T. [illegible]

John McArran

Daniel Maupay

George [illegible]

Alexander [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Robert Buist.

Samuel [illegible] Jr.

Samuel [illegible]

John [illegible]

David [illegible]

[illegible]

Robert Buist — Robert Kilvington

[illegible] — J. B. Smith

Joseph H. Dill[illegible] — Alexander Parker

The Society then proceeded to take up the report of the committee on a fall Exhibition — and on motion it was resolved that the Society will hold an Exhibition sometime during the present month — the motion it was further resolved that a committee be appointed with power to take the Exhibition in charge; the committee to consist of nine, six Proprietors of Public Gardens and three other members of the Society — David Landreth Esq., Thomas Hibbert, [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], Robert Buist, J. B. Smith, [illegible] and John [illegible] were appointed.

Mr. J. B. Smith presented the following plants in flower, amongst the number [illegible] and [illegible] from the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible].

Mr. [illegible] — a large variety of the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] bloom.

Mr. [illegible] — a number of very superior [illegible] [illegible] the finest we have seen in this vicinity.

Mr. [illegible] — a singular variety of the [illegible], the flower resembling the [illegible] in form and colour; [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]; and the [illegible] of the Cyclamen [illegible].

Mr. [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] — two or three [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] of [illegible], some of a very [illegible]

[illegible] quality.

Mr. [illegible] — Amaryllis purpurea and Hemerocallis japonica.

Mr. [illegible] — [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible]; Achimenes [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible]; Hydrangea [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible]; Hemerocallis [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible] and other [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of [illegible], [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

Messrs. [illegible] and [illegible] — [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of the [illegible] [illegible] of the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] by the late [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to be the only [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of the [illegible] of the [illegible] [illegible]. The [illegible] [illegible] for the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible], that this is the only [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Pickering [illegible]

A Stated meeting of the [illegible] was held at the Hall in Chestnut Street on the evening of [illegible], the [illegible] of October

Mr. [illegible] in the chair.

A letter of resignation from D. Mather was read and accepted.

The Committee on the Exhibition were authorized to draw their order on the Treasurer for the amount of expenses incurred on account of the Exhibition.

Henry Chauncey and Alexander M. Johnston were duly elected members.

On motion the Committee on the room were commissioned to provide a stove and fuel.

The former committee on the room were discharged.

On motion the Cor. Secretary was instructed to cause a report on the Exhibition to be prepared and published.

On motion, the Secty was requested to cause printed notices of meetings to be served on the members.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership.

Wm. S. Vaux	R. [illegible] Jr.
Andrew Dalton	Joseph [illegible]
Bartholomew Wistar	Joseph Price Jr
Isaac Collins	J. W. Thompson
Charles Bird	Samuel H. Lippincott
William Neil	Forman C. [illegible]
Horace Binney Jr.	Wm. Lippincott.
Augustin [illegible] Jr.	Edward Harris
Dennis Kelly	John Cook
Jacob Graff.	A. [illegible]

Peter Hillbrook	D. Landreth, Jr.
S. K. Griggs	Samuel Noble
P. W. Ogden	Valentine Holmes
Thomas Underwood	Gideon Scull
Alfred Cope	Ernest Bremister
F. W. Greenwood	Wm. Marsh
Geo. W. Biggs	Andrew Hirst
Charles T. Gilbert	

On motion adjourned

D Landreth Jr
Rec. Sec. C. I.

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Nov 13th, at 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr. Chauncey in the chair.

A letter of resignation from N. Thouron was received and accepted.

A communication was received from Jesse Torrey, respecting means of destroying the insects which attack fruit trees, and was directed to be filed with other papers of a similar import, in the hands of the Corresponding Secretary.

The Committee on the room exhibited a design for an ornamental sign, to be placed in front of the building — which, on motion, was adopted by the Society.

Callender Price and James S. Amory were proposed for membership by D. S. Brown; and Mrs. Hannah Toy, by A. Parker.

Henry Piddington of Calcutta was elected a Corresponding member.

Mr. Guinot of Vera Cruz, Mrs. Parmentier of New York, and Samuel R. Wetherill of Burlington N.J. were elected Honorary members.

The Candidates ~~proposed~~ for membership, proposed at the last meeting were elected.

On motion, a Committee of five was appointed to take into consideration the expediency of providing a Stall for the sale of fruits and vegetables, and of altering the time of meeting to Tuesday or Friday evening — The Committee to consist of Messrs. G. Vaux, D. Landreth Jun, J. Engelman, J. J. Vanderkemp, and G. M. Coates.

The display of vegetables on this evening exceeded anything of the kind heretofore brought forward at the meetings of the Society.

Nine heads of Celery, large and finely blanched, were presented by Charles Kaighn of Kaighn's Point.

Broccoli, fine and large, one head measuring eighteen inches in diameter, not however perfectly compact — by Henry Nixon.

Superior Celery, unblanched, by James Reeside.

Two heads of Scotch Kale or Green Broco, & two heads of New Cape Cos Lettuce — by Edwin Mather.

Six field Carrots, one weighing 3¾ lbs, the total weight 17 lbs. 7 oz. — by Mr. Rotch.

Twelve heads of very superior Celery, by J. J. Borie.

Four roots of Royal Cabbage Lettuce; four heads of Red Pickling Cabbage; twelve heads of Cauliflower Broccoli, probably the finest ever exhibited in Philadelphia at this date; twelve long Orange Carrots, having them very clean and beautiful, one measuring twenty eight inches in length; Early Horn, the most delicate variety of Carrot; twelve dark Claret Beets; four heads of large Drum-head Cabbage. All the above were in great perfection — by J. Engelman.

Mrs. S. J. Robbins presented a fine specimen of Chrysanthemum, bearing flowers of two colours.

Mr. Mc. Araun, uncommonly large Goosberries, from England, in spts.

Mr. Parker, a flower of the Datura arborea, the last of the 2° flowering this fall, which commenced about the first of October; the plant is again full of young buds, which will expand in two weeks; a cluster of twenty buds of the Franklin Tea Rose; Phlox attenuata; Salvia coerulea and splendens; 34 varieties of Chrysanthemum, the White quilled, Paper white, Superb do., Tasseled do., Changeable do., Yellow, Superb yellow, Golden do., Sulphur do., Straw quilled, Orange, Rose, Curled Pink, Quilled do., Maroon, Lilac, Curled lilac, Blush Ranunculus, Early blush, Buff; &c. &c.

Mr. J. B. Smith, a fine flowering specimen of the double White

Camellia, Metrosideros semperflorens, Amaryllis crispa & Brasiliensis, Phlomis leonurus, and ten varieties of Chrysanthemum.

On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

1832

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec. 10th at 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received from Messrs. D & C. Landreth, accompanying specimens of the "Long orange Carrot"— which was directed to be entered on the minutes, and published at large for the information of the Community.— The Communication is as follows,

"We have the pleasure to present for the examination of your
"self and others of the Horticultural Society, some carrots, part of a
"crop grown by us the past season. They are of the variety known as the
"Long Orange", and tho' not so large as they sometimes attain, are perhaps,
"from their regularity of form and richness of colour (properties of the
"crop generally) worthy of notice. The extent of land occupied by the
"crop, was as nearly as we can estimate without actual measurement,
"three fourths of an acre — the produce 425 bushels, equal to
"566 and a fraction bushels the acre — Great as is this yield it has
"frequently been surpassed, and we only refer to it, to aid in a
"general introduction of its culture for stock purposes. The Crop
"was put in in April, in drills twenty inches apart, when of a pro-

"per size, hand-hoed, wed, and thinned to about four inches in the rows—
"The subsequent culture was with Mr. Williams' truly valuable horse-hoe or
"Cultivator— which is a plough destitute of mould-board, and so formed as
"to enter the ground to any requisite depth, effectually cutting as with a hoe
"all weeds, and without raising the soil, so as to cover the slender plants.
"In speaking of this instrument we cannot too highly express our approbation
"of it, and never see it in operation on our grounds without feeling
"grateful to the Gentleman who so happily designed it. On reflection,
"we are convinced that in putting in our crop we committed a very common
"error, by crowding it— had the rows been 24 or even 30 inches apart
"and the plants thinned to six inches in the rows, we believe the same extent
"of ground would have produced a much larger amount— whilst
"a very important advantage would have been gained, namely the facility
"of using the Cultivator at an earlier stage of its growth— an advantage
"which will be readily understood by those practically conversant
"with the culture of drill crops. Before closing this communication
"we beg leave to remark on the value and importance of the Carrot
"to the Farmer and all who keep stock.— As food for horses, it is
"invaluable, inducing health, high spirits, sleekness of coat, and all the
"advantages consequent on the former— and for Milch Cows, it far surpasses
"most of the ordinary roots grown for their use— the milk is
"rich and finely flavoured, while the butter produced from it is highly
"coloured and equal in all respects to that from grass. In Europe,
"especially in England, the Carrot is cultivated on an extensive scale,
"tho' cheifly for horses, and we feel assured will become as extensively
"grown here when its merit becomes more fully understood".

Callender Price, James S. Amory, and Mrs. Hannah Joy, were duly elected members of the Society.

William Chalmers was proposed for membership — by Mr. Mather.

Mr. Parker presented Aloe perfoliata; Campanula pyramidalis, seven feet in height; Chrysanthemum indicum, Spanish brown, and brown & purple, a new variety; Oxalis rubella; and Tussilago fragrans or Winter Heliotrope.

Mr. Pepper, Camellia fimbriata; Ruellia persicifolia; Daphne Indica; Cyclamen Persicum; and Euphorbia heterophylla.

On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

1833

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan 14th 1833, at 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received from H. F. Dickehut, Corresponding Secretary of the Horticultural Society of Baltimore, relating to the establishment of a correspondence between the two Societies — which was directed to be responded to, and was placed in the hands of the Corresponding Secretary.

A communication was received from the proprietor of the the two works of Redouté, on the Roses & Liliaceæ, offering copies of the same for sale — and on motion was laid on the table.

The Report of the Committee on Vegetables was read & accepted.

On motion the Council were requested to meet at an early day, for the purpose of preparing a premium list for the ensuing year.

On motion, the Committee formerly appointed on the subject of the destruction of small birds, was discharged.

Wm. Chalmers was elected a member of the Society.

Wm. Hobson was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.

A bill was presented, from Wm. Davis, the amount $50, for one quarter's rent, due the 1st inst, & was referred to the Room Committee with power to take order.

A bill from Jacob F. Pleis, for Stove &c, amt $16..50, was referred to the same Committee, also with power to take order.

On motion an order for twelve dollars ($12,00) was directed to be drawn in favour of the Lady of the house.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering Rec. Secty.

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 11th, at 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation from H. C. Corbit was received and accepted.

William Hobson was duly elected a member of the Society.

Mr. G. Herring was proposed for membership by Mr. Mc. Avann.

On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

1833

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 11th, at 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee on the room informed the Society that they had rented it to the "Philadelphia Typographical Society," for two evenings in each month, light and fuel included, at the rate of $12.50 per quarter, commencing with the 2d inst.

John Lentz was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.

"Mr. Parker exhibited flowering specimens of the following plants — Acacia linearis, nine feet in height; Cantua coccinea; Cineraria platanifolia; Erica Mediterranea; Aloe perfoliata; Primula orientalis, Red and White large flowering varieties; & Primula vulgaris, purpurea and a new variety.

Messrs. Hibbert and Buist exhibited, a large plant of the Azalea Indica var. alba, in full bloom. This is one of the finest of the Chinese Azaleas, and flowers profusely.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1833

A stated meeting of the Society was held on the 8th of April, at No. 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr Vaux in the chair.

On motion, the Council were requested to take into consideration the expediency of holding a spring Exhibition, and to report at the next meeting of the Society.

Don Ramon de la Sagra of Cuba was then elected a Corresponding Member, and Messrs R.G. Herring & J. Lentz, resident members.

Mrs. J.J. Vanderkemp, Mrs. H.C. Carey, Miss Margaretta Morris, Miss Rebecca Lawrence, Mrs. D.S. Brown, [illegible], and Mrs Joseph Johnson, were proposed for membership by Mr. D.S. Brown — Thomas Allen was also proposed by Mr. Mather, & James Mc.Kee, by Mr. Mc.Avoy.

Mr. Graham exhibited a beautiful specimen of the Paeonia arborea, bearing six fully expanded flowers

Messrs. Hibbert & Buist, Diosma capitata, Azalea phoenicea, and a magnificent flowering specimen of the Rhododendron arboreum.

Mr. J. Kaighn of New Jersey presented two varieties of Apple the Russet and Green Pippin.

Messrs. D & C. Landreth, the Ross' Green, an excellent Winter Apple, received from Martinsburg, Virginia. It is remarkable for its weight, and retains its flavour and fresh appearance unimpaired for a long period.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1833

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening May 13th, at 121 Chestnut Street.

Mr. Vaux in the Chair.

A letter of resignation, from M. Carey, was received and accepted.

Mr. Vaux informed the meeting that the Council had decided against holding a Spring Exhibition the present season.

The Room Committee reported that they had engaged the room under the Atheneum, at the rent of $100 per annum — The report was accepted & Messrs. M. C. Cope and Joseph Price were added to the said Committee for the purpose of assisting in the removal.

Thomas Allen & James Mc. Kee were elected members of the Society.

The Ladies proposed at the last meeting were admitted by acclamation.

P. J. VanHall was proposed for membership by Mr. Vanderkemp.

A specimen of Natural fruit, an excellent keeping apple, was presented by S. Rhoads Jr.

Mr. Parker presented sixty varieties of Daisies, thirteen of which were proliferous.

Mr. Hatch of New Jersey presented a basket of well-filled Green Peas, produced, it is believed, three days earlier than has been known for twenty years.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1835

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 10th, at the Philosophical Hall.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation, from J. B. Trevor, was received & accepted.

Mr. Landreth stated that he had received a letter of acknowledgement from Mrs. Parmentier of New York.

The Committee on Vegetables handed in a report — "Congratulating the Society on the evident increase of interest among the Vegetable Gardeners and others in the cultivation of the various esculents with which our market is so well supplied. This was manifested by the large quantities and great variety of fine vegetables which had been submitted to their inspection; and they believe that none of them would suffer by a comparison with the productions of any other district or State in the Union". The report contained a detailed statement of the several articles, the time at which they were submitted, and the names of the Competitors; & on recurring to it, the Committee "deemed it proper to remark that all the productions were of great merit and deserving applause. Some, for their extreme ~~extreme~~ earliness and future promise, were highly gratifying, while others claimed ~~their~~ admiration for their uncommon excellence and perfect maturity. In many instances, the vegetables produced by different competitors were so nearly equal in merit that it was no easy matter to mark the shade of difference — but upon mature deliberation and the exercise of their best judgement they united in recommending the premiums to be awarded as follows" — In which the Society concurred, viz.

For the best early Cauliflowers	to	Daniel Mc. Avoy
" " " early Cabbages	"	James Oldham
" " " Early Beets	"	Ashton Barlow
" " " Early Turnips	"	Hugh Hatch of N. Jersey.

For the best	forced Lettuce	to	Adam Price of Burlington
" " "	Lettuce grown in the open air		Anthony Felton.
" " "	Early (Jersey) Peas	"	Hugh Hatch.
" " "	Early (Penns) Peas	"	William Chalmers.
" " "	Taragon	"	Daniel Maupay.
" " "	Early Potatoes	"	Jacob Engelman
" " "	Early Cucumbers	"	Jacob Engelman
" " "	Artichokes	"	Daniel Maupay.

A report from the Fruit committee was handed in — from which it appeared that the display of Strawberries had been uncommonly fine and the Competitors, numerous. Many specimens, from 3¼ to 3½ inches in circumference were brought forward, and some even measured five inches. The flavour, in general, was delicate and fine. The Committee reccommended that the premium for Strawberries be awarded to D & C. Landreth for the "Keen's Seedling" variety — In which the Society concurred.

Mr P. J. van Hall was duly elected a member of the Society.

Remarkably fine specimens of Landreth's large York Cabbage were exhibited by the Messrs. Landreth.

Early six week & Mazagan Beans, each full grown & remarkably early (¼ Peck each); Beets; Carrots; Artichokes; a Citron Melon, fine and perfectly ripe — by William Chalmers.

On motion that part of the Report of the Committee on vegetables, having reference to articles not included in the premium List, was recommitted to the said Committee, with a view to their recommending what course the Society should adopt in relation thereto

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering. Rec Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 8th, 1833, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Astley in the chair.

The Committee on Vegetables, in allusion to the matter referred to them at the last meeting, reported — that they deemed it inexpedient in general, to award premiums for articles not included in the premium list. — the report was accepted.

Mr. Keating offered the following resolution — Resolved, that the Society will hold an autumnal exhibition the present year — which was adopted.

On motion of Mr. Keating, it was then resolved — that a Committee of seven be appointed to prepare a plan for the proposed exhibition, and to have authority to call a special meeting of the Society, if it is deemed expedient, or to report at the next stated meeting — the Committee to consist of, Messrs. Vaux, Keating, Price, Cope, D. S. Brow Burrows, and Parker.

A communication was received from Mr. Chalmers, accompanying several bunches of the Hampton-court grape, "part of the produce of a plant only two years old, forced under glass" — The grapes were in fine condition and perfectly mature — On motion of Mr. Burrows it was then resolved, that in consideration of their great merit and their being produced at an unexpected season, not contemplated when the premium-list was prepared, a special premium of five dollars be awarded to Mr. Chalmers with the certificate of the Society.

Mr. Chalmers also presented three specimens of a new variety of the Golden Beet, much esteemed both for its roots and leaves, the latter forming an excellent substitute for Spinage during the summer months; and two very excellent Egg-plants.

Mr. Evans presented, Specimens of the Cherry-Plum, perfectly mature, and of a fine red colour.

Mr. Parker — Several varieties of Poppies, Roses, Hollyhocks, Hydrangeas, &c.

Mr. Hobson — A sample of Woodford's new Green-marrow Pea, very tender and excellent when boiled and remarkable for its green colour, as also for the large size of the pods. and its abundant yield.

Mr. Hatch of New Jersey presented specimens of the same.

Col. Carr — Twenty four varieties of Dahlias, some very splendid; as follows — Black Turban; Sir J. Copley; Bella; Densa; Decora; Pulla; Tall Blood-red Globe; Amanda; Zelinda; Atropurpurea superba; Alba multiflora; Alata; Donna Maria; Dark Crimson Globe; Hon. Mrs. Petre; Involuta purpurea; Queen of Wirtemberg; Painted Lady; Vulcan; Goliah; Clustered Scarlet; Bellona; Wells' robusta; and Yellow.

The certificates for the premiums, awarded at the last meeting were placed on the table, and the Chairman presented several in the name of the Society.

On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Recording Secty.

1836

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug. 12th, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The committee on flowers handed in a report, recommending that the following premiums be awarded, viz,

"For the best display of Camellias - - - to - - - - Mr. J. B. Smith.
For the best display of Roses - - - - - to - - - Mr. Daniel Maupay
For the best display of Primulas - - - - - to - - - - Mr. A. Parker.
For the best display of Hyacinths - - - - to - - - - Messrs. Landreth.
For the best display of Carnations - - - - to - - - - Mr. D. Maupay."

— in which the Society concurred.

Mr. Vaux on behalf of the Committee on the Exhibition, stated that they were not prepared to report, in consequence of the absence of the Secretary, who had their papers in his possession — but that a special meeting of the Society would probably be called to receive the report.

Mr. Burrows offered the following resolution — "Resolved, that the Society will hold its autumnal exhibition on the 11th, 12th, & 13th of September" which, on motion, was laid on the table for the present.

Mr. Isaac Bartram was proposed for membership, by Mr. J. Coates.
Mr. Charles Fox - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - by Mr. J. Price.
Mr. James Oldham - - - - - - - - - - - - by Mr. D. Mc. Avoy.
Mr. Landenberger - - - - - - - - - - - - - by Mr. D. Maupay.
Mr. Wm. Simon - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - do - -
Mr. Wm. A. Rhodes - - - - - - - - - - - - by Mr. S. C. Ford.

Mr. Wm. Bate of Camden, New Jersey, presented a branch, two feet six inches in length, bearing 75 peaches, of the Maryland variety — also specimens of the Red-cheek Malacoton & Early York varieties.

Mr. J. Evans — specimens of the Bingham Plum.

Mr. Parker — several varieties of apples, the Summer Queen, Maiden's Blush, White Doctor, and two English varieties — also the August Bergamot Pear.

Mr. Vaux — specimens of an improved variety of the Reine Claude Plum.

Mr. Maupay — several varieties of Dahlias, and bunches of the China pink and of as remarkably fine hybrid of the same.

Mr. Buist — Flowers of the Erythrina crista-galli, and the following varieties of Dahlias, The Countess of Liverpool, Transcendent, Forster's Constantia, & Bonny Dee.

Col. Carr — bunches of the Green Yellow Provence, a fine White Table Grape, bearing abundantly and ripening early, and at the same time appearing perfectly hardy — also the White Muscat Grape and forty varieties of Dahlias, viz. – The King of the Whites; Dwarf Blush White; Large dwarf Lilac; Widnalls Queen of Roses; Granchester Nonpareil; Buff coloured; General La Fayette; Foster's Constantia; Barrett's Queen Adelaide; Donna Maria; Colville's perfecta; Nutter's Apollo; Lord Cochran; Vulcan; Large Crimson; Dark Crimson; Beauty of England; Barrett's William 4th; Fulgida perfecta; Wheeler's Marchioness of Bath; Foster's incomparable; Maid of Kent; Pulla; Atropurpurea superba; Man of Kent; Sweet Scabious (anemone-flowered); Light purple do.; Claudius Cæsar; Juno; Well's Queen; Maria Louisa; Alba multiflora; Lady Fitz Harris; Tall blood-red globe-flowered; Benjamin; Goliah; Suttonia superba; Decora; Buff Gold-Rayed anemone-flowered; and a New Seedling.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

1833

A special meeting of the Society was held on Thursday evening, Aug. 22d, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee, appointed to consider of the measures proper to be pursued by the Society in relation to the proposed exhibition, handed in a report, recommending the adoption of the following resolutions,

"Resolved that the Exhibition of Fruits, Vegetables, Flowers, and Plan be held on the 11th & 12th of September ensuing".

"Resolved that a Committee of Superintendence to consist of seven be appointed, whose duty it shall be to obtain rooms to accommodate the Exhibition; to take charge of all expenditures — to procure and distribute tickets — to employ all persons whose services may be required — and to take the general charge and oversight of the interests of the Society in relation to the said Exhibition".

"Resolved that a committee of arrangement, to consist of thirty members, be appointed, whose duty it shall be to procure the articles & arrange the same for exhibition"

"Resolved that each member shall be entitled to receive two extra tickets".

The resolutions were severally agreed to, and the following Gentlemen were appointed on the Committee of Superintendence, Messrs. J. Price, Wm. W. Fisher, G. M. Coates, D. S. Brown, Wm. H. Keating, M. C. Cope, & J. W. Burrows. —— & on the Committee of Arrangement, Messrs. D. Landreth Jun., A. Parker, J. B. Smith, R. Carr, D. Maupay, J. McAran, J. Engelman, R. Scott, Wm. Chalmers, R. Buist, J. Lentz, J. Gutgsell, W. E. Lehman, Thomas W. Morris, T. Rotch, R. Pierpoint, P. K. Gorgas, S. C. Ford, Wm. Graham, Isaac Collins, S. Rhoads Jun., H. C. Carey,

J. Astley, George Esher, H. Chorley, Thomas Landreth, Wm. Hobson, Andrew Hooten, C. W. Churchman, & J. J. Vanderkemp.

Mr. J. Evans presented specimens of the Magnum bonum Plum.

Mr. Longstreth, – White Figs of a superior quality.

Mr. Parker — Begonia discolor, argyrostigma, maculosa var. rubra, and odorata; Fuchsia picta & virgata; and Ardisia solanacea; — Roses, The Tea, Scarlet do., Florence do., Cluster do., Franklin do., White China, Hundred leaved do., Hundred leaved Daily, Washington, La Fayette, Jackson, and numerous other varieties, — Cut flowers, , Vulcan, Vesuvius, Triflora, Speciosa, Flame buff, & old Double White; Phlox elata, variegata; a new pink variety, paniculata (White & Purple), acuminata & suaveolens; Zinnia elegans, Veronica Japonica; Aster cordifolia; Sweet William, a very dark variety; Coreopsis lanceolata, grandiflora, & Tinctoria; Rudbeckia hirta, & purpurea — Apples, The Large Early Bow, Golden Rennet, Hawthornden, Maiden's blush, White Doctor, & Summer Queen — Pears, Louis le Grand, August Bergamot, Butter, Musk Spice, & others.

A model of a "Revolving cylindrical Harrow and Seed-Cart" was exhibited by the inventor & Patentee, Capt. James D. Woodside of Washington City. "This improvement on the harrows now in use, consists in a cylinder containing forty five teeth, which by its rotary motion are never clogged. There is a convenience connected with the cylinder for setting the teeth to enter the Earth from one to eight inches. In addition to the Harrow there are sieves for sowing small grain of every description, with uniformity; and to counteract ally irregularity, if any, in sowing, the cylinder following in the rear of the sieve, throws the grain into drills of two & a half inches apart. The sieves are of different grades, suited to the soil, or in other words to the quantity of grain your judgement may dictate to be sown to the acre on poor or rich soil. — Among the ~~many~~ conveniences which will naturally suggest themselves to those who may use the the implement; is that for distributing manure from the tail of the cart in front of the cylinder, which breaks & scatters it over the ground; and another, that everything appertaining to seeding and harrowing may be attached to or detached from the cart in ten minutes, with ease; so that the cart is always at your service for other purposes. One great advantage in this implement for harrowing is, that the power of the horse is horizontally applied, which is not the case in the common harrow. In the rear of the cylinder there is a roller attached for rolling in the grain, when the soil requires it; so that it may, with propriety, be averred, that you may sow the grain, harrow, and roll it by one operation, with no other trouble than that of driving the horses and replenishing the hopper, which is readily done, as you may have several bags of grain in the cart."

The Patentee intends making a proposition to the Society for having one built.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

The Anniversary meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 2^d, 1833, at the Hall under the Athenæum

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

On motion, a committee of nomination was appointed, to prepare a suitable list of Officers for the ensuing year — the Committee to consist of Messrs. T. W. Morris, Vanderkemp, D. S. Brown, J. B. Smith, and W. Milnor.

On receiving the report of the Committee, the Society went into an election, Mr. Milnor being called to the chair, and the following officers were chosen for the ensuing year

President.

George Vaux.

Vice Presidents.

Charles Chauncey
David Landreth Sen.
George Pepper
Robert Carr.

Treasurer

Marmaduke C. Cope.

Corresponding Secretary

David Landreth Jun.

Recording Secretary

Charles Pickering

Council

Joseph Price
William H. Keating
Thomas Biddle
Thomas Astley
Samuel B. Davis
John Mc. Arann
Daniel Maupay
George M. Coates

Alexander Parker
Edward Coleman
Samuel Breck
Robert Buist
Samuel C. Ford
John W. Burrows
David S. Brown
Josiah Coates.

J. J. Vanderkemp
Joseph K. Potts
Robert Pierpoint
J. B. Smith
Jacob Engelman
Alfred Cope
William J. Shields
Thomas Rotch.

On motion, the Committees appointed on the preceding meetings were continued the present year.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership.

Thomas P. Cope	-- by --	M. C. Cope
Charles C. Haven	"	J. Vaughan
Henderson Smith	"	T. Rotch.
Joseph Cowperthwaite	"	R. Carr.
Charles Lewis	"	John B. Smith
John Barclay Pratt	"	"
James S. Newbold	"	Wm. S. Vaux
Caleb Hallowell	"	"

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

A meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening September 9th; at the Hall under the Athenæum

Mr. Vaux in the chair

A communication was received from James D. Woodside Offering one of his Revolving Cylindrical Harrows, at the price of 125 dollars — which, on motion, was directed to be laid on the table

The Candidates proposed at the two preceding meetings were duly elected.

Alexander Hampton was proposed for membership, by J. McAram

Henry Little – – – – ,, – – – – – – do.

James Laws – – – – ,, – – – – P. K. Gorgas.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Oct. 14th, 1833, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation from P. W. Wiltbank, was received & accepted

A letter was received from the Executive Committee of the Penns. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, returning thanks for the fruit presented to the inmates of the Institution.

A communication was received from D. C. Ogden of Swedesboro', N.J., accompanying a few bunches of Grapes, requesting information as to their name and character — The Grapes were examined by several of the members and pronounced the *Catawba* & *Isabella* — and, on motion, the Corresponding Secretary was requested to return an answer, and give this information.

A communication was received from Abel Satterthwaite, through Mr. G. M. Coates, suggesting the "forming of a Company to procure a tract of land, say one hundred acres or more, of a suitable quality and proper situation, to be devoted entirely to the raising of fruit *from the seed*; in order that a continued supply may be kept up of the best kinds of all the different varieties of fruit." — On motion the Communication was laid on the table for the present.

Mr Price, on the part of the Committee of superintendence, stated that their report had not yet been prepared but would be handed in at a future meeting — and the said Committee were continued.

On motion of Mr. Price, it was then resolved that a committee be appointed to examine the Treasurer's accounts, to invest the funds, and to report at the next meeting — Messrs. Price and Fisher were appointed.

Mr. Cope offered the following addition to the By-laws— "A Committee of Finance to consist of two members, shall be appointed annually, whose duty it shall be, in conjunction with the treasurer, to invest such monies as can from time to time be appropriated from the treasury of the association".— Which was laid on the table to be considered at the next meeting.

Alexander Hampton, Henry Little, and James Laws, were duly elected members of the Society.

The following Ladies and Gentlemen were proposed for membership.

Mrs. L. Pratte
Mrs. Sarah W. Fisher
Miss Sarah Lawrence
Mrs. Kreider
Charles H. Baker
John Haviland
Benjamin Davids
Merrit Canby
Charles M. Vernon
Adam Price
G. D. Heberton
W. W. McMain
Samuel Reeve
Nathan Dunn.
Wharton Chancellor
Thomas W. Morgan
John Bohley
William J. Leiper.

John Graff
William Hahn
Philip Ricketts
C. S. Langstroth
Sylvanus Lehman
William G. Lybrand
John Swift.
W. Meredith.
Bernard M. Ogden.
John M. Ogden.
Philip M. Price
George Blight
Charles H. Abbott
Robert Andrews
C. B. Trego
Daniel W. Coxe
Joseph T. Mather
B. M. Hinchman

William Buehler
Charles F. Roberts
L. Crousillat.
Charles Barrington Jr.
George B. Hall
Samuel W. Stockton
Cornelius Stevenson
Nathaniel Burt
Dominique Fabert
Thomas P. Remington
James McAlpin

Samuel N. Gray
John W. Downing
James G. Caldwell
Richard W. Bowlby
Thomas Morrow
Sansom Perot
Garret Newkirk
Mark Richards
Henry Heser
Seth Craige
John Sherwood member.

Henry Corse of Montreal was recommended by the Council as a candidate for honorary membership.

A bill was presented from Samuel Wilson, for fitting up the room, (the amount $16..00), which was directed to be paid.

The Messrs. Landreth presented several varieties of Dahlias, some of which were very fine and have not been surpassed.

Mr. Buist — the following varieties, viz. Scarlet Turban, Robusta, Blush Lilac, Beauty of England, New Goliah, Coronation, Levick's Incomparable, Cicero, Perfecta, Crimson floribunda, Star of Brunswick, Veitches Triumphant, Buff Anemoneflora, Purple Anemoneflora, Harlequin Anemoneflora, Amanda, Radiata, Princess Augusta, New George 4th, Lady Bulkly, Daniel O'Connel, Lady Sidney, Barretts Queen Adelaide, Waverly, Bonny Dee, Daphne, Mutabile, Galanthus, Splendida, Stephenia, Dwarf Lilac, Fosters Constantia, Lord Yarnborough, Transcendent, Countess of Liverpool, Bright Yellow, Crimson Globe. (37)

Col. Carr — the following, viz. — Algonquin, Atro-purpurea superba, Alba multiflora, Amanda, Aurantia pallida, Achates, Ariel, Bellona, Benjamin, Beauty of Cheshunt, Beauty of Sussex; Barrett's William 4th, Barrett's Queen Adelaide, Barrett's Susanna, Beauty in the bush, Black Hawk, Benjamin Franklin, Coccinea speciosissima, Countess of Liverpool, Cicero, Cambridge Surprise, Donna Maria, Dwarf blush White, Densa, Dennisii, Eminent, Elisabeth, Father Abraham, Foster's Incomparable, Foster's Constantia, Goliath, Grantchester Nonpareil, Genl La Fayette, Genl Wayne, Hon. Mrs. Petre, Imperiosa, Lady Grenville, Lady Sidney, Lord J. Russell, Lord Farnborough, Large Dwarf Lilac, Large Dwarf Orange, Landgravine, Leucanthera, Maid of Kent, Man of Kent, Maid of Orleans, Mountain of Snow, Marshall's Rosette, Mogul, Maria Louisa, Margaretta, Miss Emily, Proteus, Purpurea Perfecta, Pulla, Pocahontas, Queen of Wirtemburg, Radiata, Rainbow, Sir John Copley, Suttonia Superba, Stephenia, Star of Sussex, Scarlet Turban, Triumph Royal, Troubadour, Uncas, Vulcan, Waverly, Widnall's Queen of Roses, Well's Robusta, Well's Wm. 4th, Well's Queen, Xenophon or flower ball, Young Hawk, Zelinda. (77.)

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Nov. 11th, 1833, at the Hall under the Athenæum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation, from George W. Phipps, was received and accepted.

The following communication, addressed to the Corresponding Secretary and accompanying some very fair specimens of the Long Orange Carrot, was received from Mr. Samuel Mason of Roxborough.—"In consequence of seeing a communication from D & C. Landreth, addressed to the Horticultural Society relative to the raising of Carrots, I purchased an ounce of Seed at thy store, and on the 22d day of last 4th month, I finished sowing it on a spot of good land containing fourteen perches; and although the weather proved very unfavourable, being dry & cold, the produce has by far exceeded my expectation. I got one row measured (which was not the best,) and the quantity raised on the fourteen perches was full seventy bushels; at the rate of eight hundred bushel to the acre. The rows were two feet asunder. I attended them principally with my own hands, with common hoes, and verily believe, that if the season were favourable and the land well prepared, there migh be one thousand bushels raised on an acre, if properly attended".

In consequence of the absence of the Committee for settling the Treasurer's accounts, the said Committee was continued.

Mr Vaux on behalf of the Council stated that they recommend as candidates for honorary membership, Messrs. Joseph Bernard, Augustin Charles, and Napoleon Baumann of France.

The Candidates proposed at the last meeting were duly elected.

Henry Corse of Montreal was then elected an honorary member of this Society.

John Lambert was proposed for membership, by Mr. Graham.
Lawrence Hart " " Mr. McAran.
James Gowen " " do.

Several bills were presented, relating to the Exhibition, which were referred to the Committee of superintendence.

The addition to the By-laws, proposed at the last meeting, was then taken up and passed unanimously.

The following addition to the By-laws was offered by Mr. Cope, which was laid on the table to be taken up at the next meeting. — "All bills shall be examined and approved by the Committee of Finance previous to being presented to the Society for payment, and all payments shall be made by orders drawn on the Treasurer by the president, and attested by the Secretary."

A fine specimen of the Amaryllis aulica was exhibited, — from the Garden of Mr. Pepper.

Fruit of the Banana, — from the Garden of Mr. Pratt.

Mr. Chalmers presented several specimens of Cardoon, one of them weighing twenty seven pounds, — the finest, - it is believed, as a lot, that has ever been seen in this Country.

Mr. Anthony Felton, remarkably fine specimens of Celery and of the Flat Dutch Cabbage.

Mr. Parker, flowers of the Datura arborea, and upwards of forty varieties of Chrysanthemums, viz — White Quilled, Paper White, Superb White, Tasseled White, Changeable White, Yellow, Superb Yellow, Golden Yellow, Sulphur Yellow, Straw Quilled, Superb Orange, Rose, Curled Pink, Quilled Pink, Mahogany, Expanded Light Purple, Dark Purple, Spanish Brown, Maroon, Lilac, Curled Lilac, Crimson, Indian or Button White, Brown and Purple, Yellow Uvarata, Blush Ranunculus, Early Blush, Buff, Starry Purple, Golden Lotus, Purple, Two-coloured Red, Pale or Light Pink, Pink & White, Pink with a white centre, Pink bordered with White, &c, &c. Orange, &c.

Mr. Buist, the Camellia variegata in flower, and beautiful specimens of the following Chrysanthemums — Clustered Yellow, Golden Yellow, Sulphur Yellow, Uvaratah Yellow, Tasseled purple, Quilled White, Superb White, Paper White, Two-coloured Red, Large Orange, Blush Ranunculus sweet scented, Early Blush, Crimson, and Spanish Brown.

On motion, adjourned,
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec 9th, 1833, at the Hall under the Athenæum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

Letters of resignation, from John Kenworthy, William Abbott, and Samuel Yardley, were received and accepted.

A bill was presented from Mr. Vaughan, which referred to the Committee on the room with directions to confer with him & to report to the Society — It was further resolved that an order be drawn on the treasurer for fifty dollars on account, for the rent.

The Treasurer handed in his account, certified by Messrs. Pri and Fisher, by which it appears that the balance on hand, Nov. 11th 1833, i fourteen hundred & twenty nine dollars forty five cents ($1429.45) independently of two shares of Bank N. Am., formerly purchased. — about $900.00.

A bill from Col. Carr was presented, and referred to the Committee of Superintendence on the Autumnal Exhibition.

The addition to the By-laws, proposed at the last meeting was adopted unanimously.

The President then appointed the Committee of Finance — to consist of Messrs. J. Price and J. W. Burrows.

On motion of Mr. Cope, a Committee was appointed to take into consideration the propriety of adopting measures for the increase of the Library — to consist of Messrs. Cope, D. Landreth Jun., and Buist. —

Messrs. Joseph Bernard, Augustin, Charles, and Napoleon Baumann of France, were duly elected Honorary members of this Society.

Messrs. John Lambert, Lawrence Hart, and James

Gowen were then elected Resident Members.

Mr. Ricketts presented specimens of the Winter Beurré Pear, and offered to supply Grafts to such of the Members as may desire it.

A fine specimen of the Amaryllis Psittacina was presented by Mr. Chalmers.

And a beautiful flowering specimen of the Erica rubida — by Mr. Buist.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Jan 13th, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vanderkemp in the chair.

The Committee, appointed to take into consideration the propriety of adopting measures for the increase of the Library, handed in the following Report —— "That they have considered the Subject and reccommend that the sum of 250 dollars be annually appropriated to procure such works as may, in the discretion of a committee to be appointed for the purpose, be judged suitable, not confining the selection to works of a Horticultural or Botanical Character merely, but embracing those in the department of Agriculture and of Natural History, as of Birds, Insects &c —— If the Report be concurred with, the Committee reccommend the adoption of the following addition to the By-laws"

"that a Committee of three be annually appointed, to be called the Library Committee, whose duty it shall be, to procure such works as may be useful and appropriate, not exceeding in value the Annual appropriation, unless specially authorized by the Association, and also to aid & Advise the Librarian in the management of the Library."

The Report was accepted, and the proposed addition to the By-laws was referred to the next meeting.

Bills were presented from Mr. Hyde & the Secretary, which were directed to be discharged.

On motion, the Society agreed to adjourn to Monday evening next. — (Messrs. Cope, Brown, & Parker were appointed a Comm. on the Diploma)

C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

An adjourned meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan. 20th, 1834, at the Hall under the Athenæum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received from William Chalmers, and on motion was referred to the Council.

A communication was received from John Booth of the Flottbeck nurseries at Hamburgh, accompanying a Catalogue of that Collection and proposing an exchange of Plants — On motion the Corresponding Secretary was requested to return an answer together with the thanks of the Society.

A Report on Fruits and vegetables was handed in, recommending the award of the following premiums — in which the Society concurred.

"For the best Tomatoes, to Conrad S. Esher
" " " Melongena " William Chalmers.
" " " Celery " Anthony Felten.
" " " Carrots " Ashton Barlow.
" " " Broccoli " Anthony Felten.
" " " Cardoon " William Chalmers.
" " " Gooseberries " Aaron Quicksall.
" " " Cherries " Adam Price.
" " " Raspberries " Joseph Jones.
" " " Early Peaches " William Bate.
" " " Figs " William Graham.
" " " Plums " Joseph Thomas.
" " " Late Peaches " Joseph G. Hatch.
" " " Fall Apples (Monstrous Pippins) to John Heisler".

A report was received from the Committee on flowers, recommending the award of the following premiums, "For the finest & most extensive collection of Dahlias, to Robert Carr.

For the best display of Chrysanthemums, to Robert Buist.

For the best ordered & conducted Green-house collection of Plants, to John B. Smith."

The report was accepted & from some suggestions contained in it, was referred to the Council.

The Committee on the Diploma handed in their report, which, on motion was recommitted to the same Committee, and they were requested to inquire into the subject of the preservation of Steel plates and to report at the next meeting.

A bill from William Warren (for $6.81) was presented, and an order was directed to be drawn on the Treasurer for that amount.

Mr. Engstrom presented some very perfect specimens of fruit modelled in wax, and the expediency of preserving models of such articles as may hereafter obtain premiums, being suggested, the subject was referred to the Council.

Mr. Chalmers presented fine specimens of Sea-Kale and Asparaguses.

Mr. Buist presented the Rhododendron arboreum var. roseum Camellia rosa-mundi, Euphorbia Poinsettii, and Erica rubida flowering in great perfection.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 10th, 1834, at the Hall under the Athenæum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee on a Diploma handed in their report, which was accepted, and the plan of an engraving on steel in mezzotinto (estimated at $210 was adopted. The report was then recommitted with instructions to submit a design at the next meeting.

The Report on the Premium list was communicated by the Council, for the information of the Society.

The By-law proposed at the last stated meeting was then taken up and adopted, and Messrs. Cope, D. Landreth Jun., & Buist, were appointed the Library Committee.

John Lambert was proposed for membership, by Mr. Graham.

Frederick Fraley - - - - - - - - - - - - - by Josiah Coates.

Mr. D'Arras presented two fine seedling Camellias.

Mr. Sherwood — Amaryllis Johnsoniana, A. ignescens, A. pictum, Euphorbia Poinsettiana, and Ornithogalum niveum.

Mr. McAran — Pæonia arborea 2 sp., Calla æthiopica, Camellia sesanqua, and Azalea indica var. purpurea.

Mr. Chalmers — Magnolia yulan; a Cucumber fine and large; English and American Rhubarb, finely blanched.

Mr. Buist — Rhododendron ponticum; Azalea indica var. alba; Diosma ciliata; Canna auro-vittata; Camellia intermedia, Hosackia, and compacta; and the Hyacinth Bean a seedling from the West Indies.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

1834

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 10th, at the Hall under the Athenaeum

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received from Mr. W. E. Hobson, offering an Herbarium for sale, which was referred to the Library Committee.

The Chairman communicated for the information of the Society the names of the Fruit, Flower & Vegetable Committees, appointed by the council for the ensuing season.

A bill from Mr. Vaughan, for the Rent of the room, was referred to the Committee of Finance.

The Committee on the Diploma laid on the table two sketches for the proposed vignette

The name of John Lambert, proposed for membership at the last meeting, was withdrawn at his own request.

Frederick Fraley was then duly elected a member.

William Buist, Gardener to Mr. Sheaff, was proposed for membership by Mr. Chalmers.

Mr. Samuel J. Robbins was proposed by Mr. Burrows.

On motion, the time of holding the stated meetings was changed to the third Monday in each month.

Mr. Buist presented the Azalea purpurea of China; A. sinensis, yellow & very handsome, flowering with him for the first time; Diosma capitata; Erica campanulata; Paeonia arborea; Geranium Reuben Ipley; Ixora coccinea; Camellia Vars. Wardii & Chandelerii; a fine plant of the Camellia sesanqua var rosea, eight feet in height and bearing a profusion of flowers; a bouquet of choice Roses and another of Camellias.

Mr. Parker Pittosporum undulatum & Ruellia anisophylla both in fine flower; Camellias; and twelve varieties of Daisies viz. the Common Red Quilled, Splendens Elegans, Matron, Double White, Double White feathered, Grandeur, Large Double White, very double Blush with Red, Double Red Quilled, Double Pink & Double Pink Quilled.

Mr. McAran the Eriobotrya Japonica in fruit, and two beautiful specimens of the Pæonia arborea.

Mr. Chalmers — Cactus hybridus in fine flower, Cactus flagelliformis grafted on C. triangularis, the Alpine Strawberry bearing ripe fruit, and a Cucumber and Radishes well grown and in fine condition.

Mr. Chapman of Bucks County — the Ridged Pippin an excellent apple, apparently peculiar to that district.

Mr. J. B. Smith — a beautiful Bouquet, composed of several varieties of Camellia's

On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Recording Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 21st, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received from Mr. Cope, requesting to be released from the Committee on the certificate — to which the Society acceded, and Mr. McEuen was appointed in his place.

Seeds of the Teak tree from Calcutta, were presented by Dr. Harlan and were distributed among the members.

Annales de la Société d'Horticulture de Paris Livrai 75, No. 38 of Loudon's Magazine of Natural History, and the first ten numbers of Rennie's Magazine of Botany and Gardening, were placed on the table, intended for the Library.

A bill from William Stavely for printing, amounting to $9.45, was presented, and an order directed to be drawn on the Treasurer for that sum.

Mr. William Buist and Mr. S. J. Robbins were then duly elected members of the Society.

Mr. Frederick Brown was proposed for membership by Mr. J. B. Smith.

Mr. Maupay presented two bouquets of Tulips, consisting the one of thirteen double, and the other of nineteen single varieties.

Mr. J. B. Smith, ripe fruit of the Plantain.

Messrs. D & C. Landreth – the finest seedling Camellia we have yet seen; it is of the shape of the Double White, but of a pink colour.

Mr. Chalmers – a half-peck of Burton's Dwarf Potatoes, some of them weighing an ounce and a half; 28 stalks of forced Rhubarb, perfectly blanched to the extremity, without any portion of the leaf, and weighing 9¾ pounds; three heads of Cauliflowers; six Broad Flag Leeks; six plants of large Flanders Spinage; Schizanthus pinnatus; Watt's Celestial Rose; Amaryllis purpurea; and Alstroemeria pulchella.

Two specimens of Ornithogalum aureum were presented, from the garden of Mr. H. Pratt.

Messrs. Dryburg & Sherwood presented, Ornithogalum aureum, niveum, and the Dwarf variety; Alstrœmeria pulchella; Eutaxia myrtifolia; Azalea indica var. alba; Geranium, Napoleon, New Waterloo, and gloriosifolia; the Sweet-briar China Rose; Verbena melinderis; Geranium hamatum; and the Yellow Tea Rose.

Mr. Buist – Myrtus tomentosa; Acacia penninervis, and microphylla the Daniel Webster Geranium, a new large dark-coloured variety; the Lord Yarborough Geranium; and Babiana tricolor.

Mr. Parker – 32 varieties of Hyacinths viz. Marquis de Bonac, Mon, Flos sanguinea; Rose surpassant, Crown jewel of Harlaem, Elate, Double Pink, Double late Pink Rose eye, Violet Superb, La pluie d'Or, L'Amie de Cœur, Marcgraf van Boden, Prince Henri de Prusse, Vorst van Desau, Altesse Royal, Sultan Achmet, Candido-violaceus, Alcibiades, Bellissima, &c. &c.; several varieties of Tulips, as, Lac Gilt, Lac White & Brown, General Thandelburgh, Phædra, Late Vanthal, Hebe, Achilles, Priam, Hector, Superb incomparable, Aurora, Quaker sweet scented, Royal Standard, Cramoise de Bade, Lac de Bouflos, Lac de Holstein, Bizard Plaisant, &c. &c.; Pulmonaria Virginica; several pots of Auriculas; and five seedling Polyanthuses.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 19th, 1834, at the Hall under the Athenæum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair

A bill from Wm. Warren was presented, and an order for the Amount ($5.00) was directed to be drawn on the Treasurer.

Mr. Frederick Brown was duly elected a member of the Society.

Mr. James Wright was proposed for membership by Wm. W. Fisher.
George G. Hatch - - - by - - - - - Josiah Coates
Robert Polk - - - - - - - - by - - - - - - - - do.
William Baker . . . by . . . J. Mc Aran.

Mr. Smith, Gardener to Mr. Longstreth, presented two Cucum each measuring upwards of 18 inches in length.

Mr. Chalmers, Rosa sempervirens, Melaleuca decussata, and a remarkably fine Seedling Geranium.

Mr. Parker, first rate Late Tulips, of several varieties.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood, Lysinema pungens; Cistus albiflorus; Geraniums, the New Waterloo, De Vere, and a seedling; Roses the White Tea, Blush do, Yellow do, Granville, Waverly, La Tourterelle, Crimson Noisette, Flore perfecto, Centifolia purpurea, Double Ayrshire, Noisette Charles X, Atrosanguinea, and White Daily.

Mr. Buist, Geraniums, Yeatmaniana, mostynæa; rotundiloba, Lady Marlboro, and Princess Augusta, the three last very beautiful; Callistachya ovata; Brunfelsia grandiflora; Roses, the White Tea, White China, Belle de Monza, Belle vibert, Gigantea, purpurea, Noisette Sultana, & Smithii or Yellow Noisette of exquisite fragrance.

On motion adjourned C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening June 16th 1834, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair

A bill from Mr. Vaughan for the rent of the room, was presented, and an Order for the Amount ($72.75) directed to be drawn on the Treasurer.

The Gentlemen proposed at the last meeting were then duly elected members of the Society.

Phineas B. Dyke was proposed for membership by Wm. Graham.
Henry M. Zollikoffer - - by - - C. B. Trego.
John Dick - - - - - - - - by - - - - A. Dryburgh.

On motion of Mr. Burrows it was resolved, "that the Society will hold an exhibition in the month of September next."

Mr. Parker then moved, "that a Committee of seven be appointed to make inquiry and report on or before the meeting in August, as to the particular day on which the said exhibition shall be held" — The motion was carried, and the following gentlemen were appointed. Messrs. Parker, Maupay, McAran, Chalmers, D. Landreth Jun., J. B. Smith, and Carr.

Mr. Maupay presented several varieties of Carnations, and a Seedling Rose, decidedly the finest that has been produced before the Society and distinguished also by a delightful fragrance.

Mr. Walter Wilson of Burlington N.J. presented two Lemons, one of which measured 14¼ inches in circumference in one direction, 12½ in the Other, and weighed 18 Ounces.

Mr. Parker, Clematis florida, flore pleno; numerous varieties of Papaver somniferum and rhoeas; Hoya carnosa; a species of Amaryllis from Rio Janeiro, and the following varieties of Roses viz. Champney, Greville, Scarlet Noisette, Clustered Tea, White Cluster, Microphylla, Washington, La Fayette, Hibbertiana, Elegans, Adamsoniana, Florence Tea, Montezuma, Calicifolia, vanilla-scented Tea, White China, Hundred-leaved Daily, Gigantea, Jacksoniana, Indica minor, Sanguinea, Daily, Belle libert, Belle De Mon Hortensia, Curled-petalled Tea, Bengal elongata, Monthly centifolia, Monthly Pompone, Barlesiana, La tendre Japonica, Scarlet Tea, Garden monthly, White garden monthly, Scarlet multiflora &c.

Mr. Chalmers presented a basket containing twelve bunches of Ripe Grapes of the varieties Black Hamburg & White Muscat of Alexandria, one dozen Ripe Tomatoes, six Squashes, and a Melon, all rather the productions of Autumn than of the present season of the year. The Basket was ornamented with a beautiful wreath consisting of the following flowers, Erythrina crista-galli, Cobæa scandens, Lychnis coronaria, Alstroemeria pelegrina, several varieties of Carnations & Dahlias, Rosa microphylla, R. multiflora, and R. multiflora rubra.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 21st, 1834, at the Hall under the Athenæum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received from James J. Barclay Esq., accompanying a donation of various Garden-seeds, selected, at the Cape of Good Hope, by Capt. David S. Geisinger of the U. S. Navy. — & on motion it was resolved, that a letter of thanks be sent to Capt. Geisinger, through Mr. Barclay; and that the seeds be distributed.

The gentlemen, proposed at the last meeting, were duly elected members of this Society.

Caspar W. Morris was proposed for membership by Mr. Churchman

Mr. Thomas Heiskell . . . . . by Mr. McAran.

On motion of Mr. Keating, the Secretary was directed to publish in the different Agricultural Journals, a notice of the intended Exhibition, in September next.

On motion, the Committee on the Exhibition, appointed at the last meeting, were authorized to fix the day, to give notice thereof, and to engage the room.

Mr. Parker presented, Apricots, a flowering branch of the Champney Rose, and the double variety of Saponaria officinalis.

Mr. Buist – the Fuchsia globosa, entirely new, and presented for the first time; it takes its name from the globular buds being like half-ripe cherries, and is a beautiful and profuse flowering species.

Mr. Chalmers, specimens of the White Bonneuil Cucumber, the produce of seeds obtained from the London Hort. Soc. – it is a large white smooth variety used for stewing

C. Pickering, Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug 18th, 1834, at the Hall under the Athenæum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair

A letter was received from M. C. Cope Esq, tendering his resignation of the Office of Treasurer — which was accepted — and on motion the thanks of the Society were presented to Mr. Cope for the efficient and faithful manner in which he has performed the duties of the Office.

A bill was presented from the Library Committee (amount $135.36) for a number of English works which were placed on the table, — and on motion it was referred to the said Committee.

The gentlemen proposed at the last meeting were then duly elected members.

Thomas Hancock, of Burlington, was proposed for membership, by Mr. Burrows
Joseph J. Hatch . . . . by Josiah Coates.

The Committee appointed to fix the day for holding the Annual Exhibition, — reported that they had decided on the 17th & 18th of September and had engaged the rooms at the Masonic Hall. — The report was accepted, and the Committee discharged.

On motion it was resolved that a Committee on the Exhibition be now appointed, to consist of thirty members — and the following Gentlemen were appointed. =with instructions to subdivide themselves into the various Comm. as Arrang. Fin

Messrs. D. Landreth Jun.
J. B. Smith.
George Pepper.
J. W. Burrows
Robert Carr.
Daniel Maupay.

John McAram
Jacob Engelman
William Chalmers.
Robert Buist.
Alexander Parker
John Sherwood.

Charles Pickering
Daniel Mc Avoy
Joseph Price
Wm. W. Fisher
George M. Coates
David S. Brown.
Frederick Brown
P. K. Gorgas
Samuel C. Ford.

Thomas W. Morris
A. D'Arras.
C. W. Churchman
J. J. Vanderkemp.
Thomas Mc Euen.
Ashton Barlow.
James Laws.
Josiah Coates
Thomas Landreth.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood presented the Stapelia grandiflora, and a fine white Seedling variety of Phlox.

Mr. Allen, gardener to Mr. Gratz, a gigantic specimen of the Amaranthus cruentus.

Col. Carr, two Dahlias, Barrett's Queen Adelaide & the Gen. Pike, a seedling.

Mr. Mc Avoy, Ripe Purple Figs, fine and large.

Mr. Charles Kenworthy a cucumber of the Prize fighter variety, 18 inches in length & weighing $1\frac{3}{4}$ pounds, produced from a cutting.

Mr. S. C. Ford, fine specimens of the Blue Egg Plum.

Mr. John Evans, leaves of the Morus multicaulis, 10 inches by 7; and the Bingham Plum, which has remained entirely free from the attacks of insects.

Mr. Parker, specimens of the Louis le Grand Pear, one of them weighing 11 oz.; a seedling Peach, a large Yellow Cling; 6 varieties of Phlox, two of them seedlings; & a large cluster of the Lagerstroemia, Champney Rose, and Franklin Tea.

Mr. Buist, the following Dahlias - Lord Liverpool, Countess of do., Scarlet Anemoneflora, Nymphaeaflora, Red Globe, King of the Whites, Russell's maculata, La Excellente Rose, Blush Lilac & Countess of Shannon; Rosa Grandvill; R. noisettia superba; & R. nivea a shoot of wh. 1 ft long, had 121 buds & 29 full blown, snow white & agreeably fragrant flowers.

C. Pickering Rec Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept 1st, 1834, at the Hall under the Athenæum; it being the Anniversary of the Society.

Mr Pepper in the chair

A letter of resignation from H. P. Truefitt Jun. was received and accepted.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Exhibition presented the minutes of their proceedings, which were read before the Society.

On motion of Mr. Landreth, the Subcommittee of arrangement were instructed to make their visits immediately, and, in case they find that a Satisfactory Exhibition cannot be got up, to call a meeting of the Society. — On motion of Mr. J. B. Smith, Messrs. D. Landreth Jun. & R. Carr were then added to the Subcommittee.

Thomas Hancock and Joseph J. Hatch were then duly elected members of the Society.

Capt. David S. Geisinger of U. S. Navy, & Isaac P. Davis of Boston were then nominated by the Council for Honorary membership

On motion, a Committee was appointed to prepare a suitable list of Officers for the ensuing year — to consist of Messrs. T. W. Morris, D. S. Brown, J. B. Smith, D. Landreth Jun, & P. K. Gorgas. —

On receiving their report, the Society went into an election, which resulted in the choice of the following

President
George Vaux.
Vice Presidents

Charles Chauncey	George Pepper
David Landreth Sen.	Robert Carr.

Treasurer
Josiah Coates.
Corresponding Secretary.
David Landreth Jun.
Recording Secretary.
Charles Pickering
Council

Joseph Price
William H. Keating
Thomas Biddle
Thomas Astley.
Alexander Parker
Edward Coleman
Samuel Breck.
Robert Buist.
Samuel C. Ford
John W. Burrows.
Charles W. Churchman
Thomas W. Morris.

Horace Binney Jr.
John McAran
Daniel Maupay
George M. Coates
J. J. Vanderkemp
Joseph K. Potts.
Robert Pierpoint
J. B. Smith.
Jacob Engelman
P. K. Gorgas.
M. C. Cope
Thomas Rotch.

Mr. J. Smith Jun. presented some fine white Figs, and the following varieties of Dahlias, in great perfection; Aurora, Lady Normandy Daniel O'Conner, Lady Fitz Harris, Mutabilis, Bonny Dee, Foster's Constantia, Barrett's Susanna, Princess Augusta, Coccinea Speciosissima, Romulus, Decora, Zelinda, Beauty in the bush, and a Scarlet Seedling.

Col. Carr, the following Dahlias, Amanda, Royal Lilac, Lord John Russell, Atropurpurea superba, Alba multiflora, Feathered light crimson Globe, Barrett's Queen Adelaide, Marshall's Bohemia, Dwarf Blush White, Countess of Liverpool, Dark Crimson Globe, King of the Whites, Denisii

Stephania, Queen of Wirtemberg, Miller's Apollo, Benjamin, Spectabile (Anemone), Donna Maria, Bella, Vulcan, Paul's rival, Zelinda, Pulla, Sweet Scabious-flowered (Anemone), Purpurea (Globe), Purpurea superba, Transcendent, Golden Yellow, Compacta, Metropolitan, Prince George of Cumberland, Lady Sefton, Beauty of Hertford, Coronet (Globe), Agrippina, Theodore, Guttata, Light purple (Anemone), Lilia pumila, and sixteen fine new seedlings.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Sept. 15th, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr Vaux in the chair.

Mr Landreth on behalf of the Committee on the Exhibition, stated that all the necessary arrangements had been made.

Capt. David S. Geisinger & Isaac P. Davis of Boston were duly elected Honorary members.

William Krumbhaar was proposed for membership by Mr. Allen

The Council nominated the Hon. George H. Markland, President of the Toronto Horticultural Society, for Honorary Membership.

Mr. Thomas Allen presented two gigantic specimens of the Amaranthus and some uncommonly fine Dahlias.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Oct 20th 1834, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair

A communication was received from Mr. R. Biddle of Pittsburgh stating that a Horticultural Society had lately been established in that place, with an offer of services &c. — and the Corresponding Secretary was directed to respond thereto.

Dr. Burrough presented seeds of the "Male Pampelo", a variety of Shaddock from Manilla, considered a very superior fruit — also some Prangos seed from the mountains of Thibet, received direct from the Botanic Garden of Calcutta. —

Dr. Togno presented seeds of the Winter Melon and of a variety of Fennel, cultivated and eaten like Celery, obtained during his recent visit to Italy.

On motion the thanks of the Society were presented to the above-named Gentlemen, and the seeds were distributed.

Mr. Nicholas Elsing presented a coloured engraving of fruits — and on motion the thanks of the Society were presented to him, and the Treasurer was requested to examine & report as to what disposition shall be made of it.

Mr. Wm. Krumbhaar was then duly elected a member.

Archibald Campbell was proposed for membership by Col. Carr.
Andrew Gray, Gardener to Mr. Gratz. by Wm. Chalmers
David Dorrance by Frederick Brown

The following Gentlemen were also proposed for membership

Mr. Charles Yarnall
John Lippincott
Gavin Watson
Peter Mackenzie

John Thomas
W. S. Lewis
Dr. Charles Evans
Nicholas Esling
Richard Smith
Mrs. Hibbert.
P. Mc. Call.

George Abbott
W. W. Keen
George W. Bethune
B. Duncan.
Edmund B. Caldwell
J. H. Chisholm
W. Goldsborough

Mr. Buist presented Tropæolum atropurpureum and Mimulus Smithii, the latter entirely new in this quarter.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood, an uncommonly fine plants of the Correa speciosa, and also the viridiflora in full flower.

Mr. Parker, the following Dahlias viz. Purple Anemoneflora, Light do. do., Gloriaflora superba, Lady Grantham, Radiata, Coccinea speciosissima, Nymphæiflora, Sir John Copley, Levicks incomparable, & Pulla — also branches of the Datura arborea, Campanula pyramidalis, Salvia coccinea, Champney Rose, and Belle de Monza.

Col. Carr, 41 Dahlias, viz. Barrets Queen Adelaide, Mountain of Snow, Star of Brunswick, Maid of St. Leonards, Marginata, Imperiosa, Dennis's Queen of Whites, Star of Sussex, Leucantha, Beauty of Cheshunt, Flame yellow, Amanda, Dennisii, Pavonia, Adeliza, Transcendent, Purpurea perfecta, Lord John Russell, Theodore, Lady Fitz Harris, Queen of Belgium, Lilia pumila, Guttata, Man of Kent, Princess Augusta, Beauty of Devon, Dwarf blush white, Achates, Golden Yellow, Margaretta, Proserpina, Lady Sidney, Rosea superba, Vulcan, Coccinea speciosissima, Picta, Golden Lotus, Mogul, Striata, Benjamin Franklin, Bolivar.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Nov. 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Present, Messrs. Parker, Burrows, F. Brown & Pickering.

A quorum not being formed for the transaction of business,

On Motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secy.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec 15th, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Report of the Committee of finance for the last Exhibition being read, was accepted as correct.

A bill was presented from Wm. Warren which was referred to the Committee on the room.

Mr Vaughan's bill for the rent of the room (amt. $62,31) & Dennis Craggs for framing premiums (amt. 5,62) were directed to be discharged.

On motion Resolved that a Committee be appointed to prepare a new premium list — to consist of Messrs. J. Coates, D. Landreth, Jr. W. Chalmers, Engelman & Sherwood.

On motion adjourned.

John M Burrows

Secty pro tem.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan 19th, 1835, at the Hall under the Athenæum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation from Charles M. Vernon, was received and accepted.

A communication was received from Thomas Hancock Esq. of Burlington, N. Jersey, accompanying four varieties of Seedling Potatoes, the second year's growth, from the Late Pink-eyes — Many of the specimens promised fair, being fully equal to the ordinary size of the Mercer.

The Committee on flowers handed in their report, recommending the award of the following premiums, in which the Society concurred, viz.

For the best display of Camellias - - to	Mr. J. B. Smith
For the best 6 vars. of do, produced at the meeting in March	J. B. Smith.
For the best seedling Camellia - - - to	D & C. Landreth.
For the best display of Ranunculus	J. B. Smith.
" " Hyacinths	D & C. Landreth.
" " Roses.	Dryburgh & Sherwood
" " Carnations	do.
" " Tulips	Alexander Parker.
" 6. vars of do. produced at the meeting in May	D. Maupay.
" display of Dahlias	Robert Carr.
" 12. vars, do, produced at the meeting in October	John B. Carr.
" display of Chrysanthemums	Robert Buist.

A report was received from the Fruit Committee, proposing the award of the following premiums, in which the Society concurred - viz.

For the best Raspberries ... to - Henry Hess, Gardener to A. S. Roberts.
" Peaches - - - - - - - - - - - - William Bate.
" Pears - - - - - - - - Alexander Parker, "for a seedling variety resembling the August Bergamot in shape & appearance but at least four times the size, rather more melting than the Bergamot, and esteemed by the Committee an excellent variety"

For the best Winter Pears (Walnut variety) - to - D & C. Landreth.

An honorary premium to William Chapman of Bucks Co, for a half-peck of Winter pears "the produce of a Seedling tree which it was stated had not failed to produce a crop for the last 40 Yrs. - it was quite melting, but without spirit - nevertheless valuable as a winter variety".

For the best Plums - - - - - to - - - - John G. Bagee.
" Cherries - - - - - - - - - - Mrs. Kreider.

The Committee on vegetables also handed in their report, reccommending the award of the following premiums - which likewise met the concurrence of the Society.

For Forced Cucumbers - - - - to - - - - - Daniel Mc. Avoy.
" Early Cabbage Lettuce - - - - - - - Daniel Maupay.
Rhubarb - - - - - - - - - - - - B. M. Ogden.
Forced Cauliflowers - - - - Daniel Mc. Avoy.
Turnips - - - - - - - - - - - - Hugh Hatch.
Beets - - - - - - - - - - - - Anthony Felten.
" Late Head Lettuce - - - - - - - Jacob Engelman.
Tomatoes - - - - - - - - - - William Chalmers
Egg-plants - - - - - - - - - - do.
Swiss Chard - - - - - - - - - - Ashton Barlow.

On motion of Mr. Landreth it was resolved — that Articles exhibited before the Monthly meetings & the various Committees of the Society be advertised, and where the time limited for competition has transpired, that the award of premiums be forthwith announced.

On motion of Mr. Landreth it was further resolved — that persons exhibiting to the Society specimens of Fruits, Flowers, or Vegetables may have the privelege of disposing of them at a Sale to be held at the close of our Stated Meetings.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the Meeting in October, were then duly elected.

Persifer Frazer (Spruce above 6th) was proposed for Membership by Frederick Brown.

Mr. McAran presented, the following Camellias — Double White variegated, Single White, Double Red, Carnea, Lady Hume's Blush, Warata, & Single Red — Viburnum tinus & lucida; Justicia sp. nov.; the Mandarin Orange; Ruellia sp.; Jasminum luteum; Olea variegata; Calla Aethiopica, with several varieties of Roses, Diosmas, Myrtles, Euphorbias, & Pelargoniums.

Mr. D. Arras, — Plumbago coccinea, Pæonia arborea & papaveracea, Euphorbia phœnicea, Amaryllis Johnsoniana, Arbutus andrachne, Gesneria racemosa, and several varieties of Camellias — also Shaddocks, one measuring 15 inches in circumference, and ripe fruit of the Cactus cylindricus.

Mr. Chalmers — Camellias fimbriata & carnea, and a fine Seedling, — also two Cucumbers, one of which measured six inches in length.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 16th 1835, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Buist in the chair.

Mr. Buist on the part of the Library Committee, stated that a number of works were now ready for deposit with the Society — but on account of the few members present, the consideration of the General plan for the management of the Library was deferred till the next meeting; & the Librarian & Library Committee were requested to hold themselves in readiness to enter upon their duties at that time.

A bill was presented from Mr. Parker — & was referred to the Committee of Finance on the last Annual Exhibition.

A bill was presented from William Warren - amt $7..37½ — & an order was directed to be drawn on the Treasury for the payment thereof.

Mr. Burrows stated that the Premium List for the present year had been printed & several copies were laid upon the table.

Persifer Frazer was then duly elected a member.

Algernon S. Roberts was proposed for membership by Mr. F. Brown.

Mr. Parker presented Camellia variegata & two beautiful bouquets.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 16th, 1835, at the Hall under the Athenæum.

Mr Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation from Mark Richards was received & accepted.

On motion the Library Committee were requested to report in writing at the next Stated meeting.

On motion of Mr. J. Coates, the thanks of the Society were presented to Mr. Ashton Barlow for relinquishing three premiums awarded by the Society.

Mr. Ashton Barlow was then proposed for membership by Mr J. Coates.
Robert Newlin " .. J. Longstreth.
Henry Erwin " " F. Brown.

Algernon S. Roberts was duly elected a member.

A bill was presented from William Stavely for printing the premium list (amnt $10.75) & was directed to be discharged.

Reports were received from the Committees on Vegetables, Flowers & green House plants, in relation to articles brought forward at the present meeting & agreeably thereto the following premiums were then awarded.

For the best seedling Camellia to J. B. Smith — It is decidedly the finest that has hitherto been produced in the United States — The diameter five inches; four rows of outer or guard petals rose-red & closely appressed; the centre petals rose & white, small and very numerous.

For the best 10 varieties of Camellias to J. B. Smith.
For the finest bouquet " " Dryburgh & Sherwood
For the best assortment of vegetables " D. McKenzie.

For the most interesting Collection of plants in pots, to Hibbert & Sherwood.

Mr. J. B. Smith exhibited the following Camellias — Press' invincible, Myrtifolia, Eclipse, Coccinea, Conchiflora, Fulgens, [illegible] grandiflora, Goussonia, Lindbria, & three Seedlings.

Mr. Parker — the Dwarf double-flowering Crab; Oxalis incarnata; and a Chrysanthemum full of flower-buds.

Mr. Buist — the following Camellias — Greville's Red; Rossii, Parksii; and Derbyana.

Mr. P. McKenzie from Lemon Hill — Geranium rotundiflorum; Diosma ciliaris; Azalea phœnicea; Bletia Tankervillæ; Justicia sp.; Cactus mamillaris; the Yellow Noisette Rose; Mimulus Smithii & Smithii hybrida; Mimulus variegatus; & Burchellia parviflora, the two latter entirely new to our collections. — Also, six heads of Forced Lettuce, two bunches of Asparagus, & four double bunches of Short-top Radishes, all in fine condition.

Messrs. Hibbert & Sherwood — Correa speciosa & viridiflora; Berberis aquifolium; Cyclamen Persicum; Azalea purpurea & alba; Cineraria cruenta & lanata; Amaryllis Johnsoniana & rutila; Geraniums, purpurascens, Clintonii, gloriosum, latilobum, Ariadne, Navarino, Barclayanum, mollifolium, & Grevei superbum; Photinia glabra; Lithospermum scandens; Roses the Yellow Noisette, Yellow Tea, Blush Tea & White Tea; & Camellias variabilis, Lady Hume's blush, [illegible], & the Double White.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 20th, 1835, at the Hall under the Athenæum.

Mr. Vaux in the Chair.

The following Report from the Library Committee was received & adopted

"The Library is yet so very small as hardly to warrant the expense inseparable from the weekly or frequent attendance of the Librarian, and without a very speedy return of the books when taken out, a large majority of the members would be effectually barred all access to them; besides, several of the works are alone calculated for reference, and if in the hands of individuals would lose much of their value. — Under these circumstances the Committee would recommend that the Hall be opened at early candle-light on the day of each monthly meeting, & also on the evening of the first Monday of each month, when it shall be the duty of one member of the Library Committee to attend. — On the hour of closing each member then present shall be entitled to carry with him a single volume, conditioned to be returned at the hour of opening on the Library day next ensuing, under a penalty of 25cts for detention. — They further recommend that the Committee be reorganized and consist of six members, of which the Librarian shall be one. — It is also recommended to exact from each member an obligation, before he shall be entitled to the use of the Library."

The following members were then appointed on the Library Committee, Messrs. D. Landreth Jr, R. Buist, J. Coates, R. Bell, Ogden & P. K. Gorgas.

On motion of Mr. Burrows a Committee was appointed to inquire into the expediency of holding a Spring Exhibition — to consist of Messrs. Burrows, Churchman, Carr, Vanderkemp, McAvoy and J. B. Smith.

Ashton Barlow, Robert Newlin & Henry Erwin were then duly elected members.

Mr. Thomas T. Lea was proposed for membership by J. Coates.
Eli K. Price " " do.
John Landreth " " J. W. Burrows.
George Robinson " " D. McAvoy.
James Fulton " " D. Landreth Jun.

The following premiums were awarded for articles exhibited the present evening.

For the most interesting display of Vegetables .. to .. D. McAvoy.
For the best twelve varieties of Hyacinths .. to .. D & C. Landreth
For the best bouquet - - - - to - - - Dryburgh & Sherwood
For the most interesting collection of Plants in pots. to .. Dryburgh & Sherwood

Mr. R. M. Ogden exhibited the following Geraniums viz. [illegible], [illegible] Ashley, Lord Ebrington & Quercifolium superbum

Mr. R. Mackenzie 1 bunch Asparagus, 1 brace Cucumbers, 1 bunch Rhubarb, 2 bunches Radishes, seven heads Lettuce, with Ornithogalum umbellatum.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood the following Roses viz. Hundred leaved Daily, Yellow Banksia, Noisette Sultana, Large Tea & a large-flowering Seedling Tea, Tea-scented Noisette, Granville, Yellow Noisette, Yellow Tea, & the Bengal; Camellia sesanqua rosea; Cyclamen Persicum; Primula cortusoides; Coronilla glauca; Azaleas Indica, purpurea plena, phoenicea, & alba; the Double Crimson Primrose; Auricula aurora & purpurea; a new dwarf Lilac Tulip;

Cactus Jenkinsonii; C. speciosus with a hundred flower buds; Ornithogalum aureum; O. niveum; Ruellia persicifolia; R. formosa; Burchellia capensis; Crinum longifolium; and the following Geraniums, Superbum, Dissimile, Hellenia, Yeatmanii, Fragrans, Urbanum, Lucyanum, translucens, splendens, gloriosum, & Copleyi.

Mr. McAvoy - Cucumbers & numerous fine heads of Cauliflowers.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

A special meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, May 5th, 1835, at the Hall under the Athenæum.

A quorum not being formed for the Transaction of business*

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

* Mrs. A. D. Bache presented a very beautiful specimen of the Mississippi Lily, Pancratium , from the vicinity of Natchez

A special meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening May 11th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee on the Exhibition reported that they had agreed unanimously to recommend a Spring Exhibition for the present Season.

It was then resolved, "That it is expedient to hold an Exhibition during the ensuing month of June, & that the Committee appointed on the 30th ult. be empowered to fix upon the time for holding the same and to engage the usual place for the purpose"— On motion, Messrs. Maupay, D. Landreth Jr & Dryburgh were added to the Above Committee.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening May 18th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

Mr. Burrows on behalf of the Committee on the Exhibition, stated that final arrangements with regard to the Hall, could not be made before the morning — On motion of Mr. Churchman, it was then resolved "that a Committee be appointed to superintend the contemplated Exhibition with power to proceed with the arrangements provided the Masonic Hall can be obtained, to consist of twenty five members" — Messrs. D. Landreth Jr, J. B. Smith, R. Carr, Burrows, Maupay, McAran, Engelman, Buist, Chalmers, Parker, Dryburgh, Pickering, J. Coates, B. M. Ogden, G. M. Coates, D. S. Brown, J. Price, S. E. Ford, Gorgas, Vanderkemp, J. W. Morris, Churchman, Heiskell, C. W. Mor & McEuen, were appointed —

The Gentlemen proposed at the last stated meeting were duly elected members.

Charles Hull was proposed for membership, by Mr. Burrows
William Ford by - - - J. Price
Alexander Quinton " J. McAran.
William McKee " D. McAvoy.
Hugh Scott " J. McAran.

The following premiums were then awarded, for articles exhibited at the present meeting.

For the most interesting display of vegetables to William McKee
For the best collection of plants in pots to — Dryburgh & Sherwood
For the best ten varieties of Roses to do.

Mr. Barclay presented a Nutmeg preserved in spirits.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood — Calceolaria speciosa, a fine species new to our collection; Calceolaria rugosa; Eutaxia myrtifolia, a large plant in full bloom; Epacris grandiflora; Ornithogalum aureum; Ornithogalum flavum; Cactus speciosus; Alstroemeria pulchella; A. Pelegrina; Senecio elegans, atropurpurea; Iris Chinensis; Amaryllis Johnsoniana; Agapanthus umbellatus; Pæonia papaveracea; Gladiolus sp.; Gladiolus luteus; Ixia crocata; Ixia incarnata; Ixia furcata; 12 varieties of Chinese Roses; and several varieties of Tulips.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Recording Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday vening June 15th, 1835, at the Hall under the Athenaeum

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

The Candidates for membership proposed at the last stated meeting were duly elected.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership,

Francis Blackburne.
John R. Elkinton
George Fox
Robert Hervey
John Perkins
James Kerr
William Yardley Jun
Edward Olmstead
John B. Bispham
F. N. Buck.
Charles Roberts
Charles C. Mackey
Robert Welsh.
Benjamin Matthias
John Welsh Jun.
John J. Werner
Isaac Myers.

John McAllister
Miles N. Carpenter
Samuel Maupay
Edward K. Tryon
Edward Maupay.
Leopold N. Wikoff
William Hood
Obadiah Bentick Beechey
John J. Benoit
John C. Allen
Abm. Hilyard
Elisha P. Cook
Benjamin P. Williams
Jacob Frick
James Ritchie
George Sayen

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 20th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

Mr. Vaughan read a letter on the subject of the cultivation of Lucerne in the sands of New Jersey — which on motion was referred to a committee, consisting of Messrs. Vaughan, T. W. Morris & Pickering.

Bills were presented from Mr. Vaughan, A. Parker & W. Warren, which were referred to the Committee of Finance, with power to take order.

On motion of Mr. Burrows, a Committee was appointed to consider the propriety of admitting the Editors of the City Newspapers to the privelege of Membership, without requiring the "annual Contribution" — Messrs. Burrows, T. W. Morris & D. S. Brow were appointed — and the Treasurer was requested to instruct the Collector not to call on them till further notice.

The premium for the best bouquet exhibited at the present meeting was awarded to Mr. P. McKenzie.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last stated meeting, were duly elected.

Mr. Joseph Chew was proposed for membership by Mr. Trego.

Col. Carr presented forty varieties of Dahlias, viz Vulcan, Striata, Xenophon, Leopold, Marshall's Rosetta, Pulla, Prince George of Cumberland, Algernon Sydney, Foster's Incomparable, Blush Lilac, Spectabilis (Anemoneflora), Star of Sussex, Crimson Floribunda, Foster's Constantia, Alba multi flora, Scarlet Perfection, Zebra, Aurantia superba, Landgravine, Large Dwarf Lilac, Shaded crimson, Coccinea speciosissima, Squib Pure Yellow, Suttonia superba, Royal William, Flamed Buff, Lord Althorpe, Pavonia, Perroquet, Feathered light crimson (Globe), Zelinda, Claudius Cæsar, Purpurea superba; and the following Seedlings, Beauty of Kingsessing, Sago, General Pike, Red Jacket, Venus, and General Montgomery.

Mr. Mc Avoy - 26 varieties of Dahlias, viz - Barret's Susanna, Beauty of England, Bona dea, Perroquet, Picta formosissima, Purpurea elata, Perfecta, Widnall's perfecta, Stephania, Transcendent, Ross' cambutium, Russell's maculata, Reform, Lady FitzHarris, Coccinea speciosissima, Sir John Copeley, Globosa, William Tell, Jason, Carlo dolchi, Romulus, Prince George of Cumberland, Waverly, Queen of Wirtemburgh, and Lady Granville

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Aug. 17th 1835 at the Hall under the Athenaeum, Col. Carr in the chair.

Mr. Burrows on behalf of the Committee appointed at the last Stated meeting, nominated for membership the following Gentlemen, Editors & Proprietors of the City Newspapers.

Robert Morris
Jasper Harding
Peter Hay.
John H. Frick
Benjamin Mifflin
" Parry
Joseph Neal.
Condy Raguet.
Robert Conrad
Edward Conrad
Joseph R. Chandler

Nathan Sargent
Cephas G. Childs
Charles G. Davis
Zachariah Poulson
John Poulson.
Charles A. Poulson
Judah Dobson.
Robert Walsh
Robert Walsh Jr.
William Fry.
Benjamin Matthias
Samuel C. Atkinson

William B. Wood was proposed for membership by Mr. Buist.

Mr. Joseph Chew was then duly elected a member.

An Honorary premium of $5.00 was awarded to Mr. John K. Helmuth of this city for some seedling Nectarines which were placed on the table — They were the finest which have hitherto been brougt before the Society.

The premium for the best collection of fruits was awarded to John A. Ryder — & that for the best bouquet to P. McKenzie.

On motion it was then resolved, that the Society will hold a Fall Exhibition to consist principally of fruits, vegetables, and cut flowers — and the following Gentlemen were appointed on the Committee to make the Necessary arrangements.

David Landreth Jr.
J. B. Smith
Robert Carr.
J. W. Burrows.
Daniel Maupay.
John McAran.
Jacob Engelman
Robert Buist
Alexander Parker

George Pepper
Andrew Dryburgh
C. Pickering
J. Coates
George Vaux
A. D'Arras
George M. Coates
David S. Brown
Joseph Price

Alexander Read.
Samuel C. Ford
P. K. Gorgas
James Laws.
T. W. Morris
W. W. Fisher
C. W. Churchman
C. W. Morris
B. M. Ogden

Mr. John A. Snyder presented Peaches, Nectarines & Green Gage Plums from his garden in the City. Mr. S. has been in the habit of putting the ashes of the Anthracite Coal about the roots of his fruit trees, & to that circumstance attributed their entire preservation from the attacks of insects. Col. Carr stated that he had practised the above for two years past, and that it seemed to afford effectual protection from such insects as attack trees by the roots.

Mr. P. McKenzie presented 44 varieties of Dahlias, of which the following were the most remarkable. - Andromeda, Buchanan's rubicunda formosa, Elliott's King, Fair Devonian, Negro Boy, Polyphemus, Rita formosissima, Plutus, Reedii, Rose d'amour, Widnal's Perfection

Col. Carr, 81 Dahlias, besides 23 seedlings. We give the following as among the finest — Nymphaeflora, Granta, Scarlet Perfection, Andromeda, Queen of Dahlias, Queen of Whites, King of Whites, King of Yellows, Countess of Liverpool, Springfield Rival, Lady Sefton

Algernon Sydney, Zebra, Transcendent, Lauretta, Lord John Russell, Dennisii coccinea, Metropolitan, Parroquet, Golden Yellow, Donna Maria, Lilac (noble), Picta formosissima & Agrippina.

Mr. Buist exhibited 68 choice varieties of Dahlias, among which were the following — Anthonia, Andromeda, King of the Yellows, Miss Hart's matchless, Reedii, Maculata, Rose d'Amour, Agrippina, Algernon Sydney, Alba purpurata, Beauty of the Vale, Delineata, Bella donna, Douglass' criterion, Cari's dolce, Chelsea fair, Coxe's celestial, Desdemona, Granta, Beauty of Kilkenny, Earl Grey, Matron Widnall, Queen of Dahlias, Richardson's Emma, Lilac purpurea, Lady Gray, Proteus, & King of the Scarlets; these, with the exception of four, consisted of Striped, Mottled, Shaded, Margined and Spotted varieties, forming an exceedingly beautiful collection. — Also a seedling Rose between the odorata and Champney, the cluster presenting 36 buds & 4 fully expanded flowers; it was very fragrant & will prove an acquisition to our gardens, being perfectly hardy & blooming the whole season.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A special meeting of the Society was held on Friday evening, Sept. 4th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Astley in the chair.

On motion a Committee was appointed to prepare a list of Officers for the ensuing year — to consist of Messrs. Gorgas, Burrows, Vanderkemp, Parker, Mc. Arann, S. C. Ford & G. M. Coates.

A letter was received from Mr. J. Coates resigning the office of Treasurer, and on motion the resignation was accepted.

Letters of resignation were received from A. G. Ralston and George Fox, which on motion were accepted.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

The Anniversary meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 7th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

A Report was received from the Finance Committee of the last Exhibition, by which it appeared that the balance of $41.75 was paid by them to the Treasurer of the Society.

The Editors & Proprietors of the City Newspapers, nominated at the last stated meeting, were duly elected members — & on motion it was resolved that the Annual contribution be not required of them.

William B. Wood was duly elected a member.

Charles A. Elliott was proposed for membership by Mr. Burrows.
Samuel Tiller – – – – – – – – – – – – – – do.
Henry Kreider – – – – – – – – – – – – Mr. Graham
John Farnum – – – – – – – – – – – – – Mr. Amory
Richard M. Reeve – – – – – – C. Pickering

On receiving the Report of the Committee of nomination the Society went into an Election which resulted in the choice of the following Officers for the ensuing Year.

President
George Vaux.

Vice Presidents
Charles Chauncey — George Pepper
David Landreth Sen. — Robert Carr.

Treasurer
John Thomas

Corresponding Secretary
David Landreth Jr.
Recording Secretary
Charles Pickering.

Council

J. J. Vanderkemp
Joseph Price
William H. Keating
Andrew Dryburgh
Thomas Astley
Alexander Parker
James Laws
Robert Buist
Samuel C. Ford
John W. Burrows
Charles W. Churchman
Thomas W. Morris
Horace Binney Jr.
John McAraun
Daniel Maupay
George M. Coates
Robert Pierpoint
J. B. Smith
Jacob Engelman
P. K. Gorgas
Thomas Rotch
Charles B. Trego
Frederick Brown

A premium was awarded to Mr. R. Buist ($2.00) for his collection of Dahlias, presented this evening, consisting of 108 select varieties. viz. — Gututta major, Readii, Ophelia, Plutus, Captain Ross, Superb Negro Boy, Duke of Orleans, Turner's shaded, Chelsea Fair, Nymphæiflora, Madam Valner, Purpurea elegans, Queen of Dahlias, King of Whites, Fringed White, Earl Gray, Rubicunda formosa, Beauty of the Vale &c. &c. — also flowers of the *Monthly Cabbage Rose*, a rare & exceedingly beautiful variety.

Mr. P. McKenzie also presented 70 choice varieties, of which the following for the first time — Douglas' Augustus, Beauty of Surry, Rosa-Bella, Desdemona, Dennis' Prince George, Blanda perfecta, Turner's Shaded, Chelsea Fair, Striata, Alba purpurata, Rose d'amour, Juliette, Nigra superba, Buchanan's rubicunda formosa Garnier's Large Rose, and Aurora.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood, 24 varieties — as Lady

Gray, Duchess of Richmond, Scarlet Globe, Painted Lady, Commander in Cheif, Pure Yellow, Sanguinea multiflora, Queen of Belgium, Widnall's Jason, Perfecta, Ignescens, Theodore, & New Perfecta &c. &c. — also the flowers of 62 varieties of Roses, viz. Amarantha, Atropurpurea striata, Bengal elongata, Double musk cluster, Superb do., Pink do., Scarlet do., Cobæa Champney, Calycifolia, Dubreul, Duchess of Dino, Duchess of Berry, Crimson Daily, New Blush Daily, Dark Marbled, Fraser's new pink, Gigantea, Hibbertia, Hortensis, Hamilton monthly, Indica celestis, Indica minor, Lenthalia, La brilliante, La fromont, Magnifier, Noisette fleurs petits, Noisette Yellow, Crimson Noisette, Carmine Noisette or Charles X, Noisette mignonette, Purple China, Resplendens, Sanguinea, Soulaginea, Tea-scented Blush, yellow do, White do., Red do., Franklin do., Golconda do., Superb do., Websteria, Washington, Willow leaved &c. &c.

Mr. R. G. Herring exhibited a Water-melon of uncommon size.

Mr. D. Allen of Burlington — fine specimens of the Mammoth Early or Large Battersea Cabbage, & a leaf of Rhubarb of unusual dimensions, 5 feet long by 3 in breadth, from a plant only two years old.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

1835

A meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 21st, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr Vaux in the chair.

A Communication was received from Mr. S. C. Atkinson, on the subject of forming "a Society for the Cultivation of Silk".— which on motion was referred to a Committee, consisting of Messrs. D. Landreth Jr, J. T. Mather & C. B. Trego

The gentlemen proposed at the last stated meeting were duly elected members.

Thomas H. Craig was proposed for membership by Mr. B. M. Ogden
J. J. Hitchcock by Mr. Burrows
James Starr ,, Mr. J. T. Mather
Hugh McCutchin ,, Mr. Dryburgh
Wm. M. Alburger ,, Mr. Gorgas
Benjamin J. Leedom ,, do.
Emanuel Helffenstein ,, do.
Henry H. Smith ,, do.

On motion of Mr. E. M. Mather, the Communication of Mr. Wm. Chalmers (meeting of January 20th 1834) was referred to the existing Council.

On motion, the matters relating to a design for a diploma were referred to a new Committee — Messrs. D. S. Brown, McEuen, & Churchman were appointed.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to report at the next meeting, the unfinished business remaining on the minutes.

The premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood.

Col. Carr presented 45 varieties of Dahlias, of which we note the following — Lord Derby, Rosea superba, Striped China-aster flowered, Lord Althorpe, Golden Yellow, Queen of Belgium, George Fox, York & Lancaster, Yellow Turban, Alba fimbriata, Daniel Webster, a seedling, &c &c — also an uncommonly fine seedling as yet unnamed.

Mr. Parker presented 100 varieties of Dahlias.

Mr. B. M. Ogden, fruit of the Osage Orange and 35 Dahlias — as Criterion, Nerva, Agrippina, Emily, Marchioness of Abercorn, Roseline, Granta &c. &c.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

A Stated Monthly meeting of the Society was held on Monday the 18th Oct at the Hall under the Atheneum
Col. Carr in the Chair

The committee to whom was referd the communication of Mr Atkinson relative to the culture of Silk
Reported. That altho' they are fully impressed with the importance of the measure and of its advantage to the Nation, Nevertheless, incline to deem the proposition to connect the Penna: Hort. Socy. therewith as inexpedient & foreign to the legitimate purposes of the institution.
which Report was adopted.

Mr Geo: M Coates presented a bill for sundry glass ware &c amounting to   Dollars, purchased in behalf of the Society, which was accepted & ordered to be paid

Mr Mc A'Rann presented a bill amounting to $\$3.\frac{50}{100}$ for a Glass vessel & Alcohol used in the preservation of certain fruit for the Society's use, which was accepted & ordered to be paid

Mr B M Ogden presented a bill amounting to $\$18\,\frac{08}{100}$ for expenses incurred in the transportation and exhibition of Dahlia flowers at the New York Show. which flowers were deposited in the name and to the credit of the Penna: Hor: Socy: Bill accepted & ordered to be paid

On motion of Mr Myer a committee was appointed to seek a more convenient room for the accomodation of the Society — Com: consists of
Messrs: Myers. D. S. Brown. John Thomas

On motion of Mr Myer, ordered that the Glass-ware Baize. Preserved fruit and similar property of the Socy be deposited with Mr Geo: M. Coates who is respectfully requested to take charge of the same

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last Stated meeting were duly elected

The following Gentlemen named at the late exhibition were proposed for Membership. viz

A. Knowles
Joseph Carson M. D.
Joseph E Scott
James C. Donnell
Elhanan W Keyser
W. M. Camac
Wm P Cresson
C. Gustavus Taylor
Israel Morris
C Maule
Geo: H Bryan
Thomas R Fisher

John Smith
Jacob Stribile
W H Dillingham
Wm S. Hansell
Alexr Dallas Bache
Benjamin Smith
J. G. Smith
T. F. Shewell
Wm C. Stiles
B W Bracken
Thomas C. Cash
James Swaim

Geo: Zantzinger. David Stewart. Geo: C. Rockenburg

The exhibition of Dahlias on the present occasion reflect high praise on the members who brought them before the notice of the Socy. The Premium of $3 for the best twelve varieties was awarded to Mr Buest, also an honorary premium of $2 to Mr McKensie. The premium of the best Seedling Dahlia was awarded to ~~Col~~ John B. Carr. The premium

for the best Boquet was awarded to Mess: Dryburg & Sherwood
The Premium for the best display of Vegetables was awarded to Mr Jacob Engleman

The award of Premium for the best twelve varieties of Chrisanthemums was postponed until the November meeting, in order to afford time for the developement of the flowers

On motion Adjourned

David Landreth Jun:
Cor. Sec: Rec Sec Pro. Tem.

A Stated monthly meeting of the Society was held on Monday the 16th November 1835 at the Hall under the Athenæum. Mr Vaux in the Chair

The Committee on a Diploma made a verbal report and on motion of Mr Myer were continued

The Committee appointed to seek a more convenient room reported progress & were continued

The Gentlemen nominated for membership at the last meeting were duly elected

On motion of Mr J.W. Burrows, ordered that a set of Scales & Weights, together with suitable instruments for measurement be purchased for the use of the Socy. — Purchase refered to Mr Burrows

Mr C W Churchman proposed the following amendment to the Constitution

That it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to report once every quarter viz in the months of December. March June and September the amount of funds in his hands also the amount invested and the interest thus produced also designating the amount received during each quarter and the amount expended, and how expended

On motion of Mr Churchman a Committee was appointed to audit the late Treasurer's accounts and to receive the Books and transfer the same to the present Treasurer

Com: consists of Mess: Churchman & D. S. Brown

The Premium of $3. for the best twelve varieties of Chrysanthemums was awarded to Mr Peter Mc Kensie who exhibited twelve varieties in pots & samples of fourteen

other varieties not in pots. forming together a display unrivalled by any brought before the notice of the Society
The Premium of $3 for the best Carrots exhibited at the Nov. Meeting was awarded to Mr Jacob Engleman, as also the premium of $2 for the best assortment of Vegetables.

On motion adjourned
D Landreth Pres:
Cor Sec:. Rec: Sec Pro. Tem.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Dec 21st, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The Committee on the Treasurer's accounts reported progress and were continued.

Mr. Churchman's amendment to the By-laws was taken up and carried.

A bill was presented for the rent of the room ($56.25), and was directed to be discharged.

The premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Mr. P. McKen

Mr. Parker presented Ruellia speciosa, Acacia fragrans, Arbutus Canariensis, Crassula lactea, Linum trigynum, Cineraria lanata, Salvia splendens, Kleinia articulata & two varieties of Chrysanthemum.

Mr. P. McKenzie, a remarkably fine specimen of the Euphorbia Poinsettii.

Mr. Chalmers presented unexpectedly a brace of Scion Cucumbers, measuring respectively $8\frac{1}{2}$ & $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan 18th 1836, at the Hall under the Athenæum.

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

On the announcement of the decease of the President of the Society, the reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

Mr. Landreth then offered the following resolutions,

"Resolved that the Society has learned with the deepest regre the untimely decease of its estimable President, George Vaux Esq whose urbanity, dignity, & decision in the discharge of the duties appertaining to the office, rendered him of essential advantage to the institution".

"Resolved that the Society sympathizes with his family in the severe loss they have sustained, and that a Committee be appointed to convey to them the expression of its condolence".

The resolutions were adopted, and the following gentlemen were appointed on the Committee — Messrs. Pepper, D. Landreth Jun., Churchman, D. S. Brown, & Pickering.

On motion the Society adjourned.

Charles Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 15th 1836, at the Hall under the Athenæum

Col. Carr in the chair.

The Committee appointed at the last meeting of the Society reported that they had addressed a letter of condolence to the Family of the late George Vaux Esq., agreeably to the Resolution of the Society.

Mr. Burrows on behalf of Council read a Premium List for the present year. — Which on motion was adopted, and the Committee were authorized to publish it with such alterations as they may deem proper. — Mr. George G. Hatch was then added to the Committee, who were further empowered to fill vacancies.

On motion it was then Resolved, that the Chairman of the present meeting have authority to appoint at his leisure the Committees on Fruits, Flowers, Vegetables and Green House Plants, to be published with the above Premium List. — Each Committee to consist of five members, two of whom shall form a quorum for the transaction of business.

The Treasurer handed in a statement by which it appears that the proceeds of the Exhibition in September amount to $878..05, some bills not having yet come in; and of the June Exhibition to $41..91.

On motion the Society then went into an Election, Messrs. Churchman and Watson being appointed Tellers, which resulted in the choice of

Horace Binney Esq.
President of the Society.

On motion the subject of the transfer of a mortgage, of $1500, was referred to the President and Treasurer.

Samuel D. Lentz Esq. was proposed for membership by J. W. Lenfesty.
George W. Stricker " by P. K. Gorgas.
George Lentz " by J. B. Smith.

The Premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to William Chalmers.

The Premium for the best bouquet was also awarded to William Chalmers.

Mr. P. McKenzie exhibited a Shaddock, from the garden of H. Pratt Esq., measuring seven inches in diameter and twenty in circumference.

Mr. Engelman, Early Butter Head Lettuce, two bunches long Scarlet Radishes, and eight roots of Celery.

Mr. Chalmers, bunches of Asparagus and Sea Kale, and three heads of Royal Cabbage Lettuce.

On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 21st, 1836, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Pepper in the Chair.

A letter was received from Horace Binney Esq., accepting the Presidency of the Society.

A letter was received from the Rev. John Bachman of Charleston, S.C, accompanying a collection of seeds of the most important vegetable products of the Island of Jamaica — The Communication was referred to the Corresponding Secretary; and the seeds were directed to be sent to the Messrs. Landreths, for distribution.

The Treasurer's report was handed in, and on motion was referred to the Committee of Finance, with directions to report at the next meeting.

A Report was received from the Committee on Vegetables, awarding the following premiums for the Year 1835.

For Royal Cabbage Lettuce	to	Mr. P. McKenzie.
Cucumbers		do.
Cauliflowers		D. McAvoy.
Early Turnips		George G. Hatch
Early Squashes		Jacob Engelman
Early Bush Beans		Adam Price
Early Carrots		Jacob Engelman
Egg-Plants.		do.
Swiss Chard		do.
Broccoli		Anthony Felten
Cauliflowers - Nov. 7.		do.
Celery		James Oldham

The Committee on Fruits not being ready to report, the said Committee were empowered to make such awards as they may think proper — and two members of the Committee on the premium list were authorized to act for the whole.

The premium for the best display of Green-house plants, brought forward at the present meeting, was awarded to . William Chalmers.
For the best Bouquet to P. Mc. Kenzie
For the best display of vegetables to William Chalmers
For the best 10 varieties of Camellias to Robert Buist.
For the best Seedling Camellia (C. Wrayi, double red) to Robert Carr.

A bill was presented from Catharine Hall (amt. $1.75) for Plumes, purchased for the last Exhibition — and was ordered to be paid.

The gentlemen proposed at the last stated meeting were duly elected members.

Abraham Yocum was proposed for membership - by - J. B. Carr.
Alexander Laughlin — by — D. Mc. Avoy.

Mr. P. Mc Kenzie presented Bletia Tankervillei in full flower, & Cauliflowers, Lettuces & Radishes, from Lemon Hill.

On motion adjourned.

C. Pickering
Recording Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 18th, 1836, at the Hall under the Athenaeum.

Mr. Binney in the chair.

Mr. Landreth placed on the table several copies of the Premium-list for the ensuing year.

The Committee on a room, reported progress, and were continued.

The Committee on the late Treasurer's accounts, not being prepared to report, on motion were continued.

Mr. Churchman, on the part of the Committee on a Diploma, stated that the said committee had not been able to procure a design from any artists in the city, and moved — "That the President of the Society be authorized to procure in Europe, a plate for the certificate for membership, and also one for Honorary membership — that the sum of $300 be appropriated for this object, — and that a Committee of three be appointed to confer with the President" — On motion of Mr. N. Biddle the above resolution was laid on the table — Mr. Biddle was then added to the Committee on a Diploma.

Mr. Landreth then offered the following resolution — "Resolved, that a Committee of three be appointed to ascertain what information exists among us in relation to the culture of the Sugar Beet and its manufacture into Sugar — to communicate the same to the President of this Society, with a request that he would procure such additional information on the subject as may be useful — particularly as to the process of extracting the saccharine principle and its conversion into sugar; with such drawings or models of the machinery, as may be obtained, and publications on the subject generally." — The Resolution was agreed to, and Messrs. Landreth, Vaughan, and Churchman were appointed on the Committee.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last stated meeting, were duly elected.

Thomas P. James was proposed for membership by — — J. W. Burrows.
Blakey Sharpless - - - - - - - - by — - - C. W. Churchman.

Mr. Landreth stated that there had been an omission in the premium-list, and moved, that the Premium for Strawberries, for 1835, be awarded to Wm. Graham of the Almshouse Garden — in which the Society concurred.

The premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to Peter Mc Kenzie.

On motion of Mr. Parker it was resolved — that the Premiums awarded at the monthly meetings, and such as may be reported to the same, be published hereafter in the daily papers.

Mr. Binney stated that having unexpectedly determined to visit Europe, and it being probable that he should be absent for a long period, he had left with his son a written resignation, to be used whenever the society may deem it for their interest.

Col. Carr exhibited a fine Anemone-flowered Seedling Camellia

Mr. Parker, 14 Hyacinths; and two Dahlias in bud, from the Greenhouse, viz Effort & Beauty of Sussex.

Mr. Chalmers, ripe Strawberries, Dahlias in flower, and New Potatoes of "Burton's dwarf variety"

Mr. P. Mc Kenzie, Cauliflowers, Lettuce, & Radishes, with four varieties of Cucumber, viz. Walker's long Frame, Royal George, Steel's Prolific, and Stewarts early Frame.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 16th 1836, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Gorgas in the chair.

The Committee on the Treasurer's accounts reported that they had not yet been able to accomplish anything, in consequence of the indisposition of the Treasurer.

The Committee on a Diploma, reported progress and were continued.

The Committee on a room, reported progress and were continued.

Mr. Landreth on the part of the Committee on Beet-Sugar, stated, that the Committee had been unable to procure any information on the subject, but that he had had a conference with the President previous to his departure who would undoubtedly avail himself of every opportunity while abroad.

The gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting were duly elected.

Charles Robb was proposed for membership	by	Mr. Myer.
Joseph Baumann	by	N. Knowles.
Robert Kilvington	by	P. McKenzie
Peter Rabbee	by	A. Dryburgh.

The premium for the best Forced Potatoes, was awarded to James McKee, Gardener to Mr. Chauncey.

The premium for the most interesting display of Vegetables, was awarded to James McKee.

The premium for the best ten varieties of China Roses, was awarded to Dryburgh & Sherwood.

The premium for the best Seedling Rose, was awarded to Dryburgh & Sherwood.

The premium for the best six varieties of Tulips, was awarded to Robert Buist.

The premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to P. Mc.Kenzie.

Mr. Maupay presented several varieties of the Ranunculus, uncommonly fine.

Mr. D'Arras, a plant of Erythrina crista-galli, eight feet in height with the stem 2½ inches in diameter; Pittosporum Sinense, and flowering branches of Cookia punctata and Pterospermum acerifolium.

Mr. Mc.Kenzie, from Lemon Hill, Cauliflowers, Lettuces, Rhubarb, Asparagus, & Cucumbers - viz Royal George, Sion house, and Walker's Long Frame, measuring eighteen inches in length.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood, the following varieties of Roses - viz. Perpetual White Moss, Sage-leaved Moss, Crested Moss, Hortensis, Lee's Crimson Perpetual, De Angier's Perpetual, Grand Perpetual, Yellow Noisette, Yellow Tea, Blush Tea, Double Ayrshire, Superb Ayrshire, Granville, Montezuma, Gigantea, Roi de Siam, Sempervirens (pleno), Sultana Noisette, White Tea, Belle de Monsa, Thea Hymenia, Crimson Globe (a seedling), Pink Noisette, Vanilla-scented, Glorie de Guerin, Faustine, Noisette Mignonette, La Tourterelle, White Daily, Flora perfecta, — also Cactuses and 12 Geraniums.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 20th 1836, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. J. S. Waln in the chair.

No member of the Committee on the Treasurer's accounts being present, the said Committee were continued and were specially instructed to report at the next meeting.

The Committee on a Diploma made no report, and were continued.

The Committee on a room reported in favour of the Franklin Institute, the Lecture room of which can be had at $4.00 per night. On motion the report was adopted, and the Secretary was instructed to make the requisite arrangements.

On motion the Society agreed to change the time of meeting, to the Third Tuesday of each month.

On motion it was resolved, that the Treasurer, John Thomas Esq., be authorized to receive the money and enter satisfaction, on a Mortgage of John Harp to Rachel C. Duplaine, (Amt $1500), and by her conveyed to the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society Oct. 30th, 1835.

On motion the Collector (Mr. Letchworth) was requested to attend the monthly meetings of the Society.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting were duly elected.

Mr. Hutton was proposed for membership, by Mr. Mc.Arann.
Mr. Snyder " " do.
Mr. Daniel Mc.Grevy " " H. C. Carey.

The premium for the most interesting display of vegetables, was awarded to Anthony Felten.

The Premium for the most interesting display of fruits, was awarded to William Graham, at the Almshouse Garden.

The Committees on Fruits & vegetables, not being ready to report on the premiums awarded since the last meeting, the Secretary was authorized to procure the information from them & to publish the same forthwith.

Mr. Graham presented three seedling Dahlias, grown in the open ground.

Mr. Parker, the Zebra Dahlia, as fine as in the Autumn.

Mr. Leopold of Harrisburgh, the Coccoon & Moth of the "American Silkworm (Attacus cecropia)

On motion adjourned
Charles Pickering
Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, July 19th, 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Price in the chair.

The Committee of Finance reported, that they had examined the Treasurer's Report, of March 21st, and found it correct.

The Committee on the accounts of the late Treasurer, not being prepared to report, were continued.

Letters of resignation from J. K. Chisholm, Alex. Read, and John B. Prat, were received, and on motion accepted.

Bills were received from Wm. Stavely, ($14.20), for printing Premium Lists — and from Saml. Reeve ($2.00) for exp. transp. to last Exhibition — which were directed to be paid.

The Gentlemen proposed at the last meeting, for membership, were elected viva voce.

On motion of Mr. D. S. Brown it was resolved that the Society hold an Autumnal Exhibition the present season — and that a Committee of twenty seven be appointed to make the necessary arrangements. — The Committee consists of.

Messrs. D. Landreth Jr.
J. B. Smith.
Robert Carr.
J. W. Burrows.
Daniel Maupay.
John McAran
Jacob Engelman
Robert Buist.
Alex. Parker.
George Pepper
Andrew Dryburgh.
C. Pickering
J. Coates.
Isaac Myers.
A. D'Arras.
G. M. Coates.
David S. Brown
Joseph Price.
Joseph T. Mather.
Samuel C. Ford.
P. K. Gorgas.
James Laws.
T. W. Morris.
W. W. Fisher
C. W. Churchman
Charles Roberts.
John Sherwood.

The Committee on Vegetables handed in a report, recommending the award of the following Premiums; in which the Society concurred.

"For the best Early Cucumbers (April 16th) —— to —— Peter McKenzie
" Blanched Rhubarb (May 9th) —— Walter Wilson.
" Early Peas, New Jersey (May 25) —— Hugh Hatch.
" ✓ Early Peas, Pennsylvania (June 4th) —— ✓ David M. Landreth.
" Forced Cauliflowers. (May 26th) —— Wm. Mc. Kee.
" Early Turnips (June 8th) —— J. J. Hatch.
" Lettuce, grown in the open ground —— Anthony Felten."

The Premium for the best display of vegetables, for the present meeting, was awarded to Anthony Felten.

The Premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to Peter McKenzie.

A Premium of $2..00 was awarded to Robert Buist, for his display of Cut-flowers, consisting of Dahlias and Hollyhocks.

Daniel Mc Grevy, Gardener to H. C. Carey, presented three full grown specimens of the Sugar Beet; the first that have been brought before the Society, or that have been produced in this vicinity, that we are aware of.

On motion adjourned,
C. Pickering Rec Secty.

A Stated Meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Aug. 16th at the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

The Committee on the Accounts of the late Treasurer, reported that they had examined them and found them correct, and had handed them over to the present Treasurer.

The Minutes of a Meeting of the Committee on the Exhibition, were read, on behalf of the said Committee.

Resignations were offered, on the part of Charles Bird Esq. and the Rev. Dr. Delancey, and on motion were accepted.

On motion, a Committee of Nomination was appointed, to prepare a list of Officers for the ensuing Year, to consist of nine members, three of which shall form a quorum — Messrs. Gorgas, Parker, Laws, Churchman, G. M. Coates, Buist, Dryburgh, J. T. Mather, and F. Brown, were appointed.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to notify the Foreign Library Company, of our having ceased to rent the room under the Atheneum.

On motion, the Committee on the room were requested to make some arrangements with respect to the Library.

On motion, it was resolved that the Anniversary meeting of September next, be held at 4 o'clock in the afternoon.

The premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to Robert Buist.

The premium for the best display of vegetables, was awarded to Anthony Felten.

John C. Martin Esq. was proposed for membership, by Mr. J. T. Mather
Mrs. J. C. Martin " do.
Wm. H. Spackman " do.

The display of flowers, fruits & vegetables on the present evening, was unusually attractive. The bouquets were entirely unique.

Twenty four varieties, select, of Dahlias were presented by Dr. Spencer of Moorestown, New Jersey.

Mr. McKenzie presented 75 seedlings of the present year, all double perfect flowers of great excellence, and some of the very first class. — also thirty five of the older established varieties.

Mr. Felten's display of vegetables consisted of — Double Parsley, White Onions, Early Cabbage Lettuce, Royal Cabbage Lettuce, Celery, Light Purple Egg-Plant Cape Broccoli, Curled Endive, Early York Cabbage, Lima Beans, White Dutch Turnip Long Orange Carrots, Okra, Potatoes, Plum Tomatoes, White Egg Plant, Red Onions, Long Squash, Tomatoes, Early Flat Squash, Dark purple Egg Plant, Swiss Chard, Beets and Long Green Cucumbers.

Mr. Parker presented Eugenia myrtifolia, Hoya carnosa, Fuchsia coccinea, Scilla maritima, Crassula tuber-escula, Swansonia galegifolia & alba, all in fine flowers — also a seedling Pear.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

The Anniversary Meeting of the Society was held on Monday, Sept. 5th 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Vaughan in the chair.

The Committee of nomination having handed in their report, on motion, the Society went into an election, which resulted in the choice of the following Officers for the ensuing year:

President

Horace Binney

Vice Presidents.

Charles Chauncey
George Pepper
Robert Carr
Joseph Price

Treasurer

John Thomas.

Corresponding Secretary

David Landreth

Recording Secretary

Charles Pickering

Council

J. J. Vanderkemp
Thomas Astley
H. C. Carey
Andrew Dryburgh
Joseph T. Mather
Alexander Parker
James Laws
Charles Roberts
Robert Buist.
Samuel C. Ford
John W. Burrows
Charles W. Churchman
Thomas W. Morris
Horace Binney Jr.
John McAraw
Daniel Maupay
George M. Coates
John B. Smith

P. K. Gorgas
Charles B. Trego
Frederick Brown
Thomas P. James
Christopher Langstroth
Isaac Myer.

The Treasurer handed in his account, by which it appears that the balance on hand is $69.77, and that the invested funds of the Society amount to $4880.00 — On motion it was referred to the Committee of Finance.

The Committee on the Exhibition reported that they had fixed the time for holding the same, for Wednesday and Thursday, the 21st & 22d of the present month.

Samuel R. Gummere was proposed for membership, by T. Hancock
David Allen " " by "

The exhibition of Dahlias was unusually attractive, from Messrs Buist, Mackenzie & others, and a number of fine seedlings were presented, vieing with the imported varieties.

Mr Parker presented specimens of his seedling Pear, which has doubled its usual size the present season.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

A Meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Sept. 20th 1836, at the Masonic Hall.

Mr Myer in the chair.

A letter of resignation was received from Andrew Hooton, and on motion was accepted.

A Bill was handed in by Wm. Warren, for the Amt. $12,,06, which was directed to be paid.

James C. Kempton was proposed for membership, by J. Thomas
Chs. J. Davall (Manayunk) — — — — — do.

On motion adjourned

John Thomas for C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

A Stated Meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening Oct 18th, 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Price in the chair.

Wm. Swain tendered his resignation, which on motion was accepted.

The Committee of Finance reported that they had examined the Treasurer's account and found it correct.

A bill was presented from R. Buist, amt. $1.75, for expenses on Articles for the Exhibition from Boston & New York, and was ordered to be paid.

Mr Parker made some Observations on the Culture of Dahlias. — Those planted in midsummer have done best with him, and Mr P. has had an instance of one flowering fifteen days after planting. Some of his Dahlias flowered in May but a considerable proportion of them were attacked by the "Red Spider", while all the Midsummer Plants escaped.

The Gentlemen proposed at the two last meetings were duly elected members.

The following Gentlemen were proposed for membership,

Thomas Firth
Erasmus J. Pierce
Matthew C. Ralston
Oliver Martin.
James S. Pringle
James Markoe
Archibald Ritchie
Adam Woelpper
M. Edwards

Robert McKim
Willis Gaylord Clark (Hony)
John L. Hodge
James Fassitt
James Goodman.
S. Cowperthwait
Joseph Lea.
William Loyd
Thomas Fletcher.

Ephraim Clark Jun.
Dillwyn Parrish.
Edmund Wilcox.
Robert Earp
Edward R. Biddle
Lawrence Shuster.
George Fox.
Edward Kelly.
B. M. Hollingshead.

Allen R. Reeves
John Moss.
C. S. Wood.
T. Chew.
Dr. Geo. Uhler.
Isaac Hatch
Wm. L. Newbold
W. A. Budd.
Wm. Shively.

x A Premium of ten dollars was awarded to Mr. John B. Smith, for several plants of the Baobab (Adansonia digitata), from two to three feet in height, raised from seed. The Germination of the Baobab is said to require the time of three or four years in its native clime the hottest parts of Africa. Mr Smith, by placing the seeds in a hot-bed, kept at the unusual temperature of 180° of Fahrenheit, obtained the plants in about ten days.

x. The premium for the best twelve varieties of Dahlias, was awarded to Robert Buist.

The premium for the best seedling Dahlia, was awarded to Peter McKenzie.

The premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to Anthony Felten.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

A meeting on the Penns. Horticultural Society was held on Tuesday evening Nov. 15th 1830, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute

Mr. C. Roberts in the chair.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting were duly elected.

× The premium for the most interesting display of vegetables was awarded to Anthony Felten.

× The Premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to Andrew Dryburgh.

× The Premium for the best twelve varieties of Chrysanthemums was awarded to Peter McKenzie who exhibited the following viz. Superb Yellow, Aitons Starry Yellow, Golden Yellow, Expanded Pale Orange Brown Purple, Two-coloured Red, Early Blush, Blush Ranunculus, Spanish Brown, Superb White, Semi-quilled White, Paper White, Late Quilled White, Aitons Waratah, Curled Pink, Tasselled Purple, Indian Yellow, Crimson, Golden Lotus & Yellow Waratah.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec. Secty.

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening Dec. 20th, 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. J. T. Mather in the chair.

A Bill was presented by Mr. Vaughan, for rent, which was referred to the Committee on the room, with authority to take order, if found correct.

Two bills were presented by Mr. Parker on account of the Exhibition for two successive years (amt. $11.10), and were directed to be discharged.

The Treasurer's report, shewing a balance on hand of $249.53 and the total amount of the funds of the Society $5849.63, was rec. and referred to the Committee on Finance.

On motion of Mr. Roberts, the Treasurer was instructed to report a list of monies due on account of the Annual Contribution for more than one year.

Wm. H. Wayne was proposed for membership by Mr. James
John G. Watmough " by Mr. J. T. Mather

The Premium for the best display of Fruits was awarded to Mr. Parker for several specimens of ~~the Hawthornden~~ Apples

The Premium for the best display of Vegetables was awarded to Mr. Felten.

The Premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Mr. McKenzie.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Jan 17th 1837, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Mather in the chair.

A Communication was received from the Agricultural & Horticultural Society of India, accompanying a volume of their Transactions and requesting an interchange of Communications, Seeds, Plants &c. — which on motion was referred to a Select Committee consisting of Messrs. Parker, Vanderkemp, Brown, Churchman, Vaux & the Corresponding Secretary.

A Communication of similar import was also received from the Societé d'Hort. de Rouen, which was referred to the Recording Secretary.

A Communication was received from Mr. McAraun respecting the loss of a valuable plant at the last Exhibition, — which was referred to a Committee consisting of Messrs. Churchman, Buist & Parker.

The list of Monies due required by the resolution at the last meeting, was read & ordered to be laid on the Table.

A Report was received from the Committee on Vegetables, stating that no Premiums had been awarded by them since their last Report, on the 14th June. — The Report was adopted and directed to be filed.

On motion of Mr. Parker the other Standing Committees were requested to hand in their Reports at the next meeting.

A bill from the Franklin Institute amt $36,00, for rent of room, was received & ordered to be paid.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last stated meeting were duly elected.

X The Premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Robert Kilvington

On motion a Committee was appointed to prepare a list of Premiums for the ensuing year — to consist of Messrs. Parker, Buist, Chalmers, J. B. Smith, D. Landreth, Carr, & J. J. Hatch.

Fine specimens of Mushrooms were exhibited by Mr. McKenzie —

Also Rhubarb of fine quality, by Mr. Kilvington.

A basket of the fruit of the Passiflora edulis was exhibited by Mr. Chalmers, highly creditable to his skill in bringing to maturity so large a number of this curious & interesting fruit.

Mr. F. Brown introduced some observations on the subject of Blight on Pear-Trees, and moved that the subject of a Premium for its cure be referred to the Committee on Premiums — Which motion was adopted.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Feb. 21st 1837, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Pepper in the Chair.

A Communication was received from Mr. Samuel Reeve on the subject of Blight on Pear trees,—which on motion was ordered to be published in the "Farmer's Cabinet".— Some interesting remarks were also made on the same subject by the same gentleman.

The Committee on Premiums made their report, and handed in the old list with sundry amendments, among which was one offering "$500 for preventing the blight in Pear-trees."— On motion a "Premium of $50 was offered for remedying Mildew on Goosberries, not to be paid till the year 1840".— The Report of the Committee, with this addition, was adopted.

The report of the Fruit Committee was received, reccommending the Award of the following Premiums, in which the Society concurred, viz:

× "For the best Early Apples. (Early Strawberry, Early Harvest, and Bevans Favourite:) — — — to — — Joseph J. Hatch.

✓ For the best Early Peaches (viz. Early York & Rare-ripe) — Hugh Hatch.

✓ For the best Nectarines (viz. Red Roman), omitted in the Premium list, an honorary Premium of $3..00 — — to — John Evans.

For the best Late Peaches (Poole's late free-stone) — Joseph E. Scott.

An Honorary premium for Superior Peaches (exh. Sept. 16) A. Roberts.

For the best Early Pears, (Early Butter) — to — Hugh Hatch

For the best Plums, (Magnum bonum) — to — Joseph Thomas.

An honorary Premium for a bunch of improved Yellow-

Gage Plum, comprising 28 in the space of 18 inches, - Thomas C. Rockhill.

× For the best Apricots ——— to ——— Alexander Parker

× An honorary Premium for an interesting display of Apples, at the Annual Exhibition ——— to ——— Edward Harris.

× An honorary Premium for Grapes, raised under Glass - R. Carr.

× For the best Foreign Grapes (Hansteretto & Red Hamburgh) James Laws.

× An honorary Premium for Grapes of unusual excellence, raised under glass, (White Syrian, Reine de neice, Black Hamburgh, White Frontignac, Muscat of Alexandria, Black Frontignac, & Frankindale) to ——— Col. T. H. Perkins of Boston

× An honorary Premium for a Seedling Pear — to - J. B. Smith.

× For Nutmeg Melons (Citron variety) ——— to - J. J. Hatch.

× For Water Melons (Spanish variety) ——— to - Hugh Hatch

× The Premiums for the best display of vegetables and for the best bouquet were awarded to Peter McKenzie.

× A Premium of $2.00 for a fine specimen of a ripe Mango, the first ever offered to the Society, was also awarded to Mr. McKenzie.

Mr. McKenzie exhibited a splendid specimen of the Poinsettia pulcherrima, the bractes spreading 20 inches in diameter and exceedingly numerous.

On motion adjourned.

Wm S Vaux
Secy Pro tem

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening March 21st, 1837, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute

Mr. Mather in the chair.

A bill was presented from Hovey & Co. Amt $9.00, for the Amer Gardener's Magazine, 1835-38, — and was directed to be paid.

Two bills from F. Duffy for Carriage-hire in 1835 & 36, were referred to the Committees on the Exhibitions for those years.

On motion resolved, that a Select Committee be appointed to take into consideration the propriety of selecting another place of meeting — Messrs. Burrows, Carey, Gorgas & Vanderkemp were appointed. — The Committee were further authorized to engage the old room under the Atheneum if it can be procured.

The Treasurer handed in his Quarterly account, which was referred to the Committee on Finance.

Messrs. Arteman Hill
Wm. S. Torr &
Christopher Fallon } were proposed for membership by Mr. Burrows

The premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Peter Mc Kenzie:

An Honorary Premium was also awarded to Robert Kilvington, for a handsome basket-bouquet.

The Premium for the best twelve varieties of Camellias was awarded to Robert Buist.

The Premium for the most interesting display of Vegetables was awarded to Peter Mc. Kenzie. — The following were the Articles brought forward - 6 heads Lettuce; — 6 bunches Raddishes; — two bunches Rhubarb; — 2 bunches Asparagus; — one brace Cucumbers, and a dish of Mushrooms.

× An Honorary premium for an interesting display of Vegetables — was awarded to Anthony Felten.

× The Premium for the most interesting display of plants in pots was awarded to Wm. Chalmers. — The following were the plants exhibited — Epacris grandiflora; Fuschia microphylla; Cactus hybrida; C. speciosa; C. speciosissima; C. flagelliformis; — Geraniums, Gigantea, Man of Kent of Prince Regent; — Diosma uniflora; Eutaxia myrtifolia; Amaryllis Johnsoniana; Lilium longiflorum; the Monthly-Cabbage Rose; Echium candicans; Azalea ledifolia; Schizanthus pinnatus; Lobelia erinus; Passiflora alata; and a flower of the Douglas Augusta Dahlia.

On Motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday Evening, April 18th, at the South room under the Atheneum.

Mr. Mather in the chair.

A Communication was received from Jesse Y. Castor Esq. on the subject of Blight in Pear-trees, which was directed to be published.

The Committee on the Treasurer's accounts reported progress and were continued.

The Committee on a room reported in favour of the present place of Meeting, the use of which had been politely tendered by the Hazleton Coal Company — On motion the report was adopted.

The Gentlemen proposed for memberships at the last meeting were duly elected

Mr. D. M. Landreth was proposed for membership by Mr. Burrows.
Mr. Samuel Cooper Turners Lane by ———— Mr. Chalmers.
Mr. George G. Williams Marshall St by near Buttonwood Mr. Lippincott.

× The premium for the best display of Vegetables was awarded to Mr. McKenzie.

× The premium for the best display of Fruits was awarded to Hugh Hatch.

✓ × The premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Robert Kilvington.

Mr. Chalmers most unexpectedly at this season presented a fine dish of new Potatoes.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering.
Rec. Secty.

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, May 16th, 1837, at the South room under the Atheneum

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

Letters of resignation were received from Messrs. John A. Brown, David P. Brown, Elisabeth J. Brown, and Charles Yarnall — which on motion were accepted.

No less than fifteen Communications on the subject of Blight in Pear-trees, were received. — On motion they were referred to a special Committee, consisting of Messrs. H. Binney Jr., D. Landreth, F. Brown, and D. Maupay.

The Committee on Finance reported that they had examined the Treasurer's Accounts and found them correct.

Mr. Burrows on the part of the Committee on the room stated that the Society could no longer have the present place of meeting, — and moved that a Committee be appointed to examine the room formerly occupied by the Society, to report at the present meeting. — The motion was agreed to and Messrs. Burrows, Thomas, D. Landreth & Vaux were appointed. — The Committee on their return stated that the dampness complained of had been removed in part, and reccommended that the Society engage the room at the former rate — in which the Society concurred.

The Committee on the subject of a valuable Plant which was lost at an Exhibition, reported unfavourably to the claim for remuneration — and on motion the report was adopted.

Mr. Binney moved that the Committee on premiums be authorized to issue Certificates, as heretofore, on application — which was agreed to.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last Stated meeting were duly elected.

Edward Kelly Marine Asylum was proposed for membership by Mr. McAran.

Isaac Buchanan Gardener to Dr. Wood by Mr. McKenzie.

The Premium for the best display of fruits was awarded to Hugh Hatch, for a basket of apples of superior quality.

The Premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to James McKee.

The Premium for the best forced Potatoes was awarded to James McKee.

The Premium for the best ten varieties of China Roses, was awarded to Andrew Dryburgh.

The Premium for the best Seedling Rose was awarded to Andrew Dryburgh.

A special Premium was awarded to Wm. McKee for an exceedingly beautiful specimen of the Noisette Lamarck Rose; six feet in height and bearing 20 fully expanded flowers.

The Premium for the best display of Green-House Plants was awarded to Wm. Chalmers, for the following, viz. Begonia atrosanguinea, Streptocarpus Rexii, Fuschia microphylla, Thunbergia alata, Vinca alba & rosea, Tree Mignonette, Gnaphalium lucidum, Verbena venosa, Calceolaria rugosa, Ageratum mexicanum, Striped Carnation, Lobelia erinus, 5 varieties of Geranium, and nine very elegant seedling varieties of Calceolaria*.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

---

*The Premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Wm. Chalmers — for the best 25 vars. of Tulips to Alex. Parker. — best 6 vars. Tulips to R. Buist.

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, June 20th, 1837, at the Hall under the Atheneum

Mr. Price in the chair.

Several additional communications on the subject of blight in Pear-trees were received, & referred to the special Committee on the same subject.

The Treasurer handed in his report, by which it appears that the balance on hand is $471.84, & that the whole amount of the Society's funds is $5796.84 – On motion the report was referred to the Committee of Finance.

A bill from the Franklin Institute for rent, amt. $16, was directed to be paid.

Messrs. Edward Kelly & Isaac Buchanan were duly elected members of the Society.

Elected
Henry Chester Walnut above 3d was proposed for membership by Mr. J. T. Mather
Dr. Bute Vine below 4th – – by Mr. Burrows

X The Premium for the best bouquet was awarded to William Chalmers.

X An honorary Premium of $2. was awarded to William Hobson for a fine display of Seedling Pinks.

X An honorary Premium of $2. was awarded to Robert Kilvington, for an unusually fine display of Dahlias.

X The Premium for the best display of Carnations was awarded to William Graham.

X The Premium for the best display of Fruits was awarded to Mr. John Smith, for a basket of Grapes from the Grapery of Nicholas Biddle Esq.

X The Premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to James Beadle, Gardener to Mr. Norris.

Mr. Chalmers exhibited two seedling Fuchsias, Manettia glabra, and two varieties of Strawberries, of excellent quality.

Mr. Hatch of New Jersey, fine specimens ~~of Strawberries~~ of Sweet Potatoes & Turnips.

Mr. McKenzie, six flowers of Cactus grandiflorus.

On motion adjourned,

C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

July 18. 1837 - Stated Meeting of the Society was held at the Hall under the Athenæum Vice President Joseph Price in the Chair -

Doctor Pickering sent in his resignation as Secretary of the Society constrained by the duties of a foreign mission - it was accepted & ordered that the Thanks of the Society ~~should~~ be expressed to him (through the Committee upon a nomination for a ~~substitute~~ Successor) for his past Services

Report of Committee, upon Vegetables to date, received and adopted viz

Premium to Peter McKenzie (Gardener at Lemon Hill) for Mushrooms
do to William McKee do to H. Binney Esqr. for forced ~~Cauliflo~~ Cauliflowers
do to Walter Wilson Burlington, 20 Stalks Rhubarb
X do to Peter McKenzie Gardener at Lemon Hill for forced Cucumbers

Premium to Hugh Hatch. Camden N.J. for White flat dutch Turnip

do to Walter Wilson. Burlington N.J. for Snap Beans

do to George Esher for forced Potatoes

do to James Beadle Gardener to Mr Norris Turners lane for Turnip Beets

do to Jacob Norbeck for flat Bush Squashes

do to James Beadle. Gardener to Mr. Norris Turners Lane for large Tomatoes

do. do do " for Purple Egg Plants

do " do do (additional Premium) for Sugar Corn

Communication by Mr L Ashburner received & referred to Committee upon blight in Pear Trees - & for future report -

Report of Finance Committee upon Treasurer's Acct to this date - adopted -

On motion & seconded

Appointed as a Committee of nomination to supply the Vacancy by Doct Pickering's resignation

John McArran -
Robert Buist
Charles Churchman -

On motion Resolved that a Committee be appointed to consist of five to enquire into the expediency of getting up an Autumnal Exhibition to report to next Stated Meeting

appointed - by the Chairman {
R. Buist
Alex: Parker
J. T. Mather
Thos P. James
William S Vaux -

× The Committee upon Flowers award in favour of Mr Robert Kilvington for the best Bouquet exhibited at this meeting: adopted -

× The Committee upon Fruits recommend two Baskets of Gooseberries by Mr Joseph Sharp as in their opinion entitled to the Prem: per Article 75 - adopte

Mr Hedrig Chester & Doctor Bute were duly elected members - -

On motion adjourned
J. W. Burrows
Secy. Pro-tem

August 15. 1837 A Stated Monthly Meeting of the Society was held at the Hall under the Athenæum -
Mr Richard Price in the Chair -

The Committee appointed at last meeting to consider the Propriety of holding an Autumnal Exhibition Reported in favour of it, as

Likely to be for the interest of the Society & the advancement of Horticulture –

The Committee of nomination Appointed at last meeting, to supply the Vacancy created by the Resignation of Doct Chs Pickering late Secretary –

Reported that Owing to the temporary absence from the City, of Several Persons in their opinion fully competent to & believed to be willing for the interests of the Society – they requested to be continued –

So ordered; Subsequently upon motion & seconded it was agreed, that a Committee of nomination to consist of Seven be appointed to recommend a general Ticket for Officers to be balloted for at the Anniversary meeting to take place first monday in Sept prox. – Committee appointed

Charles Roberts   Joseph T Mather
Robert Buist   Frederick Brown
P K Gorgas   Andrew Dryburgh
J B Smith

On Motion Resolved that the Committee upon Exhibition consist of

John B Smith   Robert Buist
Robert Carr   Joseph Price
Charles W Churchman   Peter McKenzie

John Thomas
William Chalmers
John Sherwood
Frederick Brown
Peter K Gorgas
David Landreth
John W Burrows
James Laws
Joseph T. Mather
Wm. S. Vaux
Alex: Parker
Samuel Robb
Thos P James
Thos Landreth

Geo M Coates
Charles Roberts
William Graham
Andrew Dryburgh
James S Newbold
John Smith, Gardener to Mr N Biddle
Daniel Maupay
John McA'Ramn
Edward Olmstead
Geo G Williams
Isaac C Hatch } New
Jos: J Hatch } Jersey
Richard Price

New Members Proposed—

F. S. Wiggins Editor Farmer's Cabinet 45 N. 6th St by John W Burrows
William Norris Turners Lane by Richard Price
Edward H Swain No 11 German St by J T L Smith
John Stratten Gardiner by J W Lenfesty

The Committee on Vegetables Reports that James Beadie Gardener to Mr Norris, Turners Lane ~~has~~ did present~~s~~ to stated meeting (as above the best Specimens & Varieties of vegetables & is therefore entitled to the Premium per Article 94 of Premium list — $2 — Adopted

The Committee on Flowers recommend that the premium for the best Bouquet Exhibited this Evening be awarded to Mr Andrew Dryburgh — per article 92 Prem: list, $2 — also to Mr John Sherwood for the most interesting display of rare plants in Pots per Article No 93 the Premm of $2.00
Adopted

The Committee upon Fruit Reported that in their Opinion James Laws, is entitled to the Premium per Article 75, prem: list, for the best Specimen of Fruit, being Bolmar's Washington Plum —
also
To John Sherwood of Laurel Hill — an honorary Premium of $3. for black Hamburgh Grapes in Pots of very vigourous growth & well set with fruit promising maturity very soon —
Adopted —

Wm Linton Gardener with Mr Priest Submitted Some Monstrous Cucumbers Of Variety "Walker's long green" —

The display of Dahlias by Mr Buist Mr Parker & several Amateurs was splendid & gave cheering hopes for the contemplated Exhibition On motion Adjourned

John W Burrows
Secy Pro-tem

Supplement -- Mr Evans & Mr Sherwood consisted of

Philada. September 4: 183

The annual meeting of the "Pennsylvania Horticultural Society" was held this evening.

Horace Binney, President of the Society was chosen Chairman, and

James S. Newbold, Secretary.

The meeting proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year when the following gentlemen were duly chosen:

President

Horace Binney

Vice Presidents

Charles Chauncey George Pepper
Joseph Price Robert Carr

Treasurer

John Thomas

Corresponding Secretary
S. B. Smith
Recording Secretary
Gavin Watson M. D.
Council

J. J. Vanderkemp
Richard Price
Henry C. Carey
Andrew Dryburg
Thomas Astley
Alexander Parker
James Laws
Isaac Meyer
Robert Buist
Samuel C. Ford
John W. Burrows
Chas W. Churchman

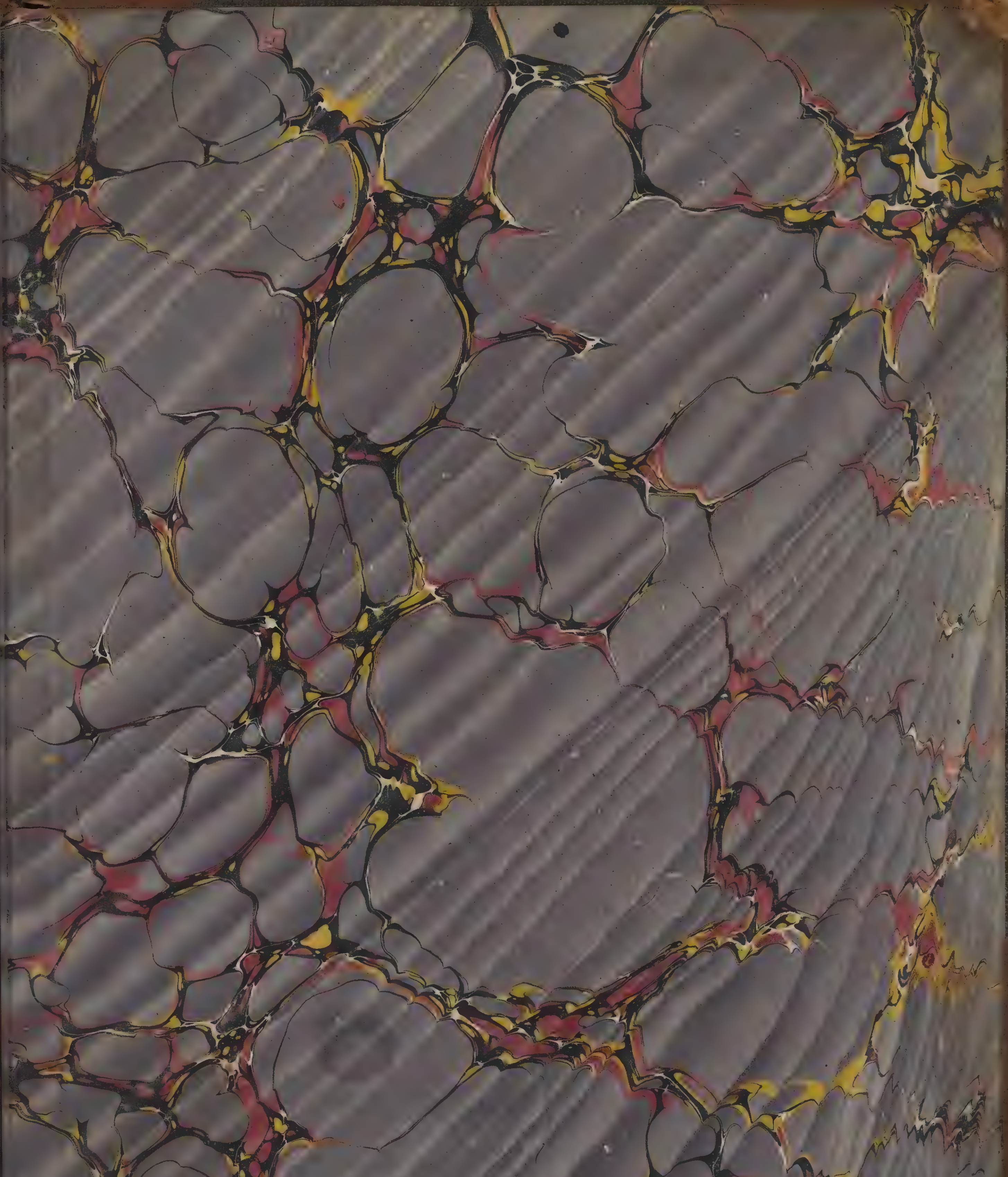
Joseph T. Mather
Charles Roberts
Thomas P. James
Horace Binney Jr.
John McArran
Daniel Maupay
George M. Coates
Christopher Langstroth
S. B. Smith
P. K. Gorgas
Charles B. Trego
Frederick Brown

On motion of Mr Frederick Brown the proceedings of the meeting were directed to be published in the daily papers.

On motion.

Adjourned.

James L. Newbold
Secretary



Pennsylvania Horticultural Society — Minute Book, Vol. 1. Transcription.

Source: phsminutesvol01 (Internet Archive scan) | Manuscript pages 1–242 | Nov. 1827 – Sept. 1837

Methodology

This document is a full transcription of Volume 1 of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society's founding minute book, produced through AI-assisted review of high-resolution page images of the original manuscript (source: phsminutesvol01, 266 total page images). The volume's written content — manuscript pages 1 through 242 — was reviewed and transcribed in sixteen sequential batches of roughly sixteen page images each; blank flyleaves, marbled endpapers, and other non-text material at the front and back of the physical volume were identified and excluded.

For each manuscript page, the AI examined the page image at full resolution, applying additional zoom to passages that were difficult to read, and produced a page-by-page transcription intended to preserve the original wording, spelling, capitalization, and punctuation as written — including period spelling variants and inconsistent renderings of the same name by the manuscript's own clerks. Blank ruled pages within the volume were identified and are noted by page number rather than reproduced as empty transcribed pages. Where the manuscript itself showed a correction, a strikethrough, or a blank left by the original clerk, that feature was noted rather than silently smoothed over.

Names, places, and specialized or technical terms that could not be read with full confidence, even after closer review, were marked with a bracketed "[?]" at the point where they appear in the text rather than guessed with false confidence. Where a name or term recurred, its various appearances were cross-referenced within and across batches to check for consistency and, where possible, resolve the reading. Uncertain readings that could not be resolved this way were recorded as notes at the time of each batch and have been consolidated at the end of this document.

Manuscript Transcription

Manuscript p. 1

A meeting of a number of gentlemen assembled at the Franklin Institute in 7th Street 24th November 1827 in consequence of a notice published in the newspapers to the following effect —

Philad.a Tuesday Nov.r 20th 1827

“Those persons desirous to form a Horticultural Society are requested to meet at the Franklin Institute South Seventh Street on Saturday next at 12 O'Clock precisely.”

Signed —

James Mease
N. Chapman
George Pepper
John Vaughan
Reuben Haines
Joseph Hopkinson
Charles Chauncey
Horace Binney
William Davidson
Mathew Carey

Manuscript p. 2

Matthew Carey Esq. was called to the chair and Dr. James Mease appointed secretary.

After some time spent in deliberating upon the subject it was resolved, that it is expedient to establish a Horticultural Society in the City of Philadelphia, for the promotion of this interesting & highly important branch of Science, and that a constitution be formed for that purpose. Whereupon the following gentlemen were appointed to draft a constitution & when prepared to call a meeting for the purpose of considering the same.

The following gentlemen compose the committee: Dr. J. Mease, T. Hibbert, W. Meredith, A. Parker & M. P. Brown.

Then adjourned.

Dec: 14th 1827. At a meeting called by the committee appointed on the 24th ult. to draft a Constitution for a Horticultural Society held at the Franklin Institute, present a number of gentlemen,

M. Carey Esq. was called to the chair & Dr. J. Mease appointed Secretary. Dr. M. on behalf of the Committee reported the draft of a Constitution — which being read & each article considered separately was discussed at some length, after which it was adopted with some amendments.

On motion it was Resolved that a committee be appointed to obtain members of the Society whereupon D. Maupay — D. Landreth Jr. — J. Hibbert — J. Landreth —

Manuscript p. 3

John M'Arann [?] & A. Darras, were appointed.

On motion it was also Resolved that the Society shall be organised as soon as fifty members are obtained.

Dec. 21st 1827. Agreeably to public notice, given for a meeting of those who last met for the purpose of forming an Horticultural Society, there were present at the Franklin Institute the following gentlemen: Dr. Mease, Parker, M'Arann, Hibbert, D. Landreth Jr., T. Landreth, M. Brown, Darras, J. Smith & D. S. Brown.

Dr. Mease was called to the Chair & D. S. Brown appointed Secretary.

The object of the meeting being stated, to reconsider some articles of the Constitution not satisfactorily discussed at the last meeting.

A motion was made to change the annual subscription of members to $5. On taking the question it was decided in the affirmative.

It was then moved to change the number of Vice-Presidents to four, which was carried.

A motion was made to change the subscription of life members to $50 instead of $30, which was carried.

A motion to amend the phraseology of the [blank]th article of the Constitution so as to read as follows: “Every person contributing and paying into the hands of the Treasurer the sum of $50 shall be a life member,” the motion was carried.

Manuscript p. 4

A motion was then made by Mr. Binney to add to the Constitution the following article:

“Honorary contributing members.” Every person contributing & paying into the hands of the Treasurer the sum of One hundred dollars may be elected agreeably to the rules an honorary member — They shall be styled Honorary contributing members. All members shall be of good moral character.

Moved by Mr. D. Landreth Esq. that a Council shall be annually elected of 12 members, composed 1/3d of practical gardeners, a part of whose duty it shall be to take charge of the garden, when established.

Motion was ordered to lie on the table.

The question being taken on all the amendments, they were unanimously adopted.

On motion then adjourned.

(Signed) D. S. Brown, Rec'g Secretary [pro tem.]

At a meeting of the Society held at No. 173 Chesnut Street, June 2d 1828. The amendment proposed at the meeting held December 21st 1827 providing for the appointment of a council of twelve members was adopted.

The following officers were chosen:

President — Horace Binney

Vice Presidents — James Mease, M.D. | David Landreth
Mathew Carey | N. Chapman, M.D.

Manuscript p. 5

Treasurer — William Davidson

Corresponding Secretary — Samuel Hazard

Recording Secretary — David S. Brown

Acting Committee —

George Pepper
Nicholas Biddle
Thomas Biddle
Robert Patterson
Daniel B. Smith
Moses Brown
M. C. Cope
Thomas Astley
David Landreth Jr.
Thomas Hibbert
Thomas Landreth
Joshua Longstreth

[Manuscript pp. 6–7 (images _025.tif, _026.tif) are blank ruled pages.]

Manuscript p. 8

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at No. 173 Chesnut Street July 8th 1828, present James Mease Vice Pres.t, Biddle, W. Davidson, D. Maupay, D. Landreth Jr., T. Landreth, M. Brown & Parker. Dr. Mease V.P. in the Chair, the Secretary being absent M. Brown was appointed Secy Pro Tem.

On motion, it was ordered that a bill presented by Clark & Raser amt.g to $15.87/100 be paid by the Treasurer.

The Treasurer made a report to the meeting that 53 members had paid their annual contribution, amt.g to $265 — of which sum he has paid B. [surname illegible] for services in procuring subscribers $21.25/100 & for Commission on $265 @ 5%, $13.25/100, leaving a balance of $230.50/100 which is deposited in the Philadelphia Bank to his credit.

Wm. Davidson, Treasurer of the Society, stated that owing to numerous other engagements he was reluctantly obliged to ask the Society to accept his resignation of the office, which is deferred for consideration to a future meeting.

Joseph Hopkinson presented his resignation which was accepted.

Then adjourned.

(Signed) M. Brown, Sec. Pro Tem.

Manuscript p. 9

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at the Philosophical Hall Monday 1st August 1828, a quorum not being present, no business was transacted.

Signed, D. S. Brown, Rec. Sec.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, held at Philosophical Hall September 1st 1828, present S. Hazard, A. Parker & D. S. Brown.

Owing to the inclemency of the weather a number of members were prevented from attending, & a quorum for the transaction of business could not be formed.

(Signed) D. S. Brown, Rec. Sec.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical Hall on Monday evening 6th October 1828, were present Messrs. Mease, Hazard, Parker & Brown; there not being a quorum the meeting adjourned to meet at the same place on Tuesday evening October 14th.

Signed, D. S. Brown, Rec. Sec.

Manuscript p. 10

At an adjourned meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at the Philosophical Hall Oct. 14th 1828. Present Dr. J. Mease, A. Parker, D. Landreth Jr., M. Brown & D. S. Brown.

Clark & Raser's bill of $4.50/100 for printing was presented & the Rec. Sec. directed to pay it.

Mr. Davidson's request to be released from the duties of Treasurer was now called up & a communication from Horace Binney requesting to be excused from any official station in the Society was read. There being but few members present the Society were not prepared to act upon them.

A communication from Mr. Parker being read, its consideration was deferred for the same reason.

On motion of Dr. Mease, Resolved that Mr. D. Landreth Jr. be authorized to import for this Society a copy of Loudon's Gardening Magazine from the commencement of the work to the present time & request that it be continued.

On motion of Mr. Brown, Resolved that the Secretary be requested to inform those members of the Society who have paid their subscription, that a further subscription will not be required of them for the year 1829. Also that the Committee appointed to solicit new members be authorized to state to those gentlemen who may become such, that no demand will be made for subscription, until the Society shall consist of three hundred members.

Mr. D. Landreth Jr. brought forward a large number of very fine and beautiful flowers, some of which it was thought proper to notice — the following was ordered to be published:

Signed, D. S. Brown, Rec. Sec.

[Manuscript pp. 11–12 (images _030.tif, _031.tif) are blank ruled pages.]

Manuscript p. 13

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical Hall November 3rd 1828, the President & Vice President being absent, Jacob S. Waln Esq. was called to the chair. Present Messrs. Vaughan, Carr, D. Landreth Jr., Parker, T. Landreth Jr., Darras, M'Arann [?], Hibbert, Hazard, Cope, M. Brown, S. Brown, Maupay, P. Galbraith & others.

On motion, Resolved that a committee be appointed for the purpose of engaging some member of the Society to deliver an address on our approaching anniversary. Whereupon Jacob S. Waln, Col. Carr & M. Brown were appointed.

On motion then adjourned to meet on the 17th Inst.

(Signed) D. S. Brown, Rec.g Secy

The members were very highly gratified by the exhibition of upwards of 40 specimens of beautiful plants & flowers, 15 varieties of pears & apples, American grape wine & some fine cauliflowers & broccoli. The latter presented by D. Maupay, the wine by Col. Carr, the plants & flowers by Col. Carr, Messrs. Landreth, Darras, Hibbert, M'Arann & Maupay.

Manuscript p. 14

At an adjourned meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical Hall Nov. 17th 1828, present Horace Binney, Dr. Mease, T. Biddle, Chas. Chauncey, Col. S. B. Davis, Jacob S. Waln, Thomas Astley, A. Parker, D. Landreth Jr., Thomas Landreth, Dr. Harlan, W. Thomson, P. Galbraith, T. Hibbert, J. Brown, M. D. Lewis, Isaiah Hacker, Moses Brown, D. S. Brown.

The committee appointed at the last meeting, to engage some person to deliver an address at our approaching anniversary — Report:

The Committee appointed at the stated meeting held on the 3rd Inst. on the propriety of engaging a member of the Society to deliver an address on our approaching anniversary, respectfully report —

That in pursuance of their appointment, they have conversed with the Vice President Dr. Mease and several members of the Society upon the subject submitted to them, and it appeared the general sentiment, that owing to the very limited time allowed to prepare the address & the recent organization of the Society, it was thought most prudent to defer it until the next season.

Which was accepted.

Manuscript p. 15

Mr. Landreth offered the following resolution: That a committee be appointed for the purpose of ascertaining whether the northern room in the basement story of this building (Philos. Hall) is better adapted to the uses of the Penn.a Hor. Society than the apartment at present occupied — & if so, to ascertain if it can be obtained & on what terms.

Which was adopted & the following gentlemen were appointed: Thomas Biddle, A. Parker, Moses Brown, D. Landreth Jr.

The following amendment was then adopted to the resolution — That the committee be directed to look at other places for a room, and are authorized to engage one.

On motion of Mr. Landreth, Mr. Cox of Burlington, N.J. is proposed as a candidate for honorary membership.

On motion, adjourned.

D. S. Brown, Rec. Sect.

The display of flowers was less imposing than on some former occasions, although quite attractive. 15 varieties of Chrysanthemums with a variety of roses, dahlias, geraniums &c. comprising about 40 different specimens, were presented by A. Parker. A specimen of the Campanula Pyramidalis also, which was particularly noticed. The specimens were carefully labelled with the generic & specific names; we hope this excellent practice will be generally adopted.

Manuscript p. 16

A beautiful bouquet of flowers from the garden of Messrs. D. & C. Landreth, also a flowering plant, Camellia Sasanqua, the Chouchau of the Chinese, the flowers of which are used with those of the Olea fragrans to perfume Souchong tea (Staunton's Embassy, Vol. 2, p. 467).

Six samples of wine made near our city were sent for examination. George Shee (Ridge Road) presented a bunch of turnips weighing 4 lb. each, altogether superior to the common kind on account of their solidity & sweetness. John Shee of Penn Township presented Denonmoy [?] cabbages weighing 16 lb. each, the produce of his garden. Upwards of 20 varieties of apples & pears were also presented, many of them very fine — spice, butter pears, various kinds of pippins such as the Melton, Golden &c., the Spitzenburg, Wood apple, Hays, Gennaine [?] &c.

Manuscript p. 17

At the annual meeting of the Pennsylvania Hor. Society held at Philosophical Hall, Monday Nov. 24th 1828. Vice President Dr. Mease took the Chair.

The business of the meeting being to elect officers for the ensuing year, Jacob S. Waln & David S. Brown were appointed tellers. Whereupon the votes being taken, the following gentlemen were elected —

President — Zaccheus Collins

Vice Presidents — Horace Binney, David Landreth Senior, James Mease, M.D., Charles Chauncey

Corresponding Secretary — David Landreth Jr.
Recording Secretary — David S. Brown
Treasurer — Marmaduke C. Cope

Council — George Pepper, Col. Samuel B. Davis, Thomas Astley, Matthew Carey, Thomas Biddle, Robert Carr, Daniel Maupay, Thomas Hibbert, Thomas Landreth, Moses Brown, Nicholas Biddle, Jacob S. Waln [list continues onto next page]

Manuscript p. 18

The Sec. was directed to publish the foregoing election of officers & notify the gentlemen officially.

On motion adjourned. David S. Brown, Rec. Sec.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical Hall Monday evening Dec. 1st 1828 were present Col. Saml. B. Davis, Thomas Astley, N. Biddle, Dr. James Mease, Mr. Parker, Mr. Maupay, Mr. D'Arras, Mr. T. Landreth, Mr. D. Landreth Jr., Mr. M'Arann [?], Mr. Ingleman, Mr. Galbraith, M. Brown, Thos. Hibbert & others.

The Committee to procure a room, report progress and request to be continued.

Mr. D. Landreth Jr. read an interesting communication upon the gradual diminution of that valuable tree the Live Oak & the feasibility and importance of propagating these trees under the particular care of the National Government. Col. Davis offered some remarks which fostered the idea & stated from actual experiment that the Live Oak grew from acorns to the size of forty two inches in circumference in fifteen years.

Manuscript p. 19

Mr. William Cox of Burlington, N.J. was balloted for and unanimously elected an honorary member of this Society.

Mr. Parker offered the following resolution, that article 3rd in the Constitution be so amended as to introduce — “Stated meeting in November & the officers take their seats at the” — between the words “at the” & “Anniversary meeting.” Ordered to lay on the table.

On motion adjourned. David S. Brown, Rec. Sect.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at the Philosophical Hall Monday evening January 5th 1829 were present Dr. James Mease, Mr. Hibbert, Mr. Galbraith, Mr. Parker, Mr. Ingleman, & D. S. Brown.

A communication from Zaccheus Collins addressed to the Vice Presidents, resigning the honour of Presidency of the Society for reasons therein expressed, was read and accepted.

The Committee to procure a room made no report. Mr. Parker's resolution at the last meeting was deferred for consideration to our next meeting.

Manuscript p. 20

We notice with pleasure some very fine Broccoli brought forward by Mr. Ingleman, a very uncommon vegetable at this season.

Mr. Hibbert also favoured the Society with specimens of plants which were very fine indeed — the Primula Sinensis, Camellia [?] Coccinea, and a superb Daily Rose.

Adjourned. D. S. Brown, Rec. Sect.

Monday evening Feb. 2nd 1829, were present at the Philosophical Hall A. Parker, M. Brown, M. C. Cope & D. S. Brown; there not being a quorum no business was transacted. D. S. Brown, Rec. Sect.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical Hall on Monday evening March 2nd 1829 were present Dr. Mease, Thomas Biddle, David Landreth Jr., Thos. Landreth, John Vaughan & D. S. Brown.

Mr. T. Biddle on behalf of the room committee reported, that they had been in treaty with Mr. Vaughan for the north room under the Athenaeum, the lowest rent it can be at is $250 per annum, which the Committee...

Manuscript p. 21

...deemed inexpedient for the Society to pay at this time.

The Messrs. Landreth brought from their green house 5 beautiful varieties of Camellias — the Double White, Double Striped or Variegated, Paeony-flowering Double Red, Double New Blush — with a few other fine specimens as the Arbutus Andrachne, Sedum Coccineum &c., which was highly pleasing to those present.

On motion adjourned. D. S. Brown, Rec. Sect.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held Monday evening April 6th 1829 at Philosophical Hall, Vice President Dr. Mease in the Chair; George Pepper, Jacob S. Waln, Thomas Astley, Edward Coleman, Mr. D. Landreth Jr., Mr. T. Landreth, D'Arras, M'Arann [?], Parker, Thomson, Turner, Brown, & some others were present. Mr. A. Parker called up his resolution offered at a previous meeting & it was deferred for the consideration of the next meeting.

It was moved by Mr. Waln that a Committee be appointed to prepare a place, fix the time and take all the necessary...

Manuscript p. 22

...steps for an exhibition of flowers & fruit during the present season — whereupon the following gentlemen were appointed: Mr. David Landreth Jr., Dr. Mease, Mr. Geo. Pepper, Mr. D'Arras, Mr. M'Arann [?].

Dr. Mease addressed the Society and particularly the practical members, on the cultivation of the delicious vegetable Sea Kale — although a standing dish in season at all tables in England it is not known as an esculent in Pennsylvania, but has been partially cultivated in Massachusetts and Connecticut and by many preferred to Asparagus; it is highly deserving of universal culture — and further particularly observed, the late Mr. Curtis of London, well known as an excellent botanist and gardener, wrote a pamphlet on the Sea Kale, which may be had at Mrs. M'Mahon's Seed Store, South 2nd St.

Directions for its culture are also given in M'Mahon's Gardener, in the Philadelphia edition of Brewster's Edinburgh Encyclopaedia, article Horticulture; and in the 5th volume of Memoirs by the Philadelphia Society for Promoting Agriculture. This last paper is by the Rev. Dr. Miller of Princeton, New Jersey. No more difficulty attends the cultivation of this plant than Asparagus; and it lasts many more years than the last named plant. Messrs. Landreth & Mrs. M'Mahon cultivate Sea Kale for their seed...

Manuscript p. 23

Dr. Mease offered the following resolution: That a premium of Ten Dollars, or a Gold Medal of that value, be awarded to the person who shall bring to the Philadelphia Market in the year 1831 the greatest quantity (not less than 12 bunches of one pound each) and best quality of Sea Kale properly bleached. The Secretary of the Society to be informed when the first parcel is offered for sale. Application for the premium to be made not later than the first Monday in July 1831.

After considerable discussion the resolution was adopted.

D. S. Brown moved that William Davidson Esq. be requested by this Society to transfer its funds, in his hands, to M. C. Cope the present treasurer, who is requested to make a report at the next meeting. Which was adopted.

Various interesting products were brought forward this evening, among which the following deserve special notice: Mr. D'Arras exhibited a Mespilus Japonica, with its beautiful yellow plums perfectly ripe. The plant when in flower was shown in November last. A Shaddock grown by himself, 17 inches in circumference.

Mr. M'Arann [?], Canna Sinescens [?], in flower. This plant is a native of New South Wales, and was introduced by the late eminent botanist Fred. Pursh

Manuscript p. 24

...in the year 1803, and was first cultivated by the late W. Hamilton Esq. at the Woodlands.

Several beautiful dahlias by Mr. A. Parker.

Messrs. Landreth, several magnificent Camellia Japonicas. Heads of a very large and improved variety of early lettuce, the result of their own experiment & skill.

Two bottles of white currant wine, sent them by John Prince Esq. of Jamaica Plains, near Boston, for the Society, in order to show that the opinion given in the report of the Society's meeting held in November last — viz. that currant wine does not improve by age — is not correct. The impression that this description of wine does not improve beyond the third or fourth year very generally obtains. Mr. Prince cultivates the white currant extensively for wine, uses no other wine.

This species of currant, as mentioned in a former report, is so far preferable that it ought to be substituted for the red, which is commonly used for making wine in the United States. The Society are duly sensible of Mr. Prince's attention, but candour requires it to be said that his wine was thought to be slightly acid, and not equal to some specimens exhibited at the meeting of the Society in November last. On motion of Mr. Waln, the Society unanimously present their thanks to Mr. Prince for his kindness & attention & the wine he has so politely presented to them.

Manuscript p. 25

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at Philosophical Hall Monday evening May 4th 1829. Mr. Binney in the chair. Messrs. Chauncey, Vaughan, Waln, Landreth, Cope, Hacker, Parker & Brown were present.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and accepted.

A communication from Edward H. Bonsall upon the improvement of wine by age was read.

Two bottles of fine currant wine made on Fort [?] Reading Farm in 1825 & presented by Miss Humphreys through Mr. Henry Hollingsworth was considered a very good wine, but a little overcharged with sugar. A vote of thanks was presented to Miss Humphreys.

M. C. Cope reports that he called on the former Treasurer & will be in possession of the funds of the Society in a few days.

Mr. Parker moved that an election for President be made at the next stated meeting, which was adopted. He also called up his resolution offered at the stated meeting on December to change article 3d of the Constitution as follows: “Stated meeting in November & the officers take their seats at the,” between the words “at the” and “anniversary meeting.”

Manuscript p. 26

It was then moved by Mr. Chauncey that the motion of Mr. Parker be postponed for consideration at the next meeting — that the Sect. be directed to notice, in announcing the next meeting, that this resolution will be acted on & an election for President will be gone into.

A communication from Dr. Mease was read accompanying a quantity of Perennial Cabbage seed imported from France & presented to the Society by our patriotic fellow-citizen Elias Durand. A portion of it was distributed and the remainder directed to be placed with Messrs. Landreth, to be distributed to applicants.

The seed should be sown thin, and the plants set out in October, 20 inches apart, to remain out all winter. This is the practice in Maine & Brittany, but in this country a cover may be found necessary. The leaves are to be used the following spring as wanted, always observing to leave five or six leaves on the top. After November no more leaves are to be pulled, but the young sprouts used which appear in the place of those detached. The cabbage stalks last 4 years in France, and the leaves are extensively used for feeding cattle.

On motion of Mr. Chauncey, the thanks of the Society is presented to Mr. Durand for his polite donation...

Manuscript p. 27

The Treasurer is directed to refund Dr. Mease one dollar & twenty-five cents, expenses incurred on the packages of P. [French] Cabbage Seed.

On motion of D. S. Brown, E. H. Bonsall is proposed for honorary membership.

A. Parker produced 12 varieties of dahlias, not before exhibited. His collection of this flower is very extensive.

Messrs. Landreth brought forward: Azalea Indica, two sp. The flowers of the one large & single, of a fine scarlet; the other producing clusters of compound florets, the colour light purple, assuming a darker shade by candle light. This Azalea is a native of China. Another species is now in bloom at Mr. Hibbert's, Thirteenth St. near Lombard, by whom it was introduced.

Paeonia Moutan v. rosea (Chinese tree Paeonia), of this a beautiful specimen was exhibited, having on it a number of buds and full-blown flowers; this plant withstands our winters unprotected, and would form a valuable acquisition to our city gardens. Messrs. L. have 12 varieties of superb Paeonias in their collection, all hardy. A specimen of a beautiful Indigofera in full bloom — also Ixora [?] Eupatorium Elegans, Amaryllis Johnsonii, large crimson flowers with light coloured longitudinal stripes; this species is considered one of the most splendid of the Amaryllis tribe. Also Rhododendron Arboreum fulgida; this is thought to be one of the most magnificent plants yet introduced into this country; the flowers, as in all Rhododendrons...

Manuscript p. 28

...are formed in clusters at the extremity of its branches. Those on this plant were about the size of those of Rho. Maximum. Colour most brilliant crimson; this plant flowered two years since with Messrs. L. and was supposed to have been the first flowering in this country. It is a native of the mountains of Nepaul, in Indostan, and is hoped may prove hardy enough to stand in the open air, in which case its value will be much enhanced to those who do not possess green houses.

We also owe these plants to Mr. Thomas Hibbert, who in the year 1822 brought three, each two feet high, from London, in the vicinity of which they grew from seeds sent from Nepaul. The plants severally bear white, purple and scarlet flowers. The species now in bloom flowered in 1827 & 1828; the other two have not yet flowered.

An improved planting machine, invented by A. H. & Levi Robbins, Junius [?], Denmark, Lewis Co., New York, was examined and thought to be a useful invention. It is highly recommended by many farmers who have used it in the State of New York. This machine, while it is patented, is left for examination at the store of D. & C. Landreth, No. 85 Chesnut St.

On motion adjourned.

Manuscript p. 29

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held Monday evening June 1st 1829 at the Philosophical Hall, Dr. James Mease in the chair. Messrs. Astley, Davis, Waln, Hibbert, Landreth, Thomson, Cope, M'Arann [?], D'Arras, Maupay, Brown & others were present.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and accepted.

Mr. Waln brought forward a box containing 200 kinds of flower and forest seeds, presented to the Society by Patrick Hayes Esq., accompanied with a communication from him stating the seeds were sent to him for the Society from Rio Grande, Brazil, by his son who now resides there.

On motion of Mr. Vaughan the thanks of the Society was unanimously presented to those gentlemen for their very acceptable present.

A letter was read from Mr. Loudon of London, accompanied with a valuable donation of the following seeds — from Mr. Jessop, Nurseryman, Cheltenham, Eng.: Rhubarb, Sea Kale & Asparagus. From Mr. Loudon, a variety of esculent vegetable seeds collected by him during a late tour in Germany.

Manuscript p. 30

Messrs. Noble & Son, Nurserymen, London: Sea Kale seed. From Dr. Hosack, N.Y.: box of beans & peas sent him from Mexico from Mr. Poinsett, our Minister.

A unanimous vote of thanks was passed to the above gentlemen for their polite and acceptable donations.

A communication was read from Hartman Phillips Esq. of Phillipsburg, Pa. upon the culture of the Sea Kale. Mr. Phillips forwarded a box of the plants, but they have by accident never come to hand. The Corresponding Sect. is directed to address Mr. Phillips on the subject.

Mr. Parker being absent, on motion his resolution was postponed for consideration at our next meeting.

On motion the election for President was postponed & the following committee were appointed to consider of & select suitable candidates for President, and report at our next meeting: Mr. Waln, Mr. Astley & Col. S. B. Davis.

Manuscript p. 31

Dr. Mease proposed the following gentlemen for members, to be elected at our next stated meeting: Dr. Tydiman [?], Dr. Wm. Gibson, Robert Vaux.

Mr. Bonsall was unanimously elected an honorary member of the Society.

Mr. Landreth reported on behalf of the committee on Exhibition that they had ascertained that a suitable room in the Masonic Hall can be obtained at $5 per day.

On motion it was resolved that the committee be instructed to procure that room, that they order a sufficient number of tickets of admission to the exhibition printed and distributed, ten to each member of the Society, and permission is granted to each member to endorse the ticket for admission of any of the person's friends who shall present the ticket. Mr. Landreth moved that 5 more persons be added to the committee.

Whereupon the following gent. were appointed: Mr. Waln, Mr. Hibbert, Mr. Thos. Landreth, Mr. Cope & Mr. Maupay.

On motion adjourned.

Manuscript p. 32

At a stated meeting of the Horticultural Society of Pennsylvania held Monday evening July 6th 1829 at the Philosophical Hall were present Dr. James Mease in the Chair; Messrs. Waln, Biddle, Thomson, Pepper, White, Coleman, Camac, Parker, Hibbert, Parker, Carr, D. S. Brown.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and accepted.

The Chairman read a communication from Dr. Norton on the origin of the Bland or Powell grape, tending to prove that it was introduced by Mr. Metzcar [?] before the American War into Virginia.

The Committee appointed to select suitable candidates for President report progress & request to be continued.

Dr. William Gibson, Philip Tidyman (Germantown), and Robert Vaux (346 Arch St.) were balloted for and duly elected members of this Society. The following gentlemen [and ladies] were nominated for membership (annual subscribers) —

Manuscript p. 33

Two columns of member names, transcribed left column then right column:

Mrs. Henry C. Carey; Miss Sarah H. Astley; Joseph D. Brown; James A. Barker [?]; Harrison Earle, No. 20 Pine St.; Count Survilliers [Joseph Bonaparte]; Thomas Loyd Jr.; Joseph P. Smith; Samuel Breck; J. R. Ingersoll; Joseph Hemphill; Hartman Kuhn; Edward Burd; H. Nixon; John C. Craig; Thos. J. Hale; E. S. Burd; Geo. Vaux; Wm. Strickland; John Struthers; James C. Fisher; Gilbert Robertson; Edward Hudson; Rich'd Price; M. P. Mitchell; A. Gillespie; James Burk; Dr. Caspar Wistar.

Dr. Wm. P. Dewees (S.W. corner 10th & Walnut); M. Newkirk; Dr. Thos. C. James; Wm. E. Rogers; Thos. C. Rockhill; Evans Rogers; Isaac Elliott; Charles Vezin; David Conner (Spruce St.); James Gray; Alexander Read [?]; John Knox; Joseph P. Norris; John Grigg; Sarah Emlen Cresson; Benj. Reeves; Wm. Lehman; Benj. Jones; Solomon W. Conrad; M. L. Dawson; Rich'd Willing; R. Owen Jr.; J. Camac [?]; John Elliott; Washington Jackson; Saml. E. Ford; Wm. Black Jr.; Wm. Hemphill [?].

Manuscript p. 34

Roster continues: Rev. E. S. Ely; John Sergeant; John Swezey; Joshua Haver. | James B. Smith; J. T. Vanderkemp [?]; Joshua Lippincott; Thomas Hart; Thos. Stewardson Jr.

Mr. Brown offered the following resolution: Resolved that the Acting Committee of this Society be and are hereby requested to take such measures as they may deem expedient to extend among gardeners & others a knowledge of the objects of the Society, to receive, examine & report upon any specimens of fruits etc. forwarded to the Society & which cannot be kept for a stated meeting, & to attend to other matters calculated to promote the objects of the Society.

Mr. Biddle seconded the resolution & moved to lay it on the table till next meeting, which was carried.

Mr. Parker call'd up his resolution to amend Article 3rd of the Constitution. On motion of Mr. White it was postponed until next meeting.

Mr. Parker then offered an amendment to his resolution to change the time of the anniversary meeting to such time as may, on further discussion, be agreed on.

Manuscript p. 35

A very fine bottle of currant wine was rec'd from Edward H. Bonsall.

On motion adjourned. D. S. Brown, Rec. Sec.

At a stated meeting of the Horticultural Society of Pennsylvania held Monday evening August 3rd 1829 at the Philosophical Hall, were present Dr. Mease in the Chair, Messrs. Davis, Cope, Hibbert, Parker, Rhodes, Brown & Engstrom.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and, with some amendments, accepted.

Sixty-five ladies & gentlemen who were proposed at the last stated meeting were balloted for and duly elected. The following gentlemen were then proposed for membership —

John Conard; D. Caldwell; Henry Barton; Robert Ewing; Ambrose White; John B. Trevor; Joseph Welsh; Daniel Steinhauer; J. M. Linard. | W. Crean; Wm. M. Engles; Wm. Hall; A. Vanhoy; Stephen Kingston; Rich'd Peters; John T. Sheaf; Elihu Chauncey; T. Penn Gaskell.

Manuscript p. 36

Roster continues: P. S. Du Ponceau; Robert Pierpont; Samuel B. Wylie; David Evans; William H. DeLancey; Paul K. Hubbs; Thos. Heiskell; David M. Davis; Daniel Saint; J. A. Inslee; Charles Blight; Wm. D. Lewis; Caspar W. Morris; Jno. H. Ireland [?]. | M. Henriques; Edward Poole; J. Sarazin; Jacob Peirce; L. Nicholson; J. B. Newman; V. Kiemle [?]; H. C. Corbit; Wm. Abbott; Henry Cope; C. Irvine; Charles Dixey; Benj. W. Richards; Wm. Bell.

Mr. Dornin's bill was presented and ordered to be paid.

The Chairman Dr. Mease offered the following resolutions, which was seconded and ordered to lay on the table till next meeting: Resolved, that a gold medal of the value of Ten dollars, or that sum in cash, be presented to the person who shall in the year 1830 raise and bring to market the greatest quantity of Brussels Sprouts, not less than one bushel.

Resolved that a gold medal of the value of Ten dollars, or that sum in...

Manuscript p. 37

...cash, be presented to the person who shall in the year 1830 raise and bring to market the greatest quantity of Thousand Headed Cabbage, not less than one bushel. Competitors for the premium are required to give their names to the Recording Secretary, and the number of their stalls, on or before the day the first parcel of the above vegetables are brought to market.

Resolved that a Committee be appointed to prepare articles on the subject connected with Horticulture, Rural and Domestic Economy, to be annexed to an Almanac to be published under the patronage of the Society, and that the said Committee be authorized to engage a person to publish the same, upon the best terms they can, it being understood that the Society is to be at no expense on the occasion.

On motion adjourned. D. S. Brown, Rec. Sect.

Manuscript p. 38

At a stated meeting of the Horticultural Society of Pennsylvania held at the Philosophical Hall on Monday evening Sept. 7th 1829, Mr. Waln in the chair. Were present Messrs. Astley, Davis, Carr, D. Landreth, T. Landreth, Cope, Stewardson, Parker, Brown & others.

On motion of Mr. Astley the gentlemen proposed for membership at the last stated meeting were balloted for and duly elected, 46 in number.

Dr. Mease not being present to call up his resolutions offered at the last meeting, they were deferred for consideration till next meeting.

Mr. Brown's resolution offered in July was called up. On motion of Mr. Astley it was deferred for consideration at the next meeting.

Mr. D. Landreth then offered the following resolution — That a Committee be appointed to examine and report on such flowers as may be placed before them at stated times during the recess of the Society, also a similar one to report on esculent vegetables and on fruits.

Mr. Astley then moved that Mr. Landreth's resolution now offered together with...

Manuscript p. 39

...Mr. Brown's, offered in July, be referred to a Committee. The same was adopted, and the following gentlemen were appointed on the Committee, to report at the next stated meeting on the expediency of adopting them: Jacob S. Waln; David Landreth Jr.; Col. R. Carr; Col. Saml. B. Davis; Thos. Hibbert; David S. Brown.

The Committee on selecting/proposing suitable candidates for the Presidency of this Society report Joseph R. Ingersoll Esq. & Dr. James Mease, which the meeting accepted & on motion the Society went into an election. Messrs. Davis & Astley were appointed tellers. Whereupon they declared the following vote:

Dr. James Mease — 2 votes
Joseph R. Ingersoll Esq. — 8 votes

The Chairman then announced J. R. Ingersoll Esq. was elected President of this Society.

On motion the following gentlemen were appointed a Committee to wait on Mr. Ingersoll & inform him of his election: Messrs. Waln, Astley, Davis.

Manuscript p. 40

A communication from the Horticultural Society of New York was read & a note from Dr. James Mease informed he had replied to it.

Mr. Parker call'd up his resolution offered Dec. 1st 1828 and the amendment offered July 6th; the latter, on motion of Mr. Parker, was ordered to be stricken from the minutes.

His resolution as proposed Dec. 1st 1828, as follows — that Article 3rd of the Constitution be so amended as to introduce "Stated meeting in November and the officers take their seats at the" between the words "at the" & "anniversary meeting" — was carried, and Article 3rd of the Constitution now reads thus:

"The Society shall have a President, four Vice Presidents, a Treasurer, Corresponding Secretary, and Recording Secretary; all of whom shall be annually elected by the tickets of a majority of the members present at the stated meeting in November, and the officers take their seats at the anniversary meeting of the Society. In case of any vacancy, the same may be supplied by a new election, to be made at any stated meeting of the Society."

Mr. Andrew B. Engstrom, No. 70 South 8th St., was proposed by Mr. Parker for membership.

Manuscript p. 41

Bills for expenses attending the late exhibition &c. were presented & not paid; the Treasurer is directed to liquidate.

On motion adjourned. D. S. Brown, Rec. Sect.

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held Monday evening Oct. 5th 1829 at the Philosophical Hall. The President took the Chair. A large number of the members were present.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and accepted.

The Committee on the resolutions referred to them at last meeting advise their consideration postponed until after the next election, which was accepted.

The following communications addressed to the Corresponding Sect. were read by him: Mr. Phillips of Phillipsburg, Pa., acknowledging receipt of the Corresponding Sect.'s favours, respecting Sea Kale &c.

Mr. D. Reed [?] of New York, with a model of a press for cyder & other purposes...

Manuscript p. 42

Mr. W. Parker of Amsterdam, acknowledging receipt of Corresponding Sect.'s favour of Feb. 10th last, friendly to the objects of our Society and politely offering his further services in its promotion.

Also a letter address'd by Mr. Cyrier [?] of Havre to Dr. J. Mease, accompanying several numbers of monthly publications, Annals of the Horticultural Society of Paris, presented by Mr. Soulanges-Bodin Esqr.

On motion of Mr. Landreth, the pamphlets were ordered to be laid on the table & the Sect. directed to loan any of them to members who may request them.

On motion the Corresponding Sect. was directed to acknowledge receipt of the above mentioned Annals & present the donor Mr. Soulanges-Bodin Esqr. with the thanks of the Society. The Corresponding Sect. is also reminded the Society wishes him to avoid any occurrence of heavy postage to the donors & other correspondents.

Mr. A. B. Engstrom was balloted for and unanimously elected a member of this Society.

Manuscript p. 43

Dr. J. Mease presented to the Society a specimen of Cabbage Couve Tronchuda, which was described to the members present.

Mr. D. Landreth proposed Mr. Parker of Amsterdam for Honorary Membership.

Mr. A. Parker moved that a Committee be appointed to enquire into the expediency of celebrating the next anniversary of the Society. Whereupon the following gentlemen were appointed: Thos. Biddle; Alex'r Parker; James Mease; Robt. Carr; Chas. Chauncey.

It was then moved and seconded that when this Society adjourns, it shall adjourn to meet on Monday evening next, which was adopted.

The Recording Secretary requested to be released from further duties as [Secretary] of this Society.

Jacob S. Waln moved that a Committee be appointed to prepare and report a ticket for officers to the Society at the next meeting...

Manuscript p. 44

...which was adopted, and the following gentlemen were appointed: Jacob S. Waln; S. B. Davis; D. Landreth Jr.; Geo. Pepper; Thos. Hibbert.

On motion adjourned. David S. Brown, Rec. Sect.

[Manuscript pp. 45–47 (images _064.tif–_066.tif) are blank — bleed-through from the facing page only, no independent text.]

Manuscript p. 48

At a stated meeting of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society held at the Philos.l Hall November 3rd 1829. Doct. Mease in the Chair. J. S. Waln appt'd Secretary pro tem.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read.

The Committee to whom the subject was referred, reported the draft of an Act of Incorporation, which was read, and a motion was made by Mr. Vaughan and Mr. Parker to amend the same by striking out the yearly rent or income of the Real Estate to be held by the Society & insert instead the sum of Twenty thousand Dollars, which was adopted, and the act so amended was directed to be signed by the President & Secretary and transmitted to our Senators and Members of the House of Representatives, to be laid before the Legislature.

Mr. Parker proposed Mr. Augustus Fotolot [?] as a member.

A motion was made by Mr. Waln & Mr. M. Brown to increase the Acting Committee to twenty members, which...

Manuscript p. 49

...was carried in the affirmative and on motion of Mr. Parker the filling up of the additional names was referred to the nominating Committee. Messrs. Waln, Hibbert & D. Landreth Jr., the only members of that committee present, retired, and reported the following additional names to the acting committee: George Pepper; John Vaughn; James A. Barker; N. Thomson; Jos. P. Smith; Thos. Hale; Sam'l Breck; Jacob S. Waln.

A motion was then made by Mr. Brown & Mr. Cope that the Society go into an election for Officers for the ensuing year, agreeably to the Constitution, which was adopted, and the following gentlemen were chosen:

For President — Joseph R. Ingersoll

Vice Presidents — Charles Chauncey, David Landreth
James Mease M.D., Nicholas Biddle

Corresponding Secretary — David Landreth Jr.

Manuscript p. 50

Treasurer — Marmaduke C. Cope

Acting Committee or Council — Robt. Carr, Thos. Landreth, Thos. Biddle, Saml. B. Davis, Daniel Maupay, Thos. Hibbert, Thos. Astley, John Mc[?], A. Parker [?], Edw'd Coleman, David S. Brown, A. D'Arras, Moses Brown, Geo. Pepper, John Vaughn, James A. Barker, N. Thomson, Thos. Hale, Samuel Breck, J. S. Waln.

A resolution was offered by Dr. Mease that a committee be appointed to apply to the City Councils for the use of the South room in the Second Story of the State House, which was adopted & the President & Sect'y appointed to that service.

On motion adjourned. J. S. Waln, Sec.

Manuscript p. 51

At a stated meeting of the Penna. Hortic'l Society held on Monday evening the 7th December 1829 at the Philosophical Hall, the President in the Chair. The minutes of the preceding meeting having been read were adopted.

On motion of Mr. Waln, Resolved that the Standing Committee be requested to enquire into the expediency of offering premiums for the production of fine flowers, fruits & vegetables.

On motion of Mr. Waln, Resolved that a Committee be appointed to revise the Constitution; whereupon Mr. Waln, Mr. Pepper & Mr. M. Brown were appointed.

On motion of Mr. Brown, Resolved that this Society will gratefully accept the services of Mr. Waln and Mr. Pepper if they will proceed to Harrisburg and use their personal exertions to obtain a Charter.

Mr. Tulelot [Fotolot? — see Batch 3 note] was balloted for and unanimously elected a member of this Society.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership —

Manuscript p. 52

Dr. Pickering — by Mr. Brown
Charles J. Wistar — by Mr. Waln
Thomas McKeen [?] — by Mr. Pepper
Dr. J. J. Spencer of Morestown, N.J. — by Mr. Burrows
Dr. Martin of Rice Town
Dr. Betton of Germantown } by Willoughby [?]
Antony Chardon

On motion adjourned. David Landreth Jr., Rec. Sec. pro tem.

Manuscript p. 53

The Society held its stated monthly meeting in the Hall under the Athenaeum on Monday evening the 4th January 1830. Dr. Mease in the Chair. The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and adopted.

Mr. Pepper on behalf of the Council reported a list of premiums which it recommends be offered by the Society. The report was adopted and the Council were desired to bring the list before the notice of the Public.

A letter was read from Edw'd H. Bonsall of Germantown recommending the Sesame (Sesamum indicum) and other plants as worthy of extensive cultivation.

The Corresponding Secretary read a paper on the varieties and culture of the Strawberry with observations on the popular opinion of its producing male and female flowers on separate or distinct plants — which was on motion directed to be published.

Mr. Du Ponceau nominated Mrs. Mary Griffitts of Charlies Hope near New Brunswick, N.J. for Honorary Membership.

Manuscript p. 54

The No. of the Paris Horticultural Society's transactions was received and laid on the table.

On motion of Mr. D. S. Brown an election for members proposed at last meeting was held; thereafter Dr. Pickering, Charles J. Wistar, Thos. McKeen, Dr. J. J. Spencer, Dr. Martin, Dr. Betton, and Antony Chardon were unanimously elected members of the Society, and J. W. Parker Esq. of Amsterdam was unanimously elected an Honorary Member.

Mr. Burrows nominated Henry J. Bohlen as a candidate for membership.

D. & C. Landreth presented their bill for cash paid by them at time of Exhibition at Masonic Hall &c., which was ordered to be paid.

On motion of Mr. Brown the Council were requested to enquire into the expediency of renting the North West room under the Athenaeum.

Manuscript p. 55

On motion adjourn'd. David Landreth Jr., Rec. Sec. pro tem.

List of Premiums offered by the Society — Esculent Vegetables:

For the best early Cauliflowers — produced 1 May to first Monday in June, not less than three — $5.00
For the best Head Lettuce — 20 April to first Monday in May, not less than six heads — $2.00
For the best early Potatoes — on or before first Monday in June, not less than one peck — $5.00
For the best early Cabbage — on or before first Monday in June, not less than six — $3.00
For the best early Cucumbers — on or before first Monday in May, not less than six — $5.00
For the best early Peas — 20 May to first Monday in June, not less than half a peck, grown in Penn's. — $3.00
For the best Broccoli — on or before first Monday in November, not less than three — $3.00
For the best Egg-plants — on or before first Monday in September — $2.00
For the best Artichokes — on or before first Monday in June, not less than six — $3.00

Manuscript p. 56

For the best Cardoon — on or before first Monday in November, not less than three stalks — $3.00
For the best Celery — on or before first Monday in October, not less than six — $3.00
For the best Tarragon — on or before first Monday in May, not less than two bunches — $2.00
For the best Tomatoes — on or before first Monday in July, not less than twelve — $3.00

Fruits:

For the best Strawberries — on or before first Monday in June, not less than two quarts — $3.00
For the best Raspberries — on or before first Monday in July, not less than two quarts — $3.00

For the best Gooseberries — on or before first Monday in July, not less than one quart — $3.00
For the best Cherries — on or before first Monday in June, not less than 2 lbs — $5.00
For the best Apricots — on or before first Monday in July — $4.00
For the best Pears — on or before first Monday in October — $5.00
For the best late Pears — ripe, December to March 1831 — $5.00
For the best Grapes — on or before first Monday in October, not less than four bunches — $5.00
For the best Plums — $5.00
For the best New Zealand Spinage (Tetragonia expansa) — not less than 1 peck — $3.00

Manuscript p. 57

For the best early Apples — on or before first Monday in August — $5.00
For the best Winter Apples — on or before first Monday in January — $5.00
For the best early Peaches — on or before first Monday in August — $5.00
For the best late Peaches — 1 September to first Monday in October — $5.00
For the introduction of any new and valuable fruits — $5.00
For the best Nursery of fruit trees — $10.00
For the second best Nursery of Fruit Trees — $5.00

Manuscript p. 58

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening the [blank] February 1830 in the Hall under the Athenaeum. Doct. Mease in the Chair. The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and adopted.

A letter was received from Mrs. Mary Griffitts recommending that a premium be offered for a successful plan to shield Plums from the insect which stings and destroys the fruit. The letter was on motion referred to a committee consisting of the following gentlemen: Dr. Mease, D. Landreth Jr., Geo. Pepper, Moses Brown, S. Rhodes Jr.

Mr. Parker nominated William Ayres of Philad'a Co. as a candidate for membership.

An election having been held, Mrs. Mary Griffitts of Charlies Hope was unanimously elected an Honorary Member of the Society, and Henry J. Bohlen was elected a member thereof.

Manuscript p. 59

Doct. Pickering was reported by the nominating Committee as a suitable person for Recording Secretary. On motion an election was gone into, whereupon Doctor Pickering was unanimously elected to fill the office of Recording Sec'y.

On motion the Treasurer was requested to repay Mr. D. S. Brown $12.50/100, the sum paid the Franklin Institute for use of room and candle sticks lost.

John Vaughan Esq. presented the bill of the Philosophical Society for use of their Hall, which was referred to the Council.

On motion adjourn'd. David Landreth Jr., Rec. Sec. Pro. tem.

Manuscript p. 60

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening March 1st, 1830, in the Hall under the Athenaeum. Dr. Mease in the chair.

The committee on Mrs. Griffitts's letter stated that they will report at the next meeting.

Mr. Waln, on behalf of the council, moved that the treasurer be directed to pay the bill of the Philosophical Society, for the use of their room — the amount $36.67 from 4th Aug. 1828 to Dec. 4th 1829 — the motion was carried.

On motion, it was resolved that a committee be appointed to prepare a place for another meeting — Mr. Pepper, Mr. D. S. Brown, and Mr. Parker were appointed.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership: William J. Shields — by Mr. D. S. Brown; Isaac Starr Esq. — by Mr. Waln; George M. Coates and Josiah Coates — by Mr. Landreth.

On motion, it was resolved that the second clause of the resolution, which was passed Oct. 14th 1828, relating to the payment of subscriptions, be rescinded.

On motion, it was resolved that the treasurer be authorized to employ a collector for the present year.

A communication was received from Mr. Philip R. J. Freese of Baltimore, requesting assistance in procuring a gardener, which was referred to the Corresponding Secretary.

William Ayres of Phila. County was duly elected a member of this Society.

Manuscript p. 61

Dr. Mease distributed seeds of the Chiococca racemosa (Cahinca root medicine) from Brasil & of the Abronia [?] from S. Carolina.

A letter was read from Mr. Mifflin of Wrightsville, York Co., Pa., stating that he had sent cuttings of the German Sweeting apple which had been presented at a former meeting.

Mr. Landreth presented six varieties of the Camellia, & some long scarlet and red Turnip Radishes.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited two varieties of the Camellia — 1. Beal[t]bankiana; with a fine graceful, perfect white, and very large flower; the first that had bloomed in Phila. — 2. myrtifolia; with a handsome pink flower, as compact in form as the double white.

On motion adjourned. Charles Pickering, Rec. Sect'y.

Manuscript p. 62

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening April 5th 1830, in the Hall under the Athenaeum.

The committee on Mrs. Griffitts's letter reported that they had caused it to be published, with a preamble, in several of the Phila. papers, and had sent printed copies to the Horticultural Societies of New York and Boston, and the Agricultural Society of Baltimore.

The committee on the room reported in favour of the Phoenix Hall in Zane St. — The report was accepted, and the same Committee were authorized to make preparations for meeting there in future.

Mr. Waln moved that, as the Phoenix Hall is engaged on the first Monday of each month, the Society meet in future on the Second Mondays — the motion was seconded, and laid on the table to be taken up at the next meeting.

On motion of Mr. Parker, the Society agreed to hold its next meeting at Mrs. Mercier's, opposite the Mansion House.

The Treasurer reported that $290.00 had been paid him by the Collector.

On motion of Mr. Waln, the Council were authorized to make arrangements about the Premiums.

Two volumes of the New York Farmer were presented by the Editor, Mr. Fleet [?]. Annales de l'Institut Horticole de Fromont — presented through the Messrs. Eyries of Havre.

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership: Manning B. Roach ... by Mr. Parker. Robert Buist ... by Mr. Burrows on the part of Mr. Hibbert.

Manuscript p. 63

William J. Shields, Isaac Starr Esq., George M. Coates, & Josiah Coates were duly elected members of this Society.

A bottle of currant wine was received from Mrs. Maris of N. Hope.

Dr. Mease exhibited a model of Thatcher's improved apiary, and a printed postscript, by the inventor, was read.

A glass case of honey, from Mr. Rose of Tinicum, was exhibited.

Mr. Ingleman presented some Borecole, a new article to the Philadelphia market.

Mr. M'Arann exhibited Echium candicans, a native of Madeira.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited Amaryllis Johnsoniana — a seedling Rose, very fine, and fragrant — a seedling Geranium — Erica baccans — Erica elegans — Kennedya monophylla — Lilium longiflorum — a double yellow Primrose.

Mr. Parker exhibited Anemone nemorosa — four seedling Cyclamens — Stock July flowers, red and white striped, double & single, purple and white — Geraniums, three varieties — double Primulas — cut flowers — Laurustinus, a variety.

Messrs. D. & C. Landreth exhibited twelve varieties of the Camellia Japonica; among them were four seedlings, three of which were double ones, red & crimson. The Messrs. L. now possess six fine varieties of this superb plant that have originated with them. They also exhibited Cineraria platanifolia — Acacia verticillata & glaucescens — Leptospermum from New Holland — Sparmannia Africana — Hyacinths, some of which have bells five inches in circumference — a branch of the Magnolia conspicua from a splendid specimen, nearly 20 feet in height, now in bloom at their nurseries. The flowers are pure white, about the size of M. purpurea, and delicately scented. It is perfectly hardy. The specimen above alluded to is estimated to have upwards of five hundred flowers on it.

On motion adjourned. C. Pickering, Rec. Sect.

Manuscript p. 64

A stated meeting of the society was held on Monday evening May 3rd 1830 at Mrs. Mercier's in Third Street. Dr. Mease in the chair.

The motion of Mr. Waln relative to changing the time of meeting was taken up and passed.

Manning B. Roach and Robert Buist were duly elected members of this Society.

A letter of resignation was received from Daniel B. Smith, which was accepted.

It was moved and seconded that a committee be appointed to make arrangements for the annual exhibition — whereupon the following gentlemen were appointed: Messrs. George Vaux, Moses Brown, D. S. Brown, J. S. Waln, all the practical gardeners and the officers of the society.

A letter was received from Mr. Thomas Smith of Philadelphia, accompanied with a specimen of Sea-Kale, which was referred to the Council.

Dr. Mease stated that Mr. Parker brought to market, a few days ago, several bunches of Sea-Kale, which had been highly approved by those gentlemen who purchased them.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited a yellow tea rose, differing from the old tea rose; the petals larger, reclinate.

Mr. Parker exhibited two hundred varieties of tulips, and fifty varieties of daisies.

A premium was awarded to David Allen of Burlington, N.J., for the best early cucumbers.

On motion adjourned. C. Pickering, Rec. Sect.

Manuscript p. 65

1830
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 14th, at the Phoenix hall in Zane St.
The President in the chair.
A number of bills were presented for expenses incurred at the late exhibition, which were referred to the acting committee and directed to be discharged.
A report from the committee on fruits was read and accepted; — the following resolution was

then passed — Resolved, that agreeably to the report of the fruit committee, Mr. Daniel Kockensperger [?] is entitled to the premium of $3.00 for the largest and finest strawberries exhibited to the Society this season, and that the treasurer be requested to pay him the said premium, or at his option a gold medal of that value, and also 75/100 the market price of two quarts of strawberries.
Several communications were received on the subject of the insects which destroy fruit trees, and were read. — On motion of Dr. Mease, they were directed to be handed to the following committee, for the purpose of making such selections as they deemed most interesting, and to have them published. — Col. Carr, D. S. Brown, David Landreth Jr.
The first volume of the Annales de l'Institut Royale Horticole de Fromont, was presented.
Dr. Mease offered the following resolution — That a committee be appointed to publish Mrs. Griffith's letter, and that means be taken to solicit subscription to aid the fund for the proposed premium, to be awarded to the person who shall discover a remedy to protect fruit trees against destructive insects — Which was adopted and the following committee appointed — Dr. Mease, Mr. Waln, and Mr. Pepper.

Manuscript p. 66

Mr. Waln moved that the Secretary shall receive for his services $100 per annum. The resolution was seconded and may be acted on at the next meeting.
Thos. Loyd Jr. offered his resignation, which was accepted.
The corresponding secretary was directed to acknowledge the receipt of the letters which were read this evening, to present the thanks of the Society, and state that they have been handed to a committee for the purpose of publishing a part.
On motion of Mr. Waln, the following gentlemen were appointed a committee to enquire into the expediency of having a diploma prepared for honorary members — Mr. Waln, D. Landreth Jr., Mr. J. R. Ingersoll.
The following gentlemen were proposed for membership.

Jacob R. Smith. Josiah Randall.
James M'Murtrie William H. Hart.
C. A. Poulson. Robert Scott.
Thomas Wilson A. G. Ralston.
William H. Keating William Milnor.
Francis R. Wharton R. F. Allen.
N. Lennig. Abram Miller.
Thomas Rotch. A. Bonnafon.
Walter R. Johnson. J. J. Smith.
William Dick. Anthony Sydler [?]
John Kern. John Hare Powell.
Samuel C. Atkinson. &
E. J. Dupont }
James Wright } — by Mr. Parker.

Manuscript p. 67

The following gentlemen were also proposed for Honorary memberships,
J. C. Loudon of Bayswater, London }
Robert Barclay of Bury hill, London } — by Dr. Mease.
Chevalier Soulanger Bodin }
Thomas Hogg of New York } — by Col. Carr.
On motion of Col. Carr, the Committee on nurseries are requested to visit the different gardens in the vicinity of the City and make a particular report to the Society as to the actual state and condition of Nursery and fruit trees: the expenses incurred by the committee to be paid by the Society.
On motion of Dr. Mease, the following committee were appointed to make enquiry for other suitable apartments for this Society and report at the next meeting — Dr. Mease, Mr. Waln, and Mr. Burrows.
Mr. Hibbert exhibited the splendid Alstroemeria peregrina of Peru; Amaryllis speciosa; Eccremocarpus scaber, a beautiful creeper, supposed to be hardy, grown from seed, & the first time it has flowered here; a Greville rose and bunches of the flowers of various colours, certainly a most magnificent rose.
On motion adjourned
D. S. Brown
Sec'y pro Tem.

Manuscript p. 68

1830
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 12th, at the Phoenix hall in Zane St.
The President in the chair.
The minutes of the preceeding meeting were read and accepted.
The committee on an apartment, having reported in part, — it was resolved that the same committee be continued.
The gentlemen proposed for memberships at the last meeting were duly elected.
It was resolved that the Secretary's salary be $100 per Annum, commencing from the 12th July.
On motion, resolved that the Secretary be requested to advise the new members of their election, and furnish the Treasurer with a list of their names, that they may be called upon for the subscription for 1830.
On motion adjourned
John W. Burrows
Sec'y pro Tem

Manuscript p. 69

1830
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug. 9th, at the Phoenix hall in Zane St.
Dr. Mease in the chair.
The committee on an apartment reported that they had not been able to obtain one.
Mr. Waln read the following report — "The Committee to whom was referred the resolution on

the subject of the injury done to fruit trees by insects — report that they have had the subject under consideration and offer a draft of an address to be printed and circulated under the direction of the society." — The address was read and the report accepted, &
On motion of Mr. Waln, it was resolved, that the President be authorized to subscribe three hundred dollars ($300.00) towards the fund, on the part of the Society.
Mr. Astley moved that a committee of finance be appointed to invest the funds of the society. — The motion was carried, and Mr. Astley, Mr. Waln, and Mr. Cope were appointed.
The committee on the communications respecting the insects which destroy fruits, reported, that they had made extracts and sent them to the editor of the American Farmer for publication.
Mr. M'Arran on behalf of the committee on nurseries and gardens in the vicinity of the city, stated, that they had attended to the duty, and would make a formal report at the next meeting.
Mr. Parker presented a bill, amounting to $26.50, for expenses incurred at the exhibition, which was directed to be discharged.
Mr. Parker exhibited twenty five varieties of Plums; 1. Green Gage; 2. Red Gage; 3. Blue Gage; 4. White egg or Magnum Bonum; 5. Red Egg or Magnum Bonum; 6. German Quetzer [?]; 7. Blue Prune; 8. Wetherill's large round

Manuscript p. 70

1830
blue; 9. French Copper; 10. Bingham's Yellow; 11. Vandyke's large yellow Egg; 12. Elfrey; 13. Yellow Gage; 14. Muscle; 15. Orleans; 16. Bulmer's Washington; 17. Queen Mother; 18. Parker's large yellow, a seedling; 19. Parker's Early Copper, also a seedling; 20. Drap d'or; 21. large Gage from a nursery in New Jersey; 22. Cooper's; 23, 24 & 25. three seedling varieties of fine flavoured blue plums; several of the above varieties were accompanied with beautiful drawings. — Three varieties of Apples, the Summer Willing [?], White Doctor, & Maiden's Blush. — Three varieties of Peaches, the Elizabethtown, Hulmixon [?], and a seedling. — A leaf and flower of the Arum esculentum. Clusters of the Champney, Franklin Tea, and Pennsylvania Monthly Rose. — The flower and fruit of the Cactus Tuna. — Fine double Balsams. Helianthus multiflorus and Rudbeckia hirta.
Richard Hill Morris Esq. exhibited two dozen of Apricots, very large, as juicy as a Peach, and remarkably fine flavoured, taken from a tree which is uncommonly productive.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering.
Rec. Secty.

1830
A Stated meeting of the Horticultural Society was held on Monday evening Sept. 13th, at Phoenix hall Zane St.
The President in the Chair.
The Committee on an apartment made no report.
Committee on the investment of the Society's funds made no report.

Manuscript p. 71

1830
Mr. M'Arran being absent no report of the committee on Nurseries was made.
A variety of very fine fruits, was brought forward. Mr. Parker exhibited ten different kinds of apples and four kinds of pears, the October plumb [pear], Large white Turkish fig, Large Blue do. Madam Grelan [?] peach and several fine Quince.
Col. Robt. Carr exhibited very fine specimens of Petre pears and six varieties of fine seedling pears; four varieties of Filberts. Thin shelled, Dutch, Spanish English, American, and splendid flowers of Aristolochia Labiosa.
A communication was read from J. Redman Coxe M.D. accompanied with a very fine Free Stone Peach, the product of a tree in his garden raised from a stone brought from the Island of Juan Fernandez in the Pacific. The stone is very small for the size of the peach, the flavour decidedly fine and peach very juicy.
The Society was also favoured with a communication from Jacob S. Waln Esq. accompanying 4 varieties of very superior grapes from young vines in his own garden. The white Muscat of Alexandria was very large and exceedingly fine flavoured

Manuscript p. 72

1830
Muscat Rouge
Black Damascus sometimes called Black Hamburg and the Sauvignon [?] all very fine.
Mr. Lawrence of Penn Township exhibited the finest Mogul or White Egg plums the Society has had the pleasure of noticing.
Mr. Landreth presented a very splendid bouquet of fragrant flowers
Mr. Parker moved that the Society when it adjourns, shall adjourn to meet on Saturday next at the place & hour the committee on fruits shall designate.
Mr. Landreth moved that the Society shall import a copy of the London Pomological Magazine as far as it is published and subscribe for the future numbers — Which was adopted.
On Motion of Dr. Mease the various fruits which come under notice this evening were referred to the fruit Committee.
On Motion the following gentlemen were added to the Committee on fruits &
Mr. Burrows
Mr. G. M. Coates.
On motion then adjourned
D. S. Brown
Sec'y pro Tem

Manuscript p. 73

1830
A special meeting of the Society was held on Wednesday evening, September 22d, for the exhibition of fruits, flowers, &c.

A special meeting of the Society was held on Saturday evening, September 25th, at the Hall in Zane St.
Mr. Astley in the chair

The Committee, to whom was referred the examination of M'Mahon's [?] place, reported, “that in their opinion it is not adapted to the purposes of the society, and therefore do not recommend the purchase.” — The report was accepted, &
On motion adjourned
John W. Burrows
Sec'y Pro. Tem.

Manuscript p. 74

1830
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, October 11th, at the Hall in Zane St.
Mr. Waln in the chair.
The committee on Nurseries, made no report.
The committee on an apartment, made no report.
The committee on investing the Society's funds, made no report.
The fruit committee,
“in addition to their report on strawberries made in June last, beg leave to state that they have examined during the summer & autumn such specimens as were submitted to their inspection and lament to say, that although some fine fruit has been exhibited, yet it has not been in quality size or flavour equal to the expectation they had formed when the list of premiums was published — nor can they conceal their mortification that more emulation has not been produced among cultivators for the prizes offered by the Society, — they are willing however to attribute this deficiency to its not being generally known that such premiums existed, and hope the course now pursued by the Society will bring forth during another year a greater variety, and more competition.”
“The committee would further state that at their late exhibition of fruits Mr. Bates of Camden N.J. sent a large quantity of a very superior late seedling Peach [Freestone], several high flavoured Water and Nutmeg Melons and near a bushel of uncommonly large sweet potatoes, and although not exactly embraced within their duties, yet the committee believe they cannot recommend a measure more likely to further the views of the society than to award a medal to this gentleman as one of the most successful cultivators of fruits and vegetables in the neighbourhood of our city.”
“With these observations they report,” that —

Manuscript p. 75

“David Allen of Burlington N.J. is entitled to a premium of $3, or a silver medal of that value for two quarts of the finest Gooseberries.”
“Mr. Lawrence of Penn Township, the premium of $5, or a medal of that value for one dozen of the best and largest Magnum bonum Plums.”
“Mr. Wm. Cattlebrand [?] to the premium of $5, or a Gold medal for the best ½ peck late Beurré or Butter Pears.”
“And a gold medal of the value of $5, be presented to Mr. Bates of Camden N.J. for his superior seedling late free stone Peach, several high flavoured Water & Nutmeg Melons, & uncommonly large sweet Potatoes.”
“All which is respectfully submitted.”

The report of the fruit Committee was accepted.
It was moved that a Committee of nomination be appointed for the purpose of selecting candidates to fill the offices of the Society — whereupon Messrs. G. Vaux, G. Pepper, J. W. Burrows, D. S. Brown, & T. Landreth were appointed.
Several varieties of Grapes were exhibited by Mr. G. M. Coates — the Doyenne Pear by Mr. Maupay.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering.
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 76

1830
The annual meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Nov. 8th, at the Hall in Zane St. Dr. Mease in the chair.
A letter was received from Dr. Parke accompanying a donation of Loudon's Encyclopedia of Plants, from Robert Barclay Esq. of Bury Hill near London — & the thanks of the society were directed to be returned through the President.
The Treasurer made a report, by which it appears that the balance in his hands amounts to $967.30.
The report of the committee on nurseries and gardens was read, accepted, and referred to the council for publication.
Mr. M. Brown made some verbal observations on the culture of Madder, and moved "That a committee be appointed to inquire into and report what progress has been made in this country in the cultivation of Dyer's Madder and whether it will be proper for the Horticultural Society to adopt any measures to extend its cultivation" — the motion was carried and Messrs. Keating, Breck, and M. Brown were appointed. — On motion of Mr. Kingston [?], the culture of Barilla and its preparation for the purposes of Commerce were referred to the same Committee.
A letter of resignation was received from the Rev. E. S. Ely, and was accepted.
Bills were presented — from Mr. G. M. Coates, for fruit purchased for the exhibition at the Washington Hall, Rent of room, lighting &c. amt. $37.00 — one from Mr. Cannon for Carriage hire &c. on account of the Committee, amt. $29.00 — one from the Phoenix Hose company — which were directed to be discharged.

Manuscript p. 77

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership
James Kenworthy
William Milnor Jr. } — by Mr. M'Arran.
William Wilson of N. York }
Michael Floy of N. York — by Mr. Hibbert.
Mr. Engleman [?] exhibited some fine purple Broccoli, and two very large specimens of the Drum-head Cabbage, one of them weighing twenty pounds and a quarter, the other fifteen pounds.
Mr. Parker exhibited two flowering specimens of the Datura arborea, leaves of the Asparagus cabbage, and twenty-seven different varieties of Chrysanthemums, 1. The Quilled white; 2. Paper

do.; 3. Superb do.; 4. Tasseled do.; 5. Changeable do.; 6. Plain do.; 7. Lilac & White; 8. Pink & white; 9. Yellow; 10. Golden yellow; 11. Superb do.; 12. Sulphur do.; 13. Straw Quilled; 14. Dark Orange; 15. Light Orange; 16. Superb Orange; 17. Rose; 18. Curled Pink; 19. Quilled Pink; 20. Mahogany; 21. Expanded Light Purple; 22. Dark Purple; 23. Spanish Brown; 24. Maronne; 25. Lilac Purple; 26. Curled Lilac; 27. Crimson.
The Society then went into an election for officers for the ensuing year, and the following gentlemen were chosen
President
Joseph R. Ingersoll
Vice Presidents.
Charles Chauncey
David Landreth Senr.
Nicholas Biddle.
Jacob S. Waln.

Treasurer.
M. C. Cope.

Manuscript p. 78

1830
Corresponding Secretary
David Landreth Jr.

Recording Secretary.
Charles Pickering.

Acting Committee.

Jacob S. Waln
George Pepper
Thomas Biddle
William H. Keating
Thomas Hibbert.
Thomas Astley.
Samuel B. Davis.
John M'Arran.
Daniel Maupay.
Moses Brown.
George M. Coates
George Vaux.
Edward Coleman
Samuel Breck.
Robert Buist.
Samuel Rhoads Jr.
William J. Shields.
John W. Burrows.
David S. Brown
Josiah Coates.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering.
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 79

1830
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec. 13th, at the Hall in Zane St. The President in the Chair.

The Committee on the Bye laws reported a draft of a Constitution, which was read and laid on the table to be taken up at the next meeting.

The Committee appointed to invest the funds, now in the hands of the Treasurer, in some profitable stock so as to draw interest, reported "That they have attended to that duty and have purchased eight [?] shares of the Bank N. America stock and directed the certificates to be drawn in the name of the Treasurer in trust for the Society, viz.

8 shares of Bank N. Am. Stock, at 109½ ---- is $876.
Brokerage ¼ pCt —————————————————— 2.19
———————————————————————— 878.19

the report was accepted

Mr. Landreth presented a bill amt. $11.50 for fruit &c. at the Autumnal exhibition, which was directed to be discharged.

On motion, the treasurer was directed to pay to the Recording Secretary the sum of $100.00, for the year ending the 12th of July last.

Mr. Buist offered a supplement to the report of the Committee on Nurseries and Gardens, which was referred to the Council.

On motion, Mr. Waln was added to the Committee on the die [?], and Mr. Cope to that on an apartment.

On motion of Mr. Cope, the Council were requested to adopt such measures as they may deem expedient to procure as soon as

Manuscript p. 80

practicable a Charter for the Horticultural Society during the present session of the Legislature.

A letter of resignation was received from Mr. R. Ralston Jr. which was accepted.

James Kenworthy was duly elected a member of the Society. — The balloting for the other gentlemen proposed at the last meeting, was postponed, in consequence of the absence of those members by whom they were nominated.

Shelden [?] Potter was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.

Exhibited — Red Russian and White Giant Celery by Mr. Parker — The Ruellia persicifolia, which flowers nine months in the year, by Hibbert & Buist.

On motion adjourned.

C. Pickering.
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 81

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Jan. 10th 1831, at the Hall in Zane St.

Mr. Waln in the chair

The Committee on an apartment stated that one was in prospect.

The Committees on a die and a Diploma made reports, the consideration of which was deferred till the next meeting.

The consideration of the Report on the by-laws was on motion, postponed till the next meeting.
Mr. Maupay handed in a list of vegetables entered for the premiums at various periods of the year, which was referred to the Fruit Committee.
The Recording Secretary was directed to notify those persons to whom the premiums have been awarded.
On motion of Mr. Parker — The Council were instructed to enquire whether it is necessary to include the Constitution of the Society in the Act of Incorporation, and if so, to call a special meeting of the Society for the consideration thereof.
Bills were presented, from Clark & Raser for printing Circulars of the Curculio premium, amt. 15.75 — from the same, for circulars for the exhibition, amt. $2.75 — from Mr. D. S. Brown, for fruit purchased for the exhibition, amt. $3.75 — which were directed to be discharged.
Shelden Potter was duly elected a member of this Society — the balloting for the other candidates was again postponed in consequence of the absence of the members who proposed them.
Henry Seybert of this city was proposed for membership by Mr. Pepper [?]
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 82

1831
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 14th, at the Hall in Zane St.
Mr. Waln in the chair.
The committee on an apartment made no report — and on motion Mr. D. S. Brown was added to that committee.
The committee on a diploma reported, that they had made inquiry relative thereto, and that in their opinion it was expedient to postpone the consideration of the subject for the present. — The report was accepted.
The committee on a die were instructed to report at the next meeting.
On motion of Mr. Vaux, the Consideration of the Constitution and by-laws was postponed, & it was resolved that a special meeting be called, next Tuesday evening, at the Franklin Institute, for that purpose.
Mr. Waln stated that Mr. Astley, Mr. Carr, & himself had been appointed a committee, by the Council, to use their endeavours to procure the passage of an act of Incorporation for the Society, and that they had taken measures accordingly.
Mr. Cope stated that under the direction of the Council, Mr. D. S. Brown & himself had caused to be published, in the Penn. Register, the report of the Committee on Nurseries & gardens, and that it would soon be produced in a pamphlet form.
A supplement to the above report was read and referred to the same committee.
Henry Seybert was then duly elected a member of this Society. — The balloting for the candidates proposed Nov. 8th, was again postponed.
C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 83

1831
A special meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Feb. 22d, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute, for the purpose of considering the Constitution and Bylaws.
Mr. Waln in the chair.
Mr. Carr on behalf of the fruit Committee, stated that there had been an omission in their report, and that the premium for the finest grapes had been unanimously awarded to Mr. Waln. — this additional report was accepted.
The Report on the Constitution and Bylaws was then taken up — whereupon, the seventh, and tenth sections of the Constitution, and the third, ninth, and tenth sections of the Bylaws were postponed till the next meeting; the remainder of the Report was adopted.
On motion the Council were directed to prepare a list of premiums for the ensuing year, and bring it before the public without delay.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secretary.

Manuscript p. 84

1831
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 14th, at the Hall in Zane St.
Mr. G. Vaux in the chair.
The committee on an apartment made no report, & were continued.
The committee on the die made no report, & were continued.
On motion of Mr. Burrows, the subject of a report of the committee on vegetables, exhibited to the society during the past year, was referred to the Council.
The report of the Committee on the Constitution and Bylaws was then taken up, and those Sections, which were postponed at the last meeting, were, with some amendments, adopted.
A communication was received from James E. Mifflin of Wrightsville, Penns., accompanied with some grafts of the Ashmore apple and Shenck Pear — Whereupon it was resolved, that the thanks of the Society be returned to Mr. Mifflin, and that the grafts be distributed.
William Milnor Jun. was duly elected a member of the Society.
The following gentlemen were proposed for memberships.

William Lee.	by	Mr. Parker.
George Rundle	.	D. Landreth Jun.

A bill was presented from Mr. Geddes, for printing the report of the Committee on Nurseries & Gardens, which was referred to the committee of the Council on the said report, with power to discharge it. — Another for the gas at the Exhibition, was referred to the same committee.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 85

1831
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 11th, at the Hall in Zane Street.
Mr. Waln in the chair.

The committee on the room reported, That they recommend the Hall of the Franklin Institute — The report was postponed.
The committee on a die made no report, and were continued.
Mr. Waln on behalf of the Council presented a list of premiums intended to be offered for the year 1831 — which was accepted and directed to be published in the daily papers.
The act of Incorporation was read, & ordered to be published in the daily papers.
On motion, it was resolved that the Act of Incorporation, Constitution and By-laws be referred to the Council, to be printed in a pamphlet form for the use of the members.
A letter of resignation was received from Mr. Bezin [?], and was accepted.
On motion of Mr. Cope, the Council were directed to consult on what measures should be adopted to advance the interests of the Society.
The following amendment to the Constitution was proposed by Mr. Pepper & seconded by Mr. Cope — "Resolved that the 9th article of the Constitution be so amended as to require two thirds of the votes of the members present, in favour of any candidate, to entitle him to membership" — The resolution was directed to be laid on the table, to be taken up at the next stated meeting.
The balloting for the candidates was postponed till the next meeting.
John A. Brown was proposed for membership by Mr. Burrows.

Manuscript p. 86

The following varieties of Primulas were presented by Mr. Parker — 1. Early purple P.P [?]: 2. White R.P [?]: — 3. Yellow R.P. — 4th Double Lilac — 5. Double White — 6. Double straw-coloured — 7. Large crimson P.P. — 8. Large crimson R.P. — 9. Large crimson white spot R.P. — 10. Large Red R.P. — 11. Large red P.P. — 12. Large dark red P.P. — 13. Large dun P.P. — 14. Large light dun P.P. — 15. Golden R.P. — 16. White — 17. Crimson P.P. — Hose in Hose — 1. Early Chocolate P.P. — 2. Large red P.P. — 3. Late mottled P.P. — 4. Large dun — 5. Large Chocolate R. — 6. Large chocolate P.P. — 7. Salmon R.P. — 8. Large purple crimson R.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering.
Recording Secty.

Manuscript p. 87

1831
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 9th, at the Hall in Zane Street, Mr. Waln in the Chair.
The report of the committee on an apartment was taken up and recommitted to the same committee.
The committee on a die made no report and were continued.
The amendment to the constitution, proposed at the last meeting, was then taken up, and passed.
Mr. Waln, on behalf of the council, presented a report accompanied with the following resolutions.
"1. Resolved, that as soon as sufficient funds can be obtained,"
"it will be expedient to purchase a proper scite, and form"
"a horticultural establishment, with ornamental grounds, for"

"promoting the objects of this society."
"2. Resolved — that to raise funds for carrying into effect"
"the foregoing resolutions, Subscription books shall be immediately"
"opened, and aid solicited from the members of the society, and"
"from all such individuals, not members, as may, from their libe-"
"rality and taste, be likely to take an interest in the important"
"measure now contemplated by the society."
"3. Resolved that a committee of ten be appointed to cause the"
"Subscription books to be circulated and the monies collected"
"— and that the Committee be and they are hereby empowered"
"to appoint assistant committees from the Members of the So-"
"ciety to aid in the matters hereby given in charge."
"4. Resolved that the members of the Society are hereby ear-"
"nestly requested to give their most zealous, active, and liberal"

Manuscript p. 88

"support to the undertaking now proposed"
these resolutions were adopted, and the following gentlemen were appointed the committee, with power to take any further measures they may deem expedient to fulfil the objects embraced in the above resolutions. — Mr. Pepper, Mr. M. Brown, Mr. Vaux, Mr. Waln, Mr. Cope, Mr. J. B. Smith, Mr. D. Landreth, Mr. Breck, Mr. Astley, and Mr. Hibbert.
A bill was presented for the use of the Hall, amount $8.50, and was directed to be paid.
A communication was received from Mr. Zachariah Allen of Providence, on the culture of madder and woad, — & was referred to the Committee on Madder.
On motion it was resolved that Mr. Vaux be added to the committee on the Curculio premium, and that the said committee be requested to report to the Society what course is expedient in the present stage of the business.
A communication was received from Mr. Breck, and was referred to the council.
On motion of Mr. Parker, it was resolved that the Society hold a spring exhibition — and the subject was referred to the council.
William Lee, George Rundle, and John A. Brown were duly elected members of the Society, and William Wilson and Michael Floy, both of New York, correspondents.
The following gentlemen were proposed as candidates,

Wm. W. Fisher	by	Mr. G. Vaux.
Charles W. Churchman	..	Mr. D. S. Brown.
Thomas W. Morris.		Mr. Waln.
Henry Bowen		Mr. Shields.

Manuscript p. 89

Mr. Parker exhibited fifty varieties of tulips, and twelve bunches of the Crambe maritima.
Mr. Maupay exhibited thirty very beautiful varieties of double tulips, and fifteen of the Ranunculus, also very fine.
Mr. Landreth presented specimens of the Magnolia purpurea and auriculata, Rhododendron nudiflorum and Ponticum, Lonicera Tartarica, Spiraea hypericifolia, and Magnolia acuminata.

Mr. Hibbert exhibited — The Yellow Banksian Rose; the first that has flowered in this vicinity: the foliage and shape of the flowers are the same as in the Common Banksia, and it differs from other yellow roses, in its bright golden and exceedingly handsome flowers: those exhibited, had been fully expanded for two weeks. — The Boursault Rose, also the first that has flowered in the vicinity. It is a very handsome climber of quick growth, and bears abundance of flowers, which differ from those of other climbing Roses, now common, in being very large and of a rich deep colour: though not as double as some, this deficiency is made up with a fine fragrance. We have been informed by Mr. Drummond, a European botanist now in Philadelphia, that when the plant becomes established, the flowers are much larger and more double. — The Yellow Tea; this rose has been previously described: it flowers freely. — The Calycifolia [?]: this is one of the finest dark crimson roses, and was raised from seed about two years ago: it differs entirely from any other that we have seen, and requires only to be known to be admired.
On motion adjourned,
C. Pickering.
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 90

1831
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 13th at the Hall in Zane Street.
Mr. Pepper in the chair.
The Committee on a die made no report, and were continued — and on motion of Col. Carr, the same committee were instructed to enquire and report the difference of cost between an engraved plate and a die, and whether it is expedient to substitute the former. — On motion it was further resolved that Mr. G. Vaux be added to the said committee.
Messrs. W. W. Fisher, C. W. Churchman, Thomas W. Morris, and Henry Bowen were duly elected members of the Society.
The following gentlemen were proposed as candidates,

B. H. Coates M.D.
Wm. Graham.
Daniel B. Smith.
Wm. C. Browne.
George L. Johnston.
Christopher Graff.
Peter Gaudichaud
John Kenworthy.
William Morrison.
Andrew Driberry.
William S. Hart
James V. Mazuric [?]
James Baggs
Peter Williamson
W. E. Lehman (member)
Joseph Price.
Samuel P. Hibbler.
Charles Mackie.
N. A. Smith.
John M. Kaighn
Thomas F. Betton.
Henry Chorley.
Joseph Gutzsell.
Patrick Fitzgerald.
Patrick Kerwan [?]
Francis Briell.
Robert Tiller.
Samuel Yardley.
R. F. Allen. (member)
Jacob Thomas.

On motion adjourned C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 91

1831
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening July 11th at the Hall in Zane St.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
The motion, relative to the Act of Incorporation, Constitution, and By-laws, which was passed at the meeting in April last, was rescinded, and they were directed to be printed, together with a list of the members.
A Bill was presented from E. Douglas, amounting to $16.52, which was directed to be discharged.
The Gentlemen who were proposed at the last meeting, were balloted for and duly elected.
Messrs. Hibbert & Buist exhibited the Rosa microphylla, a singularly curious and beautiful Rose, differing from all others in growth, shape, and colour of foliage: a succession of buds, resembling those of the Moss, is produced from the extremity of the young branches, which, when expanded, form fine large double and richly coloured flowers. From its great variation, it will make a prominent appearance in the flower-garden. It grows fast and is not liable to injury from insects.
Mr. Allen of Burlington presented some egg-plants, which were remarkably fine for the season.
Mr. Parker presented flowers of the Passiflora coerulea.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering.
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 92

1831
A meeting of the Horticultural Society was held on Monday evening, August 8th, at the Hall in Zane St.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
The Committee on a die reported progress and were continued.
The Secretary stated that the Act of Incorporation, Constitution, and By-laws, together with a list of the members, had been printed in a pamphlet form, and that several copies were upon the table.
A work entitled "Letters on Horticulture &c", by Mrs. Mary Griffiths, and dedicated to the Horticultural Societies of Massachusetts & Pennsylvania, was received from the authoress — & the thanks of the Society were directed to be presented to Mrs. Griffiths.
Mr. D. Landreth jun. stated that he had received three volumes of the London Pomological Magazine, which had been purchased under the direction of the Society.
On motion, it was resolved that a committee of the Council be appointed to take into consideration the mode of celebrating the Anniversary of the Society. — The Committee to consist of Messrs. Waln, G. M. Coates, D. S. Brown, Cope, D. Landreth Jun, & Pickering.
Mr. John Evans was proposed for membership, by Mr. Parker.
Mr. Parker exhibited thirteen varieties of apples, the China Crab, Summer Willing, Red Early, Chesterfield's Spitzenburg, Burlington or Winter Sweet Pearmain, Large Early Bow, Bullock Pippen, Golden Pippen, Cumberland Spice, Maiden's Blush, Royal Pearmain, Golden Rennet,

Nonpareil: — five varieties of Plums, Red Egg, German Quetzer, Wetherill's large round, French Copper, Parker's large natural:

Manuscript p. 93

— Six varieties of Pears, the Butter, Fall Bon Chretien, Musk or Rousse de Rheims, August Bergamot, Bonsall's Winter, Musk Spice, Holland.
There was a handsome display of Chinese everflowering Roses from the Garden of Messrs. Hibbert & Buist: among them were some splendid new varieties lately imported, as the gigantea, Grandiflora, Jacksoniana, and Hibbertiana, not before exhibited: the latter is very agreeably scented: also the Yellow Tea, White Tea, Vanilla Tea, Scarlet Tea, and White China, in all twenty varieties. — Together with these was a branch of the Clematis flammula in full flower: this plant, though but little known, is one of the most desirable climbing plants; it is hardy, grows rapidly, and flowers nearly the whole summer: these flowers are besides agreeably scented.
On motion the Society agreed to adjourn till Monday evening, August 15th.
Charles Pickering
Recording Secty.

Manuscript p. 94

1831
An adjourned meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, August 15th, at the Hall in Zane Street.
Mr. D. Landreth Jun. in the Chair
The Committee appointed to take into consideration the mode of celebrating the approaching Anniversary of the Society, reported in favour of an Oration and exhibition of fruits, to be held on some day between the fifth and fifteenth of September. — The Report was accepted, and the Society agreed to fix the day, on the 5th of September.
On motion, it was resolved that each member be furnished with ten tickets of admission, for himself and friends.
The following gentlemen were then appointed a Committee of arrangement — Messrs. Waln, D. S. Brown, G. M. Coates, Vaux, M'Arran, Pepper, Burrows, & Pickering.
Mr. Hibbert exhibited, Ruellia Persicifolia, Hemerocallis Japonica, and a species of Ficus from South America.
Mr. G. M. Coates presented three remarkably fine Water Melons, produced in Camden, New Jersey.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 95

1831
The Anniversary meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 5th, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.
Mr. Waln in the chair

The chairman of the Committee of Arrangement stated that in consequence of the extreme unfavourableness of the season, the Committee were of opinion that an Exhibition of fruits could not be got up, with any credit to the Society, — whereupon it was resolved that those resolutions, which were passed at the last meeting relative thereto, be rescinded.
The committee on a room made no report and were continued
The committee on a die reported progress and were continued.
A bill was presented from Mr. J. A. Conrad for printing the Constitution and By-laws, amt. $24.45, which was directed to be discharged.
A communication was received from Mr. J. R. Ingersoll, declining being a candidate for reelection, — & was directed to be laid on the Table.
On motion it was resolved that a Committee of nomination be appointed, to prepare a suitable list of Officers — the Committee to consist of Messrs. M. Brown, Vaux, Cope, Burrows, & M'Arran.
When the Report of the above committee had been handed in, the Society went into an election, which resulted in the choice of the following officers for the ensuing year

Manuscript p. 96

President.
George Vaux
Vice Presidents
Charles Chauncey
David Landreth Sen.
Nicholas Biddle
J. S. Waln.
Treasurer.
Marmaduke C. Cope.
Corresponding Secretary.
David Landreth Jun.
Recording Secretary.
Charles Pickering.
Council.

George Pepper.
William H. Keating.
Thomas Biddle.
Thomas Hibbert.
Thomas Astley.
Samuel B. Davis
John M'Arran.
Daniel Maupay.
George M. Coates.
George Vaux
Edward Coleman
Samuel Breck.
Robert Buist
Samuel Rhoads Jun.
William J. Shields.
John W. Burrows.
David S. Brown.
Josiah Coates.
Robert Carr.
J. J. Vanderkemp.
Joseph Price
Robert Pierpoint.
J. B. Smith.
Moses Brown.

Mr. M'Arran presented branches of the Lagerstroemia & verbena, and a ripe fig, seven & a half inches in circumference, from a tree now bearing upwards of two hundred similar ones.

Mr. Waln presented five varieties of Grapes, the Muscat [continues on next page, outside this batch]

Manuscript p. 97

blanc & rouge, Sauvignon, Black Damascus, and a seedling from the Syrian.
A seedling Peach, brought from the Island of Juan Fernandez, a superior Free-stone, was presented by Professor Coxe.
Several varieties of Apples, Peaches, & pears were presented by Mr. Parker.
A basket of Schenck Pears was received from James E. Mifflin of Wrightsville, Pennsylvania; & distributed among the members of the Society.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

1831
At a stated meeting of the Society held on Monday evening Oct. [date not entered], at the Hall in Zane Street,
present Messrs. D. S. Brown, Vaux, Parker, and Pickering
A quorum not being present no business was transacted.
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 98

1831
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Nov. 14th, at the Hall in Zane Street.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
A circular was received from the Agricultural and Horticultural [Society] of India; offering, both to Societies and individuals in every quarter of the Globe, any of the Agricultural and Horticultural products of India or any information relative thereto which may be desired, in exchange for such as may be forwarded or communicated to them, and also desiring that every publicity be given to the communication — Whereupon, it was resolved, that the Circular be published in the daily papers, that the Corresponding Secretary be directed to acknowledge the receipt, and that both Secretaries be instructed to form a collection of seeds and plants to be forwarded to Calcutta for the Society.
A communication was received from Mr. John W. Parker of Amsterdam, stating that he had made some disbursements on account of the Society, and requesting a few fruit trees or native plants instead of a repayment, — which was referred to the two Secretaries to take order thereon.
A communication was received from Reuben Haines of Germantown, accompanying a plant of the Plectranthus ternatus [?] which had been sent to the Society by Robert Barclay of London,

— Whereupon, it was resolved that the plant be placed under the care of Mr. Landreth, for future distribution.

A communication was received from Samuel Miller accompanied with a specimen of the Cocoa-nut Squash, and stating that he expected to obtain upwards of three hundred pounds

Manuscript p. 99

weight from three healthy vines, the present season — Whereupon it was resolved that the thanks of the Society be presented through the Secretary, and that the Squash together with the seeds be now distributed.

Mr. Gordon of Scotland stated, that it had been found that water heated to the temperature of 140° might be applied externally to plants without injuring their vegetation, at the same time that it destroyed every insect with which it came in contact, and that this method of destroying noxious insects was now practised in Scotland with great success.

The Committee on a room made no report, and were continued.

The Committee on a die made no report, and were continued.

Mr. M. Brown on behalf of the Committee on Madder, stated that much interesting information had been elicited, and that the Committee would soon be ready to hand in their report.

John Evans was duly elected a member of the Society.

Adam Kane was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.

Mr. M'Arran presented specimens of the Hibiscus Sinensis, Hoya carnosa, Volkameria, Arbutus unedo, and Tea Rose.

Mr. Maupay presented the Winter Butter Pear, a new and very agreeable variety, produced on the grounds of Mr. Roderick, near the city.

Messrs. Hibbert & Buist exhibited the fruit of the Banksia grandis

Messrs. D. & C. Landreth presented the L'echassere pear, a very superior variety.

Mr. W. W. Fisher presented a bunch of the Isabella Grape, the second crop, thirteen to fourteen feet from the eye of last year's cutting.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering.

Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 100

1831

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec. 12th, at the Hall in Zane Street.

Mr. Vaux in the chair

The Committee on a room made no report and were continued.

The Committee on a die made no report, and on motion it was resolved that Messrs. Parker, G. M. Coates, and D. S. Brown be added to the said committee.

Mr. Landreth, on behalf of the Committee on fruits and seeds to be sent to the Horticultural Society of India, stated, that owing to the inclemency of the weather the committee had not hitherto been able to take any steps in the business, and requested to be continued. — whereupon it was ordered that the committee be continued.

Letters of resignation were received from Dr. Mease, John Butler Esq., & Pierce Butler Esq., and

were accepted.
A bill was presented from Mr. Dobson, amt. $51.94, for the Pomological Magazine, imported by order of the Society — and was directed to be discharged.
Adam Kane was duly elected a member of the Society.
Flowers of the Datura arborea were presented by Mr. Parker
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secretary.

Manuscript p. 101

1832
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan. 9th 1832, at the Hall in Zane Street.
Mr. Pepper in the chair.
The Committee on a room made no report and were continued.
The Committee on a die reported — "that an appropriate Lithographic drawing can be obtained for a price not exceeding ninety dollars, executed in handsome style, from which several hundred impressions can be taken, and that the artist will be willing to submit a design for the approval of the Society, without charge; as the issuing of Gold and Silver medals (as was first anticipated) is not within the means of the Society, your committee recommend the substitution above named, to be handsomely framed, and a copy presented to each successful competitor accompanying the amount in money of the premium awarded" — the report was accepted and the same committee were directed to carry it into effect.
The Committee on vegetables handed in their report, which was accepted.
On motion it was resolved, that the Council be directed to meet as soon as convenient to make arrangements about the premiums for the ensuing season.
A bill was presented for the rent of the room, from the Phoenix Hose Company, the amt. $14.50, which was directed to be discharged.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering.
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 102

1832
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 13th at the Hall in Zane Street.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
A communication was received, from H. D. Gilpin Esq., chairman of the Committee of Arrangement appointed by the Citizens of the City and County of Philadelphia, on the Centennial Celebration of the birth-day of Washington, — inviting the Society to join in the civic procession, to be formed on the 22d of February.
The Committee on a room, reported progress and were continued.
The Committee on a die, reported progress — and Mr. Landreth, on the part of the said Committee, stated, that they were actively engaged in prosecuting the objects which had been committed to their charge.

Mr. Parker preferred his claim to the premium of ten dollars, which had been offered by the Society, April 6th 1829, for Sea Kale — and the subject was referred to the vegetable committee.
On motion of Mr. Landreth, the Committees on fruits and vegetables, and the Council, were requested to proceed forthwith and award and pay the premiums, which had been offered by the Society, for fruits and vegetables exhibited during the past season.
A bill was presented, from Mr. William Hyde for stationary, the amount $12.00, — and was directed to be discharged.

Manuscript p. 103

The following gentlemen were proposed for membership,
John S. Philips of Rockdale ..... by ..... Mr. Buist.
Joseph K. Potts,
William R. Hanson,
Philip B. Chase, and
William H. Brown ..... by ..... Mr. D. S. Brown.
Messrs. Hibbert and Buist exhibited — The Double white, and Double Red Camellia, both in flower and only four months from the time that they were enarched [?] — also, a flowering specimen of the Amaryllis fulgida, lately imported by them; the flower was of a rich vermillion colour, the tube of the corolla striped with white and the petals semitransparent; it flowers freely.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 104

1832
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 12th, at the Hall in Zane Street.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
A communication was received, from H. K. Frost, Corresponding Secretary of the Horticultural Society of Charleston, soliciting aid in furthering the common objects of both institutions, by the interchange of communications, specimens, &c. — and was referred to the Corresponding Secretary.
Letters of resignation were received from Dr. B. H. Coates, and Walter R. Johnson — and were accepted.
The Committee on a room reported in favour of the Literary Rooms, in Chestnut below 4th Street.
Mr. Pepper on behalf of the Council, stated, that a meeting had been held, and that the premiums had been awarded, for the past season, & also that the Council nominate Judge Alexander Thompson of Bedford, Penns., as a candidate for Honorary Membership.
The Society then went into an election — which resulted in the choice of Judge Alexander Thompson as an honorary member, & and John S. Philips, Joseph K. Potts, William R. Hanson, Philip B. Chase, and William H. Brown as resident members of this Society.
George Esher was proposed for membership by Mr. M'Arran.

Bletia Tankervilliae, in full flower; one of the most magnificent of Orchideous plants, and seldom seen in such perfection as on the present occasion; the flowers are white brown and purple. — was exhibited by Mr. Pepper.
Ficus Braziliensis [?], a new species and the handsomest of the Genus; the leaves are very large, of a beautiful shining green, with

Manuscript p. 105

white nerves. The specimen was grown from seed in 1830. — by Hibbert & Buist.
A fine seedling Camellia, from the oleifera; resembling in colour the paeoniflora, and in shape the atrorubens or Loddiges Red, but is large: — by Mr. D'Arras [?].
A magnificent specimen of the Rhododendron arboreum; a new variety; the colour between pink and lake and very beautiful; there were five large clusters of fully expanded flowers and two of buds. — Amaryllis Johnsoni, in great perfection, the colour scarlet and white. — a plant of the Paeonia moutan, bearing two superb flowers; it was of the variety Banksiae; the colour blush: — by Mr. J. B. Smith.
The true Kennedya coccinea, a neat climbing plant with bright scarlet Papilionaceous flowers. — Diosma ciliata; of a lilac colour & finely scented; the specimen had been four months in flower. — Amaryllis psittacina, pulverulenta, Parrot Amaryllis; the flowers are scarlet and green, tinged with yellow. These three plants have been lately imported: — by Messrs. Hibbert & Buist
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 106

1832
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 9th, at the Hall in Zane Street.
Mr. M. Brown in the chair.
Mr. Landreth, on behalf of the committee on the die, stated that the impression of the Lithographick drawing had been delayed by various circumstances: — &, on motion it was resolved that the sum of fifty dollars be placed at the disposal of the said Committee.
Mr. Cope, on behalf of the Committee on a room, stated that the Literary rooms were now out of the question, — & on motion it was resolved that the Society authorise the said Committee to offer one hundred and fifty dollars per annum for a room.
George Esher was elected a member of the Society.
The circulars relating to the Curculio premium were read, and the subject was laid upon the table, to be taken up at the next meeting — The Secretary in the mean time was directed to inform Messrs. Waln & Pepper that the Society wishes them to give their attention to the subject.
On motion it was resolved that a committee be appointed to take into consideration the subject of the preservation of Small Birds, as a means of protecting fruits from the ravages of insects; to report at the next meeting. — The Committee to consist of A. Parker, D. Landreth Jun., Josiah Coates, and C. Pickering.

Jacob Alter, John Lenfesty, and Edwin Mather (practical gardener to Mr. Gratz) were proposed for membership by William Graham.
Mr. Parker exhibited twelve varieties of Primulas, and four of Polyanth.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 107

1832
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 14th, at the Hall in Zane Street.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
The Committee on the room, made no report and were continued.
The Committee on the preservation of small birds, made no report and were continued.
Messrs. Waln and Pepper not being present, the Secretary stated that he had communicated to those gentlemen the wishes of the Society, with respect to the Curculio premium.
Jacob Alter, John Lenfesty, and Edwin Mather, were duly elected members of the Society.
Daniel M'Avoy [?], Joseph Goodwin, and Michael Mills, were proposed for membership by Mr. M'Arran; and John Sherwood, by Mr. Hibbert.
On motion it was resolved, that when the Society adjourn, it adjourn to meet on this night two weeks, to take into consideration the propriety of holding a small exhibition for the gratification of the members and their families; and that the Secretary be directed to call the attention of the practical members to the subject.
Messrs. Hibbert & Buist exhibited a specimen of the Rhododendron Catawbiense, bearing two fine heads of large light purple flowers, spotted with brown. — Geum coccineum, a scarlet flowering species, ornamental and pretty hardy. — Amaryllis Johnsoni, having five fully expanded flowers upon the same stalk, each about six inches in diameter. — Erythrina crista-galli, Cock's-comb Coral plant, bearing upwards of 250 flowers and flower-buds. It is supposed that this plant will prove hardy; if so, it will be an important accession as an ornamental plant, for its flowers are of extraordinary beauty and are produced throughout

Manuscript p. 108

out the summer. — The Bourbon Rose, a hardy climbing variety, with large flowers, similar in size and colour to those of the Provence Rose. The plant was eight feet in height, covered with flowers, and made a fine appearance. — Rosa Hibbertia, bearing a profusion of large scarlet and sweetly scented flowers. — Rosa Jacksonia, a new seedling raised by them; the flowers are rich scarlet and uncommonly large for a Chinese variety.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 109

1832
An adjourned meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 28th, at 121 Chestnut

Street.
The President in the Chair.
On motion of Mr. Hibbert, it was resolved, that an Exhibition for the gratification of the Members of the Society and their friends be held as early as conveniently may be in the month of June next.
On motion, a committee of arrangement and superintendence was appointed — to consist of, All the practical Gardeners & Messrs. M. Brown, G. M. Coates, M. C. Cope, Joseph Price, D. S. Brown, G. Pepper, J. W. Burrows, Joseph K. Potts, G. Vaux, J. B. Smith, J. J. Vanderkemp, and C. Pickering.
The Committee on a room, reported in favour of that in which the Society is now assembled, and stated that they had made preliminary engagements to take it for one year, at the rent of two hundred dollars. — The Society concurred in the report of the Committee, and on motion, the same Committee were authorized to complete the contract for the room and to procure the necessary fixtures. — On motion, it was further resolved, that Messrs. Hibbert, Landreth, and G. M. Coates be added to the said Committee.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 110

1832
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 11th at No. 121 Chestnut Street.
The President in the chair
A communication was received from William M'Murtrie Esq., from the U.S. ship Concord at Syracuse, accompanying a package of seeds and a box of grape cuttings, the latter selected with great care by an English Amateur, as comprising all the varieties of value on the island. — The seeds were directed to be distributed, but the cuttings had unfortunately perished — On motion, the thanks of the Society were directed to be presented to Mr. M'Murtrie
Col. Carr stated to the meeting, that he had received, from the Horticultural Society of London, grafts and cuttings of all the fruits — Apples, Pears, Peaches, Plums, and Gooseberries, figured in the Pomological Magazine.
The Committee on the Lithographic drawing presented their account — the total amount $104.00, of which $50.00 had been received from the Society; deducting $10.00, there remained a balance of $44.00, — which the Society ordered to be paid.
On motion, the Society agreed to reconsider the resolutions relating to the proposed Exhibition — Whereupon, it was resolved that the said resolutions be rescinded.
By a unanimous vote, the Society agreed to suspend the rule relating to the manner of electing Candidates — & Daniel M'Avoy, Joseph Goodwin, Michael Mills, and John Sherwood were chosen members of the Society, viva voce.
Messrs. Hibbert and Buist presented branches of the Maclura in flower, both male and Female — The male plant,

Manuscript p. 111

hitherto unknown to Cultivators, has been discovered on the grounds of the late Mr. M'Mahon, which have recently fallen into their possession.
Col. Carr presented a beautiful seedling Rose, from the Champney, climbing, perfectly hardy, and entirely destitute of thorns.
The Messrs. Landreth presented a basket of fine strawberries, of the Methven Scarlet variety.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 112

1832
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 9th, at 121 Chestnut Street Mr. Vaux in the chair.
A letter of acknowledgement, for his election as an honorary member, was received from Judge Thomson of Bedford, Penns.
A communication was received from D. & C. Landreth, accompanying the first number of the Floral Magazine, and stating that the succeeding numbers will be furnished as published — On motion the thanks of the Society were presented to the Messrs. Landreth
On motion it was resolved, that a committee be appointed to take charge of the room and to rent it to the best advantage — the committee to consist of Messrs. Burrows, J. Coates, & Pickering.
A bill was presented from the Phoenix Hose Company, for the rent of the room lately occupied by the Society, the amount $6.25, — which was directed to be discharged.
Mr. J. Coates exhibited a specimen of the Canada Thistle (Cnicus arvensis) which has made its appearance in several localities, in this vicinity; and recommended that measures be adopted for its extirpation.
Messrs. Hibbert & Buist exhibited — Pelargonium De'bere [?], one of the most esteemed hybrid varieties in Europe — four varieties of the Dahlia; the New Dwarf Purple; the Flame-Buff Anemoneflora; the purple Anemoneflora; and the purpurea superba, only 18 inches high and has been in flower three weeks. The external petals of the Dahlias have been injured by the bugs, and the dry weather has been unfavourable to perfect flowering — Verbena melindres [?] — the above lately imported — and the Grandville Rose, a free-flowering variety.
C. Pickering. Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 113

1832
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug. 13th, at 121 Chestnut Street.
Mr. Keating in the chair.
On motion, the Committee on the room were directed to procure an ornamental sign, to be placed on the front of the building.
On motion of Mr. D. S. Brown, it was resolved that a committee be appointed to enquire into the expediency of holding a fall exhibition, and to report at an adjourned meeting of the Society to be held this night, two weeks — The following gentlemen were appointed, Messrs. Parker, D. S.

Brown, M. C. Cope, Hibbert, and G. M. Coates.
It was then resolved, that when the Society adjourns, it adjourn to Monday evening, this night two weeks.
On motion, the Council were instructed to present the reports of the Fruit, vegetable, and Flower Committees, at the next meeting of the Society.
On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 114

1832
An adjourned meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug 27th, at the Hall in Chestnut Street.
Mr. J. Vaughan in the chair.
A communication was received through Mr. Vaughan, accompanying six roots of the Colchicum autumnale, which plant has been used very successfully in the treatment of Gout, by Sir Henry Halford President of the Royal College of Physicians in London. — The thanks of the Society were directed to be presented to the donor, and the roots were distributed.
A communication was received from William M'Murtrie Esq (dated Smyrna, April 2d, 1832) accompanying several Egyptian Potatoes, “a fine vegetable, resembling and quite equal to the best West India yam, which it would be desirable to introduce into the United States.” — On motion, the thanks of the Society were directed to be presented to Mr. M'Murtrie, and the seeds to be distributed.
The Committee appointed to enquire into the expediency of holding a fall Exhibition, reported in favour of a partial exhibition to be held on the Anniversary of the Society. — On motion the consideration of the Report was postponed till the Anniversary meeting.
On motion, a committee of nomination were appointed to prepare a suitable list of officers for the ensuing year — the Committee to consist of Messrs. Price, J. B. Smith, Cope, Burrows, and Pickering.
A bill was presented from William Stavely (the amount $4.50) for printing the Premium list, — which was directed to be paid.
Henry Chauncey was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.
Alexander W. Johnson .... by Mr. Price.
Mr. Pepper presented a specimen of the Cactus speciosissimus,

Manuscript p. 115

bearing two fully expanded flowers.
Mr. Parker — several varieties of Plums, apples, and Pears.
Mr. J. B. Smith — Antirrhinum majus, var bicolor — An Amaryllis, received from the Cape of Good Hope under the name of A. longifolia; the specimen was destitute of leaves; the stem, about eighteen inches in height, bearing an umbel of six fully expanded flowers and six buds; the tube of the Corolla was about twice as long as the limb. The flowers diffused a most delightful fragrance, strongly resembling that of the Volkameria (Clerodendrons) — Another Amaryllis, from N. Barts [?]; this was a low delicate plant, bearing two pretty large flame-coloured flowers.

On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 116

1832
The Anniversary meeting of the Horticultural Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 3d, at the Hall in Chestnut Street.
Mr. Chauncey in the chair.
The committee of nomination handed in their report, and the Society went into an election, which resulted in the choice of the following officers, for the ensuing year.
President
George Vaux
Vice Presidents
Charles Chauncey
David Landreth Sen.
Jacob S. Waln
George Pepper
Treasurer.
Marmaduke C. Cope.
Corresponding Secretary
David Landreth Jun.
Recording Secretary
Charles Pickering.
Council.

Joseph Price
Wm. H. Keating
Thomas Biddle
Thomas Hibbert.
Thomas Astley
Samuel B. Davis
John M'Arran
Daniel Maupay
George M. Coates
Alexander Parker
Edward Coleman
Samuel Breck
Robert Buist
Samuel Rhoads Jun.
Samuel C. Ford
John W. Burrows
David S. Brown
Josiah Coates

Manuscript p. 117

Robert Carr
J. J. Vanderkemp
Joseph K. Potts
Robert Pierpont
J. B. Smith
Moses Brown
The Society then proceeded to take up the report of the Committee on a fall Exhibition — and, on motion it was resolved, that the Society will hold an Exhibition sometime during the present month — On motion it was further resolved that a Committee be appointed with power to take the Exhibition in charge: the Committee to consist of nine, six proprietors of Public Gardens and three other members of the Society — David Landreth Jun., Thomas Hibbert, Alexander Parker, John M'Arran, A. D'Arras, Robert Carr, J. B. Smith, D. S. Brown, and John W. Burrows were

appointed.
Mr. J. B. Smith presented, the following plants, in flower, Amaryllis candida and a species from the Cape; Ardisia umbellata; Bignonia Capensis; Hydrangea hortensis; Hibiscus rosa-sinensis; Mongori sambac fl. pl. or double Arabian Jasmine; Lantana Cammara and nivea; Stapelia ambigua; Phlomis leonurus; Aristolochia labiosa — four bouquets; two dozen Peaches (teton de venus); different varieties of Pears; Green Gages; Nectarines; two dozen large Citrons.
Mr. Buist [?] — a large variety of the Butter-pear, lately imported, borne on dwarf trees.
Mr. Chauncey — a number of very superior figs, decidedly the finest we have seen, from this vicinity.
Mr. Maupay — a singular variety of the Melongena (Egg Plant), much resembling the Tomato in form and colour; Drum head Cabbage; and the fruit of the Cydonia Japonica.
Mr. Bates of Camden, New Jersey — Ears of Corn, remarkable for their size; and numerous varieties of Peaches, some of a very su-

Manuscript p. 118

perior quality.
Mr. Longstreth — Amaryllis purpurea; and Hemerocallis Japonica.
Mr. Parker — Lagerstroemia Indica; Phlomis Leonurus; Achania malvaviscus; Hermannia althaeifolia; Fuchsia coccinea and gracilis; Lantana Cammara, purpurea, and aculeata; Bignonia grandiflora; Ixora coccinea; Asclepias curassavica; Mongori sambac; Volkameria Japonica; Hydrangea hortensis; Rosa moschata; Heliotropium Canariense and Grandiflorum; Salvia splendens; Mimulus moschatus; Cyclamen Europium; Begonia discolor; Commelina celestina; Hemerocallis Sinensis; Hoya carnosa; Cactus tuna, growing from the fruit; Butter pears, fine and ripe; Muskspice Pears; Hawthornden, Alexandria, and other varieties of Apples; Queen Mother Plum; Cut flowers, including six varieties of Phlox, one of them a fine seedling, Passifloras, Roses, &c.
Messrs. Hibbert and Buist — Dahlias, Anemoneflora purpurea, Crimson Globe, purple Globe, and Romulus [?], a brilliant double scarlet variety, six inches in diameter; twenty bouquets of ever flowering roses, containing upwards of fifty varieties, of every shade from white to almost black: among them the R. montezuma, one of the finest lately introduced, and several new varieties made their first appearance before the Society — Some fine specimens of the singular fruit of the Maclura or Osage Orange, from a tree planted by the late B. M'Mahon Esq., supposed to be the only individual which has perfected seeds in the cultivated state, on account of the proximity of the male Plant. The numerous inquiries for the male Plant, both at home and abroad, have induced a belief with the Contributors, that this is the only one known to have flowered
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 119

1832
A stated meeting of the Society was held at the Hall, 121 Chestnut Street, on the evening of Monday, the 8th of October
Mr. Geo Vaux in the chair.

A letter of resignation from D. Martin was rec'd and accepted.
The Committee on the Exhibition were authorized to draw their orders on the Treasurer for the amount of expenses incurred on account of the Exhibition.
Henry Chauncey and Alexander W. Johnston were duly elected members.
On motion, the Committee on the room were commissioned to provide a stove and fuel.
The former committee on the room were discharged.
On motion, the Cor. Secretary was instructed to cause a report on the Exhibition to be prepared and published.
On motion, the Secty was requested to cause printed notices of meetings to be served on the members.
The following gentlemen were proposed for memberships,

Wm. S. Vaux H. P. Trescott [?] Jr.
Andrew Patton Joseph Johns.
Bartholomew Wistar Joseph Price Jr.
Isaac Collins. A. W. Thompson
Charles Bird Samuel W. Lippincott
William Neil Herman C. Robbins
Horace Binney Jr. Wm. Lippincott.
Augustin Baton [?] Jr. Edward Harris
Dennis Kelly [?] John Cook
Jacob Graff. A. Monges.

Manuscript p. 120

Peter Wiltbank A. Pollard. Jr.
P. K. Gorgas Samuel Robb
R. W. Ogden Valentine Holmes
Thomas Underwood Godfrey Weber
Alfred Cope Clement Remington
F. W. Greenough Wm. Stavely
Geo. W. Phipps Andrew Hooten
Charles T. Gilbert

On motion, adjourned
D. Landreth Jr
Rec. Sec. P.T.

Manuscript p. 121

1832
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Nov 13th, at 121 Chestnut Street. Mr. Chauncey in the chair.
A letter of resignation from N. Thouron was received and accepted.
A communication was received from Jesse Torrey, respecting means of destroying the insects which attack fruit trees, and was directed to be filed with other papers of a similar import, in the hands of the Corresponding Secretary.

The Committee on the room exhibited a design for an ornamental sign, to be placed in front of the building — which, on motion, was adopted by the Society.

Callender Price and James S. Amory were proposed for membership by D. S. Brown; and Mrs. Hannah Toy [?], by A. Parker.

Henry Piddington of Calcutta was elected a Corresponding member

Mr. Geinnot [?] of Vera Cruz, Mrs. Parmentier of New York, and Samuel R. Wetherill of Burlington N.J. were elected Honorary members.

The Candidates proposed for membership, proposed at the last meeting were elected.

On motion, a Committee of five was appointed to take into consideration the expediency of providing a Stall for the sale of fruits and vegetables, and of altering the time of meeting to Tuesday or Friday evening — The Committee to consist of Messrs. G. Vaux, D. Landreth Jun, J. Engelman, J. J. Vanderkemp, and G. M. Coates.

The display of vegetables on this evening exceeded anything of the kind heretofore brought forward at the meetings of the Society.

Nine heads of Celery, large and finely blanched, were presented by Charles Kaighn of Kaighn's Point.

Manuscript p. 122

Broccoli, fine and large, one head measuring eighteen inches in diameter, not however perfectly compact — by Henry Nixon.

Superior Celery, unblanched, by James Reside.

Two heads of Scotch Kale or Green Broco, & two heads of New Cape Cos Lettuce — by Edwin Mather.

Six field Carrots, one weighing 3¾ lbs, the total weight 17 lbs. 7oz. — by Mr. Rotch.

Twelve heads of very superior Celery, by J. J. Boric [?].

Four roots of Royal Cabbage Lettuce; four heads of Red Pickling Cabbage; twelve heads of Cauliflower Broccoli, probably the finest ever exhibited in Philadelphia at this date; twelve long Orange Carrots, having them very clean and beautiful, one measuring twenty eight inches in length; Early Horn, the most delicate variety of Carrot; twelve dark Claret Beets; four heads of large Drum-head Cabbage. All the above were in great perfection — by J. Engelman.

Mr. S. J. Robbins presented a fine specimen of Chrysanthemum, bearing flowers of two colours.

Mr. M'Arran, uncommonly large Gooseberries, from England, in Sept. [?].

Mr. Parker, a flower of the Datura arborea, the last of the 2d flowering this fall, which commenced about the first of October; the plant is again full of young buds, which will expand in two weeks; a cluster of twenty buds of the Franklin Tea Rose; Phlox attenuata; Salvia coerulea and splendens; 34 varieties of Chrysanthemum, the White quilled, Paper white, Superb do., Tasseled do, Changeable do, Yellow, Superb yellow, Golden do., Sulphur do., Straw quilled, Orange, Rose, Curled Pink, Quilled do., Maroon, Lilac, Curled lilac, Blush Ranunculus, Early blush, Buff, &c. &c.

Mr. J. B. Smith, a fine flowering specimen of the double White

Manuscript p. 123

Camellia, Metrosideros semperflorens, Amaryllis crispa & Brasiliensis, Phlomis leonurus, and ten varieties of Chrysanthemum.

On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

1832
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec. 10th, at 121 Chestnut Street. Mr. Vaux in the chair.
A communication was received from Messrs. D & C. Landreth, accompanying specimens of the "Long orange Carrot" — which was directed to be entered on the minutes, and published at large for the information of the Community. — The Communication is as follows,
"We have the pleasure to present for the examination of your self and others of the Horticultural Society, some carrots, part of a crop grown by us the past season. They are of the variety known as the "Long Orange", and tho' not so large as they sometimes attain, are perhaps, from their regularity of form and richness of colour (properties of the crop generally) worthy of notice. The extent of land occupied by the crop, was as nearly as we can estimate without actual measurement, three fourths of an acre — the produce 425 bushels, equal to 566 and a fraction bushels the acre — Great as is this yield, it has frequently been surpassed, and we only refer to it, to aid in a general introduction of its culture for stock purposes. The Crop was put in in April, in drills twenty inches apart, when of a pro-"

Manuscript p. 124

"per size, hand-hoed, weed, and thinned to about four inches in the rows —
"The subsequent culture was with Mr. Williams' truly valuable horse-hoe or "Cultivator — which is a plough destitute of mould-board, and so formed as "to enter the ground to any requisite depth, effectually cutting as with a hoe "all weeds, and without raising the soil, so as to cover the slender plants. "In speaking of this instrument we cannot too highly express our appro- "bation of it, and never see it in operation on our grounds without fee- "ling grateful to the Gentleman who so happily designed it. On reflection, "we are convinced that in putting in our crop we committed a very com- "mon error, by crowding it — had the rows been 24 or even 30 inches apart "and the plants thinned to six inches in the rows, we believe the same ex- "tent of ground would have produced a much larger amount — whilst "a very important advantage would have been gained, namely the fa- "cility of using the Cultivator at an earlier stage of its growth — an ad- "vantage which will be readily understood by those practically conver- "sant with the culture of drill crops. Before closing this communication, "we beg leave to remark on the value and importance of the Carrot "to the Farmer and all who keep stock. — As food for horses, it is "invaluable, inducing health, high spirits, sleekness of coat, and all the "advantages consequent on the former — and for Milch Cows, it far sur- "passes most of the ordinary roots grown for their use — the milk is "rich and finely flavoured, while the butter produced from it is high- "ly coloured and equal in all respects to that from grass. In Europe, "especially in England, the Carrot is cultivated on an extensive scale, "tho' cheifly for horses, and we feel assured will become as exten- "sively grown here when its merit becomes more fully understood".
Callender Price, James S. Amory, and Mrs. Hannah Toy, were duly elected members of the Society.

Manuscript p. 125

William Chalmers was proposed for membership — by Mr. Mather.
Mr. Parker presented, Aloe perfoliata; Campanula pyramidalis, seven feet in height; Chrysanthemum indicum, Spanish brown, and brown & purple, a new variety; Oxalis rubella; and Tussilago fragrans or Winter Heliotrope.
Mr. Pepper, Camellia fimbriata; Ruellia persicifolia; Daphne Indica; Cyclamen Persicum; and Euphorbia heterophylla.
On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 126

1833
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan 14th 1833, at 121 Chestnut Street.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
A communication was received from H. F. Dickehut [?], Corresponding Secretary of the Horticultural Society of Baltimore, relating to the establishment of a correspondence between the two Societies — which was directed to be responded to, and was placed in the hands of the Corresponding Secretary.
A communication was received from the proprietor of the two works of Redoute, on the Roses & Liliaceae, offering copies of the same for sale — and on motion, was laid on the table.
The Report of the Committee on vegetables was read & accepted.
On motion the Council were requested to meet at an early day, for the purpose of preparing a premium list for the ensuing year.
On motion, the Committee formerly appointed on the subject of the destruction of small birds, was discharged.
Wm. Chalmers was elected a member of the Society.
Wm. Hobson was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.
A bill was presented, from Wm. Davis, the amount $50, for one quarter's rent, due the 1st inst, & was referred to the Room Committee with power to take order.
A bill from Jacob F. Pleis, for Stove &c, amt $16.50, was referred to the same Committee, also with power to take order.
On motion an order for twelve dollars ($12.00) was directed to be drawn in favour of the Lady of the house.
On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 127

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb 11th, at 121 Chestnut Street.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
A letter of resignation from H. C. Corbit was received and accepted.
William Hobson was duly elected a member of the Society.

Mr. G. Herring was proposed for membership by Mr. M'Arran.
On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 128

1833
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 11th, at 121 Chestnut Street.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
The Committee on the room informed the Society that they had rented it to the "Philadelphia Typographical Society," for two evenings in each month, light and fuel included, at the rate of $12.50 per quarter, commencing with the 2d inst.
John Lentz was proposed for membership by Mr. Parker.
Mr. Parker exhibited flowering specimens of the following plants — Acacia linearis, nine feet in height; Cantua coccinea; Cineraria platanifolia; Erica Mediterranea; Aloe perfoliata; Primula orientalis, Red and White large flowering varieties; & Primula vulgaris, purpurea and a new variety.
Messrs. Hibbert and Buist exhibited, a large plant of the Azalea Indica var. alba, in full bloom. This is one of the finest of the Chinese Azaleas, and flowers profusely.
On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 129

1833
A stated meeting of the Society was held on the 8th of April, at No. 121 Chestnut Street.
Mr Vaux in the chair.
On motion, the Council were requested to take into consideration the expediency of holding a spring Exhibition, and to report at the next meeting of the Society.
Don Ramon de la Sagra of Cuba was then elected a Corresponding Member, and Messrs. G. Herring & J. Lentz, resident members.
Mrs. J. J. Vanderkemp, Mrs. H. C. Carey, Miss Margaretta Morris, Miss Rebecca Lawrence, Mrs. D. S. Brown, and Mrs. Joseph Johnson, were proposed for membership by Mr. D. S. Brown. — Thomas Allen was also proposed by Mr. Mather, & James M'Kee, by Mr. M'Avoy.
Mr. Graham exhibited a beautiful specimen of the Paeonia arborea, bearing six fully expanded flowers
Messrs. Hibbert & Buist, Diosma capitata, Azalea phoenicea, and a magnificent flowering specimen of the Rhododendron arboreum.
Mr. J. Kaighn of New Jersey presented two varieties of Apple, the Russet and Green Pippin.
Messrs. D & C. Landreth, the Ross' Green, an excellent winter Apple, received from Martinsburg, Virginia. It is remarkable for its weight, and retains its flavour and fresh appearance unimpaired for a long period.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 130

1833
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening May 13th at 121 Chestnut Street.
Mr. Vaux in the Chair.
A letter of resignation, from M. Carey, was received and accepted.
Mr. Vaux informed the meeting that the Council had decided against holding a Spring Exhibition, the present season.
The Room Committee reported that they had engaged the room under the Atheneum, at the rent of $100 per annum — The report was accepted & Messrs. M. C. Cope and Joseph Price were added to the said Committee for the purpose of assisting in the removal.
Thomas Allen & James M'Kee were elected members of the Society.
The Ladies proposed at the last meeting were admitted by acclamation.
P. J. Van Hall was proposed for membership by Mr. Vanderkemp.
A specimen of Natural fruit, an excellent keeping apple, was presented by S. Rhoads Jr.
Mr. Parker presented, sixty varieties of Daisies, thirteen of which were proliferous.
Mr. Hatch of New Jersey presented a basket of well-filled Green Peas, produced, it is believed, three days earlier than has been known for twenty years.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 131

1833
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 10th at the Philosophical Hall.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
A letter of resignation, from J. B. Trevor, was received & accepted.
Mr. Landreth stated that he had received a letter of acknowledgement from Mrs. Parmentier of New York.
The Committee on vegetables handed in a report — "Congratulating the Society on the evident increase of interest among the vegetable Gardeners and others, in the cultivation of the various esculents with which our market is so well supplied. This was manifested by the large quantities and great variety of fine vegetables which had been submitted to their inspection; and they believe that none of them would suffer by a comparison with the productions of any other district or State in the Union". The report contained a detailed statement of the several articles, the time at which they were submitted, and the names of the Competitors; & on recurring to it, the Committee deemed it proper to remark that all the productions were of great merit and deserving applause. Some, for their extreme earliness and future promise, were highly gratifying, while others claimed admiration for their uncommon excellence and perfect maturity. In many instances, the vegetables produced by different competitors were so nearly equal in merit that it was no easy matter to mark the shade of difference — but upon mature

deliberation and the exercise of their best judgement they united in recommending the premiums to be awarded as follows" — In which the Society concurred, viz.

For the best early Cauliflowers	to	Daniel M'Avoy
" " " early Cabbages	"	James Oldham
" " " Early Beets	"	Ashton Barlow
" " " Early Turnips	"	Hugh Hatch of N. Jersey.

Manuscript p. 132

For the best forced Lettuce	to	Adam Price of Burlington
" " " Lettuce grown in the open air		Anthony Felton.
" " " Early (Jersey) Peas	"	Hugh Hatch.
" " " Early (Penns) Peas	"	William Chalmers.
" " " Tarragon	"	Daniel Maupay.
" " " Early Potatoes	"	Jacob Engelman
" " " Early Cucumbers	"	Jacob Engelman
" " " Artichokes	"	Daniel Maupay.

A report from the Fruit committee was handed in — from which it appeared that the display of Strawberries had been uncommonly fine, and the Competitors, numerous. Many specimens, from 3¼ to 3½ inches in circumference were brought forward, and some even measured five inches. The flavour, in general, was delicate and fine. The Committee recommended that the premium for Strawberries be awarded to D & C. Landreth for the "Keen's Seedling" variety — In which the Society concurred.
Mr. P. J. Van Hall was duly elected a member of the Society.
Remarkably fine specimens of Landreth's large York Cabbage were exhibited by the Messrs. Landreth.
Early six week & Mazagan Beans, each full grown & remarkably early (½ Peck each); Beets; Carrots; Artichokes; a Citron Melon, fine and perfectly ripe — by William Chalmers.
On motion that part of the Report of the Committee on vegetables, having reference to articles not included in the premium List, was recommitted to the said Committee, with a view to their recommending what course the Society should adopt in relation thereto
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering. Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 133

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 8th, 1833, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Astley in the chair.
The Committee on vegetables, in allusion to the matter referred to them at the last meeting, reported — that they deemed it inexpedient in general, to award premiums for articles not included in the premium list. — the report was accepted.
Mr. Keating offered the following resolution — Resolved, that the Society will hold an autumnal exhibition the present year — which was adopted.
On motion of Mr. Keating, it was then resolved — that a Committee of seven be appointed to

prepare a plan for the proposed exhibition, and to have authority to call a special meeting of the Society, if it is deemed expedient, or to report at the next stated meeting — the Committee to consist of, Messrs. Vaux, Keating, Price, Cope, D. S. Brown, Burrows, and Parker.

A communication was received from Mr. Chalmers, accompanying several bunches of the Hampton-court grape, "part of the produce of a plant only two years old, forced under glass" — The grapes were in fine condition and perfectly mature — On motion of Mr. Burrows it was then resolved, that in consideration of their great merit and their being produced at an unexpected season, not contemplated when the premium-list was prepared, a special premium of five dollars be awarded to Mr. Chalmers, with the certificate of the Society.

Mr. Chalmers also presented, three specimens of a new variety of the Golden Beet, much esteemed both for its roots and leaves, the latter forming an excellent substitute for Spinage during the summer

Manuscript p. 134

months; and two very excellent Egg-plants.

Mr. Evans presented, Specimens of the Cherry-Plum, perfectly mature, and of a fine red colour.

Mr. Parker — Several varieties of Poppies, Roses, Hollyhocks, Hydrangeas, &c.

Mr. Hobson — A sample of Woodford's new Green-marrow Pea, very tender and excellent when boiled and remarkable for its green colour, as also for the large size of the pods and its abundant yield.

Mr. Hatch of New Jersey presented specimens of the same

Col. Carr — Twenty four varieties of Dahlias, some very splendid; as follows — Black Turban; Sir J. Copley; Bella; Densa; Decora; Pulla; Tall Blood-red Globe; Amanda; Zelinda; Atropurpurea superba; Alba multiflora; Alata; Donna Maria; Dark Crimson Globe; Hon. Mrs. Petre; Involucta purpurea; Queen of Wirtemberg; Painted Lady; Vulcan; Goliah; Clustered scarlet; Bellona; Wells' robusta; and Yellow.

The certificates for the premiums, awarded at the last meeting were placed on the table, and the Chairman presented several in the name of the Society.

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering

Recording Secty.

Manuscript p. 135

1833

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug. 12th, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

The committee on flowers handed in a report, recommending that the following premiums be awarded, viz,

"For the best display of Camellias - - to - - - Mr. J. B. Smith.

For the best display of Roses - - to - - - Mr. Daniel Maupay

For the best display of Primulas - - to - - - Mr. A. Parker.

For the best display of Hyacinths - - to - - - Messrs. Landreth.

For the best display of Carnations - - to - - - Mr. D. Maupay."

— in which the Society concurred.
Mr. Vaux on behalf of the Committee on the Exhibition, stated that they were not prepared to report, in consequence of the absence of the Secretary, who had their papers in his possession — but that a special meeting of the Society would probably be called to receive the report.
Mr. Burrows offered the following resolution — "Resolved, that the Society will hold its autumnal exhibition on the 11th, 12th, & 13th of September" which, on motion, was laid on the table for the present.
Mr. Isaac Bartram was proposed for membership, by Mr. J. Coates.
Mr. Charles Fox - - - by Mr. J. Price.
Mr. James Oldham - - - by Mr. D. M'Avoy.
Mr. Landenberger - - - by Mr. D. Maupay.
Mr. Wm. Simon - - - do -
Mr. Wm. A. Rhodes - - - by Mr. S. C. Ford.
Mr. Wm. Bate of Camden, New Jersey, presented a branch, two feet six inches in length, bearing 75 peaches, of the Maryland variety — also specimens of the Red-cheek Malacoton & Early York varieties.

Manuscript p. 136

Mr. J. Evans — specimens of the Bingham Plum.
Mr. Parker — several varieties of apples, the Summer Queen, Maiden's Blush, White Doctor, and two English varieties — also the August Bergamot Pear.
Mr. Vaux — specimens of an improved variety of the Reine Claude Plum.
Mr. Maupay — Several varieties of Dahlias, and bunches of the China pink and of a remarkably fine hybrid of the same.
Mr. Buist — Flowers of the Erythrina crista-galli, and the following varieties of Dahlias, The Countess of Liverpool, Transcendent, Forster's Constantia, & Bonny Dee.
Col. Carr — bunches of the Green Yellow Provence, a fine White Table Grape, bearing abundantly and ripening early, and at the same time appearing perfectly hardy — also the White Muscat Grape and forty varieties of Dahlias, viz. — The King of the Whites; Dwarf Blush White; Large dwarf Lilac; Widnall's Queen of Roses; Granchester Nonpareil; Buff coloured; General La Fayette; Foster's Constantia; Barrett's Queen Adelaide; Donna Maria; Colville's perfecta; Nutter's Apollo; Lord Cochran; Vulcan; Large Crimson; Dark Crimson; Beauty of England; Barrett's William 4th; Fulgida perfecta; Wheeler's Marchioness of Bath; Foster's incomparable; Maid of Kent; Pulla; Atropurpurea superba; Man of Kent; Sweet Scabious (anemone-flowered); Light purple do.; Claudius Caesar; Juno; Bell's Queen; Maria Louisa; Alba multiflora; Lady Fitz Harris; Tall blood-red globe-flowered; Benjamin; Goliah; Suttonia superba; Decora; Buff Gold-Rayed anemone-flowered; and a New Seedling.
On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 137

1833
A special meeting of the Society was held on Thursday evening, Aug. 22d, at the Hall under the

Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
The Committee, appointed to consider of the measures proper to be pursued by the Society in relation to the proposed exhibition, handed in a report, recommending the adoption of the following resolutions,
"Resolved that the Exhibition of Fruits, Vegetables, Flowers, and Plants be held on the 11th & 12th of September ensuing."
"Resolved that a Committee of Superintendence to consist of seven be appointed, whose duty it shall be to obtain rooms to accommodate the Exhibition; to take charge of all expenditures — to procure and distribute tickets — to employ all persons whose services may be required — and to take the general charge and oversight of the interests of the Society in relation to the said Exhibition."
"Resolved that a committee of arrangement, to consist of thirty members, be appointed, whose duty it shall be to procure the articles & arrange the same for exhibition"
"Resolved that each member shall be entitled to receive two extra tickets."
The resolutions were severally agreed to, and the following Gentlemen were appointed on the Committee of Superintendence, Messrs. J. Price, Wm. W. Fisher, G. M. Coates, D. S. Brown, Wm. H. Keating, M. C. Cope, & J. W. Burrows. — & on the Committee of Arrangement, Messrs. D. Landreth Jun., A. Parker, J. B. Smith, R. Carr, D. Maupay, J. M'Aran, J. Engelman, R. Scott, Wm. Chalmers, R. Buist, J. Lentz, J. Gutzsell, W. E. Lehman, Thomas W. Morris, T. Rotch, R. Pierpoint, P. K. Gorgas, S. C. Ford, Wm. Graham, Isaac Collins, S. Rhoads Jun., H. C. Carey,

Manuscript p. 138

T. Astley, George Esher, H. Chorley, Thomas Landreth, Wm. Hobson, Andrew Hooten, C. W. Churchman, & J. J. Vanderkemp.
Mr. J. Evans presented specimens of the Magnum bonum Plum.
Mr. Longstreth — White Figs of a superior quality.
Mr. Parker — Begonia discolor, argyrostigma, maculosa var. rubra, and odorata; Fuchsia picta & virgata; and Ardisia solanacea; Roses, Tea, Scarlet do, Florence do., Cluster do., Franklin do., White China, Hundred leaved do., Hundred leaves Daily, Washington, La Fayette, Jackson, and numerous other varieties, — Cut flowers, 40 [varieties]: Vulcan, Vesuvius, Triflora, Speciosa, Flame buff, & old Double White; Phlox elata, variegata, a new pink variety, paniculata (White & Purple), acuminata & suaveolens; Zinnia elegans, Veronica Japonica; Aster cordifolia; Sweet William, a very dark variety; Coreopsis lanceolata, grandiflora, & tinctoria; Rudbeckia hirta, & purpurea — Apples, The Large Early Bow, Golden Rennet, Hawthornden, Maiden's blush, White Doctor, & Summer Queen — Pears, Louis le Grand, August Bergamot, Butter, Musk Spice, & others.
A model of a "Revolving cylindrical Harrow and Seed-Cart" was exhibited by the inventor & Patentee, Capt. James D. Woodside of Washington City. "This improvement on the harrows now in use, consists in a cylinder containing forty five teeth, which by its rotary motion are never clogged. There is a convenience connected with the cylinder for setting the teeth to enter the Earth from one to eight inches. In addition to the Harrow there are sieves for sowing small grain of every description, with uniformity; and to counteract any irregularity, if any, in sowing, the cylinder following in the rear of the sieve, throws the grain into drills of two & a half inches

apart. The sieves are of different grades, suited to the soil, or in other words to the quantity of grain your judgement may dictate to be sown to the acre on poor or rich soil. — Among the conve-

Manuscript p. 139

niences which will naturally suggest themselves to those who may use the implement, is that for distributing manure from the tail of the cart in front of the cylinder, which breaks & scatters it over the ground; and another, that everything appertaining to seeding and harrowing may be attached to or detached from the cart in ten minutes, with ease; so that the cart is always at your service for other purposes. One great advantage in this implement for harrowing is, that the power of the horse is horizontally applied, which is not the case in the common harrow. In the rear of the cylinder there is a roller attached for rolling in the grain, when the soil requires it; so that it may, with propriety, be averred, that you may sow the grain, harrow, and roll it by one operation, with no other trouble than that of driving the horses and replenishing the hopper, which is readily done, as you may have several bags of grain in the cart."
The Patentee intends making a proposition to the Society for having one built.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 140

The Anniversary meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 2d, 1833, at the Hall under the Atheneum
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
On motion, a committee of nomination was appointed, to prepare a suitable list of Officers for the ensuing year — the Committee to consist of Messrs. T. W. Morris, Vanderkemp, D. S. Brown, J. B. Smith, and W. Milnor.
On receiving the report of the Committee, the Society went into an election, Mr. Milnor being called to the chair, and the following officers were chosen for the ensuing year
President.
George Vaux.
Vice Presidents.
Charles Chauncey George Pepper
David Landreth Jun. Robert Carr.
Treasurer
Marmaduke C. Cope.
Corresponding Secretary
David Landreth Jun.
Recording Secretary
Charles Pickering
Council

Joseph Price Samuel B. Davis
William H. Keating John M'Aran

Thomas Biddle
Thomas Astley
Daniel Maupay
George M. Coates

Manuscript p. 141

Alexander Parker
Edward Coleman
Samuel Breck
Robert Buist
Samuel C. Ford
John W. Burrows
David S. Brown
Josiah Coates.
J. J. Vanderkemp
Joseph K. Potts.
Robert Pierpoint
J. B. Smith
Jacob Engelman
Alfred Cope
William J. Shields
Thomas Rotch.

On motion, the Committees appointed on the preceding meetings were continued the present year.
The following gentlemen were proposed for membership.

Thomas P. Cope --	by --	M. C. Cope
Charles C. Haven	"	J. Vaughan
Kenderton Smith	"	T. Rotch.
Joseph Cowperthwaite	"	R. Carr.
Charles Lewis	"	John B. Smith
John Barclay Pratt	"	"
James S. Newbold	"	Wm. S. Vaux
Caleb Hallowell	"	"

On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 142

A meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening September 9th, at the Hall under the Atheneum
Mr. Vaux in the chair
A communication was received from James D. Woodside offering one of his Revolving Cylindrical Harrows, at the price of 125 dollars — which, on motion, was directed to be laid on the table
The Candidates proposed at the two preceding meetings were duly elected.
Alexander Hampton was proposed for membership, by J. M'Aran
Henry Little ----- " ------ do.
James Laws ----- " ------ P. K. Gorgas.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 143

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Oct. 14th, 1833, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
A letter of resignation from P. W. Wiltbank, was received & accepted
A letter was received from the Executive Committee of the Penns. Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, returning thanks for the fruit presented to the inmates of the Institution.
A communication was received from D. C. Ogden of Swedesboro, N.J. accompanying a few bunches of Grapes, requesting information as to their name and character — The Grapes were examined by several of the members and pronounced the Catawba & Isabella — and, on motion, the Corresponding Secretary was requested to return an answer, and give this information.
A communication was received from Abel Satterthwaite, through Mr. G. M. Coates, suggesting the "forming of a Company to procure a tract of land, say one hundred acres or more, of a suitable quality and proper situation, to be devoted entirely to the raising of fruit from the seed; in order that a continued supply may be kept up of the best kinds of all the different varieties of fruit." — On motion the Communication was laid on the table for the present.
Mr Price, on the part of the Committee of superintendence, stated that their report had not yet been prepared but would be handed in at a future meeting — and the said Committee were continued.
On motion of Mr. Price, it was then resolved that a committee be appointed to examine the Treasurer's accounts, to invest the funds, and to report at the next meeting — Messrs. Price and Fisher were appointed.

Manuscript p. 144

Mr. Cope offered the following addition to the By-laws — "A Committee of Finance to consist of two members, shall be appointed annually, whose duty it shall be, in conjunction with the treasurer, to invest such monies as can from time to time be appropriated from the treasury of the association." — Which was laid on the table to be considered at the next meeting.
Alexander Hampton, Henry Little, and James Laws, were duly elected members of the Society.
The following Ladies and Gentlemen were proposed for membership.

Mrs. L. Pratte
Mrs. Sarah W. Fisher
Miss Sarah Lawrence
Mrs. Kreider
Charles H. Baker
John Haviland
Benjamin Davids
Merrit Canby
Charles M. Vernon
Adam Price
G. D. Heberton
W. W. M'Main
Samuel Reeve
John Graff
William Hahn
Philip Ricketts
C. S. Langstroth
Sylvanus Lehman
William G. Lybrand
John Swift.
W. Meredith. (member)
Bernard M. Ogden.
John M. Ogden.
Philip M. Price
George Blight
Charles H. Abbott

Nathan Dunn. Robert Andrews
Wharton Chancellor C. B. Trego
Thomas W. Morgan Daniel W. Coxe
John Bohley Joseph T. Mather
William J. Leiper. B. M. Hinchman

Manuscript p. 145

William Buehler Samuel N. Gray
Charles F. Roberts John W. Downing
L. Crousillat. James G. Caldwell
Charles Barrington Jr. Richard W. Bowlby
George B. Hall Thomas Morrow
Samuel W. Stockton Sansom Perot
Cornelius Stevenson Garret Newkirk
Nathaniel Burt Mark Richards
Dominique Fabert Henry Heser
Thomas P. Remington Seth Craige
James M'Alpin John Sherwood (member)

Henry Corse of Montreal was recommended by the Council as a candidate for honorary membership.

A bill was presented, from Samuel Wilson, for fitting up the room, (the amount $16.00), which was directed to be paid.

The Messrs. Landreth presented several varieties of Dahlias, some of which were very fine and have not been surpassed.

Mr. Buist — the following varieties, viz. Scarlet Turban, Robusta, Blush Lilac, Beauty of England, New Goliah, Coronation, Levick's Incomparable, Cicero, Perfecta, Crimson floribunda, Star of Brunswick, Leitches Triumphant, Buff Anemoneflora, Purple Anemoneflora, Harlequin Anemoneflora, Amanda, Radiata, Princess Augusta, New George 4th, Lady Bulkly, Daniel O'Connel, Lady Sidney, Barrett's Queen Adelaide, Waverly, Bonny Dee, Daphne, Mutabile, Galanthes, Splendida, Stephenia, Dwarf Lilac, Foster's Constantia, Lord Yamborough, Transcendent, Countess of Liverpool, Bright yellow, Crimson Globe. (37)

Col. Carr — the following, viz. — Algonquin, Atro-purpurea su-

Manuscript p. 146

perba, Alba multiflora, Amanda, Aurantia pallida, Achates, Ariel, Bellona, Benjamin, Beauty of Cheshunt, Beauty of Sussex, Barrett's William 4th, Barrett's Queen Adelaide, Barrett's Susanna, Beauty in the bush, Black Hawk, Benjamin Franklin, Coccinea speciosissima, Countess of Liverpool, Cicero, Cambridge Surprise, Donna Maria, Dwarf blush White, Densa, Dennisii, Eminent, Elisabeth, Father Abraham, Foster's Incomparable, Foster's Constantia, Goliath, Grantchester Nonpareil, Genl LaFayette, Genl Ubaym [?], Hon. Mrs. Petre, Imperiosa, Lady Grenville, Lady Sidney, Lord J. Russell, Lord Farnborough, Large Dwarf Lilac, Large Dwarf

Orange, Landgravine, Leucanthera, Maid of Kent, Man of Kent, Maid of Orleans, Mountain of Snow, Marshall's Rosette, Mogul, Maria Louisa, Margaretta, Miss Emily, Proteus, Purpurea Perfecta, Pulla, Pocahontas, Queen of Wirtemburg, Radiata, Rainbow, Sir John Copley, Suttonia Superba, Stephenia, Star of Sussex, Scarlet Turban, Triumph Royal, Troubadour, Uncas, Vulcan, Waverly, Widnall's Queen of Roses, Well's Robusta, Well's Wm. 4th, Well's Queen, Xenophon or flower ball, Young Hawk, Zelinda. (77)
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 147

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Nov. 11th, 1833, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
A letter of resignation, from George W. Phipps, was received and accepted.
The following communication, addressed to the Corresponding Secretary and accompanying some very fair specimens of the Long Orange Carrot, was received from Mr. Samuel Mason of Roxborough. — “In consequence of seeing a communication from D & C. Landreth, addressed to the Horticultural Society relative to the raising of Carrots, I purchased an ounce of Seed at thy store, and on the 22d day of last 4th month, I finished sowing it on a spot of good land containing fourteen perches; and although the weather proved very unfavourable, being dry & cold, the produce has by far exceeded my expectation. I got one row measured (which was not the best,) and the quantity raised on the fourteen perches was full seventy bushels; at the rate of eight hundred bushels to the acre. The rows were two feet asunder. I attended them principally with my own hands, with common hoes, and verily believe, that if the season were favourable and the land well prepared, there might be one thousand bushels raised on an acre, if properly attended”
In consequence of the absence of the Committee for settling the Treasurer's accounts, the said Committee was continued.
Mr Vaux on behalf of the Council stated that they recommend as candidates for honorary membership, Messrs. Joseph Bernard, Augustin Charles, and Napoleon Baumann of France.
The Candidates proposed at the last meeting were duly elected.

Manuscript p. 148

Henry Corse of Montreal was then elected an honorary member of this Society.
John Lambert was proposed for membership, by Mr. Graham.

Lawrence Hart	"	"	Mr. M'Avoy.
James Gowen	"	"	do.

Several bills were presented, relating to the Exhibition, which were referred to the Committee of superintendence.
The addition to the By-laws, proposed at the last meeting, was then taken up and passed unanimously.
The following addition to the By-laws was offered by Mr. Cope, which was laid on the table to be

taken up at the next meeting.
— "All bills shall be examined and approved by the Committee of Finance previous to being presented to the Society for payment, and all payments shall be made by orders drawn on the Treasurer by the president, and attested by the Secretary"
A fine specimen of the Amaryllis aulica was exhibited, — from the Garden of Mr. Pepper.
Fruit of the Banana, — from the Garden of Mr. Pratt.
Mr. Chalmers presented several specimens of Cardoon, one of them weighing twenty seven pounds, — the finest, it is believed, as a lot, that has ever been seen in this County.
Mr. Anthony Felton, remarkably fine specimens of Celery and of the Flat Dutch Cabbage.
Mr. Parker, flowers of the Datura arborea, and upwards of forty varieties of Chrysanthemums, viz - White Quilled, Paper White, Superb White, Tasseled White, Changeable White, Yellow, Superb yellow, Golden Yellow, Sulphur Yellow, Straw Quilled, Superb Orange, Rose, Curled Pink, Quilled Pink, Mahogany,

Manuscript p. 149

Expanded Light Purple, Dark Purple, Spanish Brown, Marron, Lilac, Curled Lilac, Crimson, Indian or Button White, Brown and Purple, Yellow Uvarata [?], Blush Ranunculus, Early Blush, Buff, Starry Purple, Golden Lotus, Purple, Two-coloured Red, Pale or Light Pink, Pink & White, Pink with a white centre, Pink bordered with White, &c, &c. Orange, &c.
Mr. Buist, the Camellia variegata in flower, and beautiful specimens of the following Chrysanthemums — Clustered Yellow, Golden Yellow, Sulphur Yellow, Uvaratah Yellow, Tasseled purple, Quilled White, Superb White, Paper White, Two-coloured Red, Large Orange, Blush Ranunculus sweet scented, Early Blush, Crimson, and Spanish Brown.
On motion, adjourned,
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 150

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec 9th, 1833, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
Letters of resignation, from John Kenworthy, William Abbott, and Samuel Yardley, were received and accepted.
A bill was presented from Mr. Vaughan, which referred to the Committee on the room, with directions to confer with him & to report to the Society — It was further resolved that an order be drawn on the treasurer for fifty dollars on account, for the rent.
The Treasurer handed in his account, certified by Messrs. Price and Fisher, by which it appears that the balance on hand, Nov. 11th 1833, is fourteen hundred & twenty nine dollars forty five cents ($1429.45) independently of two shares of Bank N. Am., formerly purchased. — about $900.00.
A bill from Col. Carr was presented, and referred to the Committee of Superintendence on the Autumnal Exhibition.
The addition to the By-laws, proposed at the last meeting was adopted unanimously.
The President then appointed the Committee of Finance to consist of Messrs. J. Price and J. W.

Burrows.
On motion of Mr. Cope, a Committee was appointed, to take into consideration the propriety of adopting measures for the increase of the Library — to consist of Messrs. Cope, D. Landreth Jun., and Buist.
Messrs. Joseph Bernard, Augustin, Charles, and Napoleon Baumann of France, were duly elected Honorary members of this Society.
Messrs. John Lambert, Lawrence Hart, and James

Manuscript p. 151

Gowen were then elected Resident Members.
Mr. Ricketts presented specimens of the Winter Beurré Pear, and offered to supply Grafts to such of the Members as may desire it.
A fine specimen of the Amaryllis Psittacina was presented by Mr. Chalmers.
And a beautiful flowering specimen of the Erica rubida — by Mr. Buist.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 152

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Jan 13th, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vanderkemp in the chair.
The Committee, appointed to take into consideration the propriety of adopting measures for the increase of the Library, handed in the following Report — "That they have considered the subject and recommend that the sum of 250 dollars be annually appropriated to procure such works as may, in the discretion of a committee to be appointed for the purpose, be judged suitable, not confining the selection to works of a Horticultural or Botanical Character merely, but embracing those in the department of Agriculture and of Natural History, as of Birds, Insects &c — If the Report be concurred with, the Committee recommend the adoption of the following addition to the By-laws"
"that a Committee of three be annually appointed, to be called the Library Committee, whose duty it shall be, to procure such works as may be useful and appropriate, not exceeding in value the Annual appropriation, unless specially authorized by the association, and also to aid & advise the Librarian in the management of the Library"
The Report was accepted, and the proposed addition to the By-laws was referred to the next meeting.
Bills were presented from Mr. Hyde & the Secretary, which were directed to be discharged.
On motion, the Society agreed to adjourn to Monday evening next. — (Messrs. Cope, Brown, & Parker were appointed a Comm. on the Diploma)
C. Pickering. Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 153

An adjourned meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan. 20th, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
A communication was received from William Chalmers, and on motion was referred to the Council.
A communication was received from John Booth of the Flottbeck nurseries at Hamburgh, accompanying a Catalogue of that Collection and proposing an exchange of Plants — On motion the Corresponding Secretary was requested to return an answer together with the thanks of the Society.
A Report on Fruits and vegetables was handed in, recommending the award of the following premiums — in which the Society concurred.

For the best Tomatoes, to	Conrad S. Esher
" " " Melongena	William Chalmers.
" " " Celery	Anthony Felten.
" " " Carrots	Ashton Barlow.
" " " Broccoli	Anthony Felten.
" " " Cardoon	William Chalmers.
" " " Gooseberries	Aaron Quicksall.
" " " Cherries	Adam Price.
" " " Raspberries	Joseph Jones.
" " " Early Peaches	William Bate.
" " " Figs	William Graham.
" " " Plums	Joseph Thomas.
" " " Late Peaches	Joseph S. Hatch.
" " " Fall Apples (Monstrous Pippin) to John Heisler.	

A report was received from the Committee on flowers, recommending the award of the following premiums,

Manuscript p. 154

"For the finest & most extensive collection of Dahlias, to Robert Carr.
For the best display of Chrysanthemums, to Robert Buist.
For the best ordered & conducted Green-house collection of Plants, to John B. Smith."
The report was accepted, & from some suggestions contained in it, was referred to the Council.
The Committee on the Diploma handed in their report, which, on motion was recommitted to the same Committee, and they were requested to inquire into the subject of the preservation of Steel plates, and to report at the next meeting.
A bill from William Warren (for $6.81) was presented, and an order was directed to be drawn on the Treasurer for that amount.
Mr. Engstrom presented some very perfect specimens of fruit modelled in wax, and the expediency of preserving models of such articles as may hereafter obtain premiums, being suggested, the subject was referred to the Council.
Mr. Chalmers presented fine specimens of Sea-Kale and Asparagus.
Mr. Buist presented the Rhododendron arboreum var. roseum, Camellia rosa-mundi, Euphorbia

Poinsettii, and Erica rubida flowering in great perfection.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 155

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 10th, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair
The Committee on a Diploma handed in their report, which was accepted, and the plan of an engraving on steel in mezzotinto (estimated at $210) was adopted. — The report was then recommitted with instructions to submit a design at the next meeting.
The Report on the premium list was communicated by the Council, for the information of the Society.
The By-law proposed at the last stated meeting was then taken up and adopted, — and Messrs. Cope, D. Landreth Jun, & Buist, were appointed the Library Committee.

John Lambert	was proposed for membership, by Mr. Graham.
Frederick Fraley	.... by Josiah Coates.

Mr. D'Arras presented two fine seedling Camellias.
Mr. Sherwood — Amaryllis Johnsoniana, A. ignescens, A. pictum, Euphorbia Poinsettiana, and Ornithogalum niveum.
Mr. M'Arran — Paeonia arborea 2 sp, Calla Aethiopica, Camellia sesanqua, and Azalea indica var. purpurea.
Mr. Chalmers — Magnolia yulan; a Cucumber, fine and large; English and American Rhubarb, finely blanched.
Mr. Buist — Rhododendron ponticum; Azalea indica var. alba; Diosma ciliata; Canna auro-vittata; Camellia, intermedia, Hovacikia [?], and compacta; and the Hyacinth Bean, a seedling from the West Indies.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 156

1834
A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 10th, at the Hall under the Atheneum
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
A communication was received from Mr. W. E. Hobson, offering an Herbarium for sale, which was referred to the Library Committee.
The Chairman communicated for the information of the Society, the names of the Fruit, Flower, & vegetable Committees, appointed by the council for the ensuing season.
A bill from Mr. Vaughan, for the Rent of the room, was referred to the Committee of Finance.
The Committee on the Diploma laid on the table two sketches for the proposed vignette

The name of John Lambert, proposed for membership at the last meeting, was withdrawn at his own request.

Frederick Fraley was then duly elected a member.

William Buist, Gardener to Mr. Sheaff, was proposed for membership by Mr. Chalmers.

Mr. Samuel J. Robbins was proposed by Mr. Burrows.

On motion, the time of holding the Stated meetings was changed to the third Monday in each month.

Mr. Buist presented the Azalea purpurea of China; A. sinensis, yellow & very handsome, flowering with him for the first time; Diosma capitata; Erica campanulata; Paeonia arborea; Geranium, Reuben Apsley; Ixora coccinea; Camellia Vars. Wardii & Chandeleurii; a fine plant of the Camellia sesanqua var rosea, eight feet in height and bearing a profusion of flowers; a bouquet of choice Roses, and another of Camellias.

Manuscript p. 157

Mr. Parker, Pittosporum undulatum & Ruellia anisophylla, both in fine flower; Camellias; and twelve varieties of Daisies, viz. the Common Red Quilled, Splendens, Elegans, Matron, Double White, Double White feathered, Grandeur, Large Double White, very double Blush with Red, Double Red Quilled, Double Pink & Double Pink Quilled.

Mr. M'Arran, the Eriobotrya Japonica in fruit, and two beautiful specimens of the Paeonia arborea.

Mr. Chalmers — Cactus hybridus in fine flower, Cactus flagelliformis grafted on C. triangularis, the Alpine Strawberry bearing ripe fruit, and a Cucumber and Radishes well grown and in fine condition.

Mr. Chapman of Bucks County — the Ridged Pippin an excellent apple, apparently peculiar to that district.

Mr. J. B. Smith — a beautiful Bouquet, composed of several varieties of Camellias

On motion, adjourned

C. Pickering
Recording Secty.

Manuscript p. 158

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 21st, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

A communication was received from Mr. Cope, requesting to be released from the Committee on the certificate — to which the Society acceded, and Mr. M'Ewen was appointed in his place.

Seeds of the Teak tree from Calcutta, were presented by Dr. Harlan and were distributed among the members.

Annales de la Societié d'Horticulture de Paris Livrai 75, No. 38 of Loudon's Magazine of Natural History, and the first ten numbers of Rennie's Magazine of Botany and Gardening, were placed on the table, intended for the Library.

A bill from William Stavely for printing, amounting to $9.43, was presented, and an order directed to be drawn on the Treasurer for that sum.

Mr. William Buist and Mr. S. J. Robbins were then duly elected members of the Society.

Mr. Frederick Brown was proposed for membership by Mr. J. B. Smith.
Mr. Maupay presented two bouquets of Tulips, consisting the one of thirteen double, and the other of nineteen single varieties.
Mr. J. B. Smith, ripe fruit of the Plantain.
Messrs. D & C. Landreth — the finest seedling Camellia we have yet seen; it is of the shape of the Double White, but of a pink colour.
Mr. Chalmers — a half-peck of Burton's Dwarf Potatoes, some of them weighing an ounce and a half; 28 stalks of forced Rhubarb, perfectly blanched to the extremity, without any portion of the leaf, and

Manuscript p. 159

weighing 9¾ pounds; three heads of Cauliflowers; six Broad Flag Leeks; six plants of large Flanders Spinage; Schizanthus pinnatus; Watt's Celestial Rose; Amaryllis purpurea; and Alstroemeria pulchella.
Two specimens of Ornithogalum aureum were presented, from the garden of Mr. H. Pratt.
Messrs. Dryburg & Sherwood presented, Ornithogalum aureum, niveum, and the Dwarf variety; Alstroemeria pulchella; Eutaxia myrtifolia; Azalea indica var. alba; Geranium, Napoleon, New Waterloo, and gloriosifolia; the Sweet-briar China Rose; Verbena melinderis; Geranium hamatum; and the Yellow Tea Rose.
Mr. Buist — Myrtus tomentosa; Acacia penninervis, and microphylla; the Daniel Webster Geranium, a new large dark-coloured variety; the Yarborough Geranium; and Babiana tricolor.
Mr. Parker — 32 varieties of Hyacinths viz. Marquis de Bonac, Mon, Flos sanguinea, Rose surpassant, Crown jewel of Harlaem, Elate, Double Pink, Double late Pink Rose eye, violet Superb, La pluie d'Or, L'Amie de Coeur, Marcgraf van Boden, Prince Henri de Prusse, Borst van Dresau [?], Altesse Royal, Sultan Achmet, Candido-violaceus, Alcibiades, Bellissima, &c &c; several varieties of Tulips, as, Lac Gilt, Lac White & Brown, General Chandelburgh, Phaedra, Late Vanthal, Hebe, Achilles, Priam, Hector, Superb incomparable, Aurora, Quaker sweet scented, Royal Standard, Cramoisie de Bade, Lac de Bonflos, Lac de Holstein, Bizard Plaisant, &c, &c; Pulmonaria virginica; several pots of Auriculas; and five seedling Polyanthuses.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 160

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 19th, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair
A bill from Wm. Warren was presented, and an order for the Amount ($5.00) was directed to be drawn on the Treasurer.
Mr. Frederick Brown was duly elected a member of the Society.
Mr. James Wright was proposed for membership by Wm. W. Fisher
George G. Hatch - by - Josiah Coates
Robert Polk - by - do.
William Baker - by - J. M'Arran.

Mr. Smith, Gardener to Mr. Longstreth, presented two Cucumbers each measuring upwards of 18 inches in length.
Mr. Chalmers, Rosa sempervirens, Melaleuca decussata, and a remarkably fine Seedling Geranium.
Mr. Parker, first rate Late Tulips, of several varieties.
Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood, Lysinema pungens; Cistus albiflorus; Geraniums, the New Waterloo, De bere, and a seedling; Roses, the White Tea, Blush do, Yellow do, Granville, Waverly, La Tourterelle, Crimson Noisette, Flore perfecta, Centifolia purpurea, Double Ayrshire, Noisette Charles X, Atrosanguinea, and White Daily.
Mr. Buist, Geraniums, Yeatmaniana, mostynae, rotundiloba, Lady Maryboro, and Princess Augusta, the three last very beautiful; Callistemma ovata; Brunfelsia grandiflora; Roses, the White Tea, White China, Belle de Monza, Belle vibert, Gigantea, purpurea, Noisette Sultana, & Smithii or Yellow Noisette of exquisite fragrance.
On motion adjourned C. Pickering. Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 161

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening June 16th, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair
A bill from Mr. Vaughan for the rent of the room, was presented, and an Order for the Amount ($72.75) directed to be drawn on the Treasurer.
The Gentlemen proposed at the last meeting were then duly elected members of the Society.
Phineas B. Dyke was proposed for membership by Wm. Graham.
Henry M. Zollikoffer - by - C. B. Trego.
John Dick - by - A. Dryburgh.
On motion of Mr. Burrows it was resolved, "that the Society will hold an exhibition in the month of September next."
Mr. Parker then moved, "that a Committee of seven be appointed to make inquiry and report on or before the meeting in August, as to the particular day on which the said exhibition shall be held" — The motion was carried, and the following gentlemen were appointed, Messrs. Parker, Maupay, M'Arran, Chalmers, D. Landreth Jun., J. B. Smith, and Carr.
Mr. Maupay presented several varieties of Carnations, and a Seedling Rose, decidedly the finest that has been produced before the Society and distinguished also by a delightful fragrance.
Mr. Walter Wilson of Burlington N.J. presented two Lemons, one of which measured 14¼ inches in circumference in one direction, 12½ in the other, and weighed 18 ounces.

Manuscript p. 162

Mr. Parker, Clematis florida, flore pleno; numerous varieties of Papaver somniferum and rhoeas; Hoya carnosa; a species of Amaryllis from Rio Janeiro, and the following varieties of Roses viz. Champney, Greville, Scarlet Noisette, Clustered Tea, White Cluster, microphylla, Washington, La Fayette, Hibbertiana, Elegans, Adamsoniana, Florence Tea, Montezuma, Calicifolia, vanilla-scented Tea, White China, Hundred-leaved Daily, Gigantea, Jacksoniana,

Indica minor, Sanguinea, Daily, Belle vibert, Belle de Monza, Hortensia, Curled-petalled Tea, Bengal elongata, Monthly centifolia, Monthly Pompone, Barleriana, La tendre Japonica, Scarlet Tea, Garden monthly, White garden monthly, Scarlet multiflora &c.
Mr. Chalmers presented a basket containing twelve bunches of Ripe Grapes of the varieties Black Hamburg & White Muscat of Alexandria, one dozen Ripe Tomatoes, six Squashes, and a Melon, all rather the productions of Autumn than of the present season of the year. The Basket was ornamented with a beautiful wreath consisting of the following flowers, Erythrina crista-galli, Cobaea scandens, Lychnis coronaria, Alstroemeria pelegrina, several varieties of Carnations & Dahlias, Rosa microphylla, R. multiflora, and R. multiflora rubra.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 163

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 21st, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
A communication was received from James J. Barclay Esq., accompanying a donation of various Garden seeds, selected, at the Cape of Good Hope, by Capt. David S. Geisinger of the U.S. Navy. — & on motion it was resolved, that a letter of thanks be sent to Capt. Geisinger, through Mr. Barclay; and that the seeds be distributed.
The gentlemen proposed at the last meeting, were duly elected members of this Society.
Caspar W. Morris was proposed for membership by Mr. Churchman
Mr. Thomas Heiskell - by - Mr. M'Arran.
On motion of Mr. Keating, the Secretary was directed to publish, in the different Agricultural Journals, a notice of the intended Exhibition, in September next.
On motion, the Committee on the Exhibition, appointed at the last meeting, were authorized to fix the day, to give notice thereof, and to engage the room.
Mr. Parker presented, Apricots, a flowering branch of the Champney Rose, and the double variety of Saponaria officinalis.
Mr. Buist — the Fuchsia globosa, entirely new, and presented for the first time; it takes its name from the globular buds being like half-ripe Cherries, and is a beautiful and profuse flowering species.
Mr. Chalmers, specimens of the White Bonneuil Cucumber, the produce of seeds obtained from the London Hort. Soc. — it is a large white smooth variety used for stewing
C. Pickering, Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 164

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug 18th, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair
A letter was received from M. C. Cope Esq, tendering his resignation of the office of Treasurer — which was accepted — and on motion the thanks of the Society were presented to Mr. Cope for the efficient and faithful manner in which he has performed the duties of the Office.

A bill was presented from the Library Committee (amount $135.36) for a number of English works which were placed on the table, — and on motion it was referred to the said Committee.

The gentlemen proposed at the last meeting were then duly elected members.

Thomas Hancock, of Burlington, was proposed for membership, by Mr. Burrows

Joseph J. Hatch - by - Josiah Coates.

The Committee appointed to fix the day for holding the Annual Exhibition, — reported that they had decided on the 17th & 18th of September, and had engaged the rooms at the Masonic Hall. — The report was accepted, and the Committee discharged.

On motion it was resolved that a Committee on the Exhibition be now appointed, to consist of thirty members — and the following gentlemen were appointed, with instructions to subdivide themselves into the various Committees, as Amusement [?], Finance, &c.

Messrs. D. Landreth Jun. John M'Arran
J. B. Smith. Jacob Engelman
George Pepper. William Chalmers.
J. W. Burrows Robert Buist.
Robert Carr. Alexander Parker
Daniel Maupay. John Sherwood.

Manuscript p. 165

Charles Pickering Thomas W. Morris
Daniel M'Avoy A. D'Arras.
Joseph Price C. W. Churchman
Wm. W. Fisher J. J. Vanderkemp.
George M. Coates Thomas M'Ewen.
David S. Brown. Ashton Barlow.
Frederick Brown James Laws.
P. K. Gorgas Josiah Coates
Samuel C. Ford. Thomas Landreth.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood presented the Stapelia grandiflora, and a fine white seedling variety of Phlox.

Mr. Allen, Gardener to Mr. Gratz, a gigantic specimen of the Amaranthus cruentus.

Col. Carr, two Dahlias, Barrett's Queen Adelaide & the Gen. Pike, a seedling.

Mr. M'Avoy, Ripe Purple Figs, fine and large.

Mr. Charles Kenworthy, a cucumber of the Prize fighter variety, 18 inches in length & weighing 1¾ pounds, produced from a cutting.

Mr. S. C. Ford, fine specimen of the Blue Egg Plum.

Mr. John Evans, leaves of the Morus multicaulis, 10 inches by 7; and the Bingham Plum, which has remained entirely free from the attacks of insects.

Mr. Parker, specimen of the Louis le Grand Pear, one of them weighing 11 oz.; a seedling Peach, a large Yellow Cling; 6 varieties of Phlox, two of them seedlings; & a large cluster of the Lagerstroemia, Champney Rose, and Franklin Tea.

Mr. Buist, the following Dahlias — Lord Liverpool, Countess of do., Scarlet Anemoneflora, Nymphaeaflora, Red Globe, King of the Whites, Russell's maculata, La Excellente Rose, Blush Lilac & Countess of Shannon; Rosa Grandvill; R. noisettia superba; & R. nivea a shoot of wh. 1 ft

long, had 121 buds & 29 full blown, snow white & agreeably fragrant flowers
C. Pickering Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 166

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept 1st, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum; it being the Anniversary of the Society.
Mr. Pepper in the chair
A letter of resignation from H. P. Truefitt Jun. was received and accepted.
The Chairman of the Committee on the Exhibition presented the minutes of their proceedings, which were read before the Society.
On motion of Mr. Landreth, the Subcommittee of arrangement were instructed to make their visits immediately, and, in case they find that a Satisfactory Exhibition cannot be got up, to call a meeting of the Society. — On motion of Mr. J. B. Smith, Messrs. D. Landreth Jun. & R. Carr were then added to the Subcommittee.
Thomas Hancock and Joseph J. Hatch were then duly elected members of the Society.
Capt. David S. Geisinger of U.S. Navy, & Isaac P. Davis of Boston were then nominated by the Council for Honorary members.
On motion, a Committee was appointed to prepare a suitable list of Officers for the ensuing year — to consist of Messrs. T. W. Morris, D. S. Brown, J. B. Smith, D. Landreth Jun, & P. K. Gorgas. — On receiving their report, the Society went into an election, which resulted in the choice of the following
President
George Vaux.
Vice Presidents
Charles Chauncey George Pepper
David Landreth Sen. Robert Carr.

Manuscript p. 167

Treasurer
Josiah Coates.
Corresponding Secretary.
David Landreth Jun.
Recording Secretary.
Charles Pickering
Council
Joseph Price Horace Binney Jr.
William H. Keating John M'Avoy
Thomas Biddle Daniel Maupay
Thomas Astley. George M. Coates
Alexander Parker J. J. Vanderkemp
Edward Coleman Joseph K. Potts.
Samuel Breck. Robert Pierpoint
Robert Buist. J. B. Smith.
Samuel C. Ford Jacob Engelman

John W. Burrows.
Charles W. Churchman
Thomas W. Morris.
P. K. Gorgas.
M. C. Cope
Thomas Rotch.

Mr. J. Smith Jun. presented some fine white Figs, and the following varieties of Dahlias, in great perfection; Aurora, Lady Normandy, Daniel O'Conner, Lady Fitz Harris, Mutabilis, Bonny Dee, Foster's Constantia, Barrett's Susanna, Princess Augusta, Coccinea Speciosissima, Romulus, Decora, Zelinda, Beauty in the bush, and a Scarlet Seedling.

Col. Carr, the following Dahlias, Amanda, Royal Lilac, Lord John Russell, Atropurpurea superba, Alba multiflora, Feathered light crimson Globe, Barrett's Queen Adelaide, Marshall's Bohemia, Dwarf Blush White, Countess of Liverpool, Dark Crimson Globe, King of the Whites, Deiniso,

Manuscript p. 168

Stephania, Queen of Wirtemberg, Miller's Apollo, Benjamin, Spectabile (Anemone), Donna Maria, Bella, Vulcan, Paul's rival, Zelinda, Pulla, Sweet Scabious-flowered (Anemone), Purpurea (globe), Purpurea superba, Transcendent, Golden Yellow, Compacta, Metropolitan, Prince George of Cumberland, Lady Sefton, Beauty of Hertford, Coronet (Globe), Agrippina, Theodore, Guttata, Light purple (anemone), Lilia pumila, and sixteen fine new seedlings

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 169

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Sept. 15th, 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair.

Mr. Landreth on behalf of the Committee on the Exhibition, stated that all the necessary arrangements had been made.

Capt. David S. Geisinger & Isaac P. Davis of Boston were duly elected Honorary members.

William Krumbhaar was proposed for membership by Mr. Allen

The Council nominated the Hon. George H. Markland, President of the Toronto Horticultural Society, for Honorary Membership.

Mr. Thomas Allen presented two gigantic specimens of the Amaranthus and some uncommonly fine Dahlias.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering
Rec. Secty

Manuscript p. 170

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Oct 20th 1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Mr. Vaux in the chair

A communication was received from Mr. R. Biddle of Pittsburgh, stating that a Horticultural Society had lately been established in that place, with an offer of services &c. — and the

Corresponding Secretary was directed to respond thereto.
Dr. Burrough presented seeds of the "Male Pampelo", a variety of Shaddock from Manilla, considered a very superior fruit — also some Trangos seed from the mountains of Thibet, received direct from the Botanic Garden of Calcutta. —
Dr. Togno presented seeds of the Winter Melon and of a variety of Fennel, cultivated and eaten like Celery, obtained during his recent visit to Italy.
On motion the thanks of the Society were presented to the above-named Gentlemen, and the seeds were distributed.
Mr. Nicholas Elsing presented a coloured engraving of fruits — and on motion the thanks of the Society were presented to him, and the Treasurer was requested to examine & report as to what disposition shall be made of it.
Mr. Wm. Krumbhaar was then duly elected a member.
Archibald Campbell was proposed for membership by Col. Carr.
Andrew Gray, Gardener to Mr. Gratz - by - Wm. Chalmers
David Dorrance - by - Frederick Brown
The following Gentlemen were also proposed for membership.
Mr. Charles Yarnall Gavin Watson
John Lippincott Peter Mackenzie

Manuscript p. 171

John Thomas George Abbott
W. J. Lewis W. W. Keen
Dr. Charles Evans George W. Bethune
Nicholas Esling B. Duncan.
Richard Smith Edmund B. Caldwell
Mrs. Hibbert. J. H. Chisholm
P. M'Call. W. Goldsborough
Mr. Buist presented Tropaeolum atropurpureum and Mimulus Smithii, the latter entirely new in this quarter.
Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood, an uncommonly fine plants of the Correa speciosa, and also the viridiflora in full flower.
Mr. Parker, the following Dahlias viz. Purple Anemoneflora, Light do. do., Gloriaflora superba, Lady Grantham, Radiata, Coccinea speciosissima, Nymphaeaflora, Sir John Copley, Levick's incomparable, & Pulla — also branches of the Datura arborea, Campanula pyramidalis, Salvia coccinea, Champney Rose, and Belle de Monza.
Col. Carr, 41 Dahlias, viz. Barrett's Queen Adelaide, Mountain of Snow, Star of Brunswick, Maid of St. Leonards, Marginata, Imperiosa, Dennis Queen of Whites, Star of Sussex, Leucantha, Beauty of Cheshunt, Flame Yellow, Amanda, Dennisii, Pavonia, Adeliza, Transcendent, Purpurea perfecta, Lord John Russell, Theodore, Lady Fitz Harris, Queen of Belgium, Lilia pumila, Guttata, Man of Kent, Princess Augusta, Beauty of Devon, Dwarf blush white, Achates, Golden Yellow, Margaretta, Proserpina, Lady Sidney, Rosea superba, Vulcan, Coccinea speciosissima, Picta, Golden Lotus, Mogul, Striata, Benjamin Franklin, Bolivar.
On motion adjourned

C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 172

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Nov.   1834, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Present, Messrs. Parker, Burrows, F. Brown & Pickering.
A quorum not being formed for the transaction of business,
On Motion adjourned.
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Dec 15th, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
The Report of the Committee of finance for the last Exhibition being read, was accepted as correct.
A bill was presented from Wm. Warren, which was referred to the Committee on the room.
Mr. Vaughan's bill for the rent of the room (amt. $62.31) & Dennis Craggs' for framing premiums (amt. 5.62) were directed to be discharged.
On motion, Resolved that a Committee be appointed to prepare a new premium-list — to consist of Messrs. J. Coates, D. Landreth Jr, W. Chalmers, Engelman & Sherwood.
On motion adjourned.
John M. Burrows
Secty pro tem.

Manuscript p. 173

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan 19th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
A letter of resignation from Charles M. Vernon, was received and accepted.
A communication was received from Thomas Hancock Esq. of Burlington, N. Jersey, accompanying four varieties of Seedling Potatoes, the second year's growth, from the Late Pink-eyes — Many of the specimens promised fair, being fully equal to the ordinary size of the Mercer.
The Committee on flowers handed in their report, recommending the award of the following premiums, in which the Society concurred, viz.
For the best display of Camellias - to - Mr. J. B. Smith
For the best 6 vars. of do, produced at the meeting in March - J. B. Smith.
For the best seedling Camellia - to - D. & C. Landreth.
For the best display of Ranunculus - J. B. Smith.
" " Hyacinths - D. & C. Landreth.
" " Roses - Dryburgh & Sherwood
" " Carnations - do.

" " Tulips - Alexander Parker.
" 6 vars of do. produced at the meeting in May - D. Maupay.
" display of Dahlias - Robert Carr.
" 12 vars. do. produced at the meeting in October - John B. Carr.
" display of Chrysanthemums - Robert Buist.

A report was received from the Fruit Committee, proposing the award of the following premiums, in which the Society

Manuscript p. 174

concurred. viz.
For the best Raspberries - to - Henry Hess, Gardener to A. S. Roberts.
" Peaches - William Bate.
" Pears - Alexander Parker, "for a seedling variety resembling the August Bergamot in shape & appearance but at least four times the size, rather more melting than the Bergamot, and esteemed by the Committee an excellent variety"
For the best Winter Pears (Walnut variety) - to - D. & C. Landreth.
An honorary premium to William Chapman of Bucks Co, for a half-peck of Winter pears "the produce of a seedling tree which it was stated had not failed to produce a crop for the last 40 yrs. — it was quite melting, but without spirit — nevertheless valuable as a winter variety".
For the best Plums - to - John G. Bagoe.
" Cherries - Mrs. Kreider.

The Committee on vegetables also handed in their report, recommending the award of the following premiums — which likewise met the concurrence of the Society.
For Forced Cucumbers - to - Daniel M'Avoy.
"Early Cabbage Lettuce - Daniel Maupay.
Rhubarb - B. M. Ogden.
Forced Cauliflowers - Daniel M'Avoy.
Turnips- Hugh Hatch.
Beets - Anthony Felten.
"Late Head Lettuce - Jacob Engelman.
Tomatoes - William Chalmers
Egg-plants - do.
Swiss Chard - Ashton Barlow.

Manuscript p. 175

On motion of Mr. Landreth it was resolved — that Articles exhibited before the Monthly meetings of the various Committees of the Society be advertised, and where the time limited for competition has transpired, that the award of premiums be forthwith announced.

On motion of Mr. Landreth it was further resolved — that persons exhibiting to the Society specimens of Fruits, Flowers, or vegetables may have the privilege of disposing of them at a Sale to be held at the close of our Stated Meetings.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the meeting in October, were then duly elected.

Persifer Frazer (space above 6th) was proposed for membership by Frederick Brown.

Mr. M'Arran presented, the following Camellias — Double White variegated, Single White,

Double Red, Carnea, Lady Hume's Blush, Warata, & Single Red — Viburnum tinus & lucida; Justicia sp. nov.; the Mandarin Orange; Ruellia sp.; Jasminum luteum; Olea variegata; Calla Aethiopica, with several varieties of Roses, Diosmas, Myrtles, Euphorbias, & Pelargoniums.
Mr. D. Arras, — Plumbago coccinea, Paeonia arborea & papaveracea, Euphorbia phoenicea, Amaryllis Johnsoniana, Arbutus andrachne, Gesneria racemosa, and several varieties of Camellias — also Maddocks, one measuring 15 inches in circumference, and ripe fruit of the Cactus cylindricus.
Mr. Chalmers — Camellias fimbriata & carnea, and a fine Seedling, — also two Cucumbers, one of which measured six inches in length.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 176

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 16th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Buist in the chair.
Mr. Buist on the part of the Library Committee, stated that a number of works were now ready for deposit with the Society — but on account of the few members present, the consideration of the General plan for the management of the Library was deferred till the next meeting; & the Librarian & Library Committee were requested to hold themselves in readiness to enter upon their duties at that time.
A bill was presented from Mr. Parker — & was referred to the Committee of Finance on the last Annual Exhibition.
A bill was presented from William Warren — amt $7.37½ — & an order was directed to be drawn on the Treasury for the payment thereof.
Mr. Burrows stated that the Premium List for the present year had been printed & several copies were laid upon the table.
Persifer Frazer was then duly elected a member.
Algernon S. Roberts was proposed for membership by Mr. F. Brown.
Mr. Parker presented Camellia variegata & two beautiful bouquets.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 177

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 16th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
A letter of resignation from Mark Richards was received & accepted.
On motion the Library Committee were requested to report in writing at the next Stated meeting.
On motion of Mr. J. Coates, the thanks of the Society were presented to Mr. Ashton Barlow for

relinquishing three premiums awarded by the Society.
Mr. Ashton Barlow was then proposed for membership, by Mr. J. Coates.
Robert Newlin - - J. Longstreth.
Henry Erwin - - F. Brown.
Algernon S. Roberts was duly elected a member.
A bill was presented from William Stavely, for printing the premium list (amt. $10.75) & was directed to be discharged.
Reports were received from the Committees on vegetables, Flowers & Green House plants, in relation to Articles brought forward at the present meeting & agreeably thereto the following premiums were then awarded
For the best seedling Camellia — to J. B. Smith — It is decidedly the finest that has hitherto been produced in the United States — The diameter, five inches; four rows of outer or guard petals, rose-red & closely appressed; the centre petals rose & white, small and very numerous.
For the best 10 varieties of Camellias — to J. B. Smith.
For the finest bouquet - Dryburgh & Sherwood
For the best assortment of vegetables - P. M'Kenzie.

Manuscript p. 178

For the most interesting Collection of plants in pots - to - Dryburgh & Sherwood.
Mr. J. B. Smith exhibited the following Camellias — Grey's invincible, Myrtifolia, Eclipse, Oxoniensis, Conchiflora, Fulgens, Parmentieri, Gloriosa, Goustonia, Lindleya, & three Seedlings.
Mr. Parker — the Dwarf double-flowering Crab; Oxalis incarnata; and a Chrysanthemum full of flower-buds.
Mr. Buist — the following Camellias — Greville's Red; Rossii, Parksii; and Derbyana.
Mr. P. M'Kenzie, from Lemon Hill — Geranium rotundilobum; Diosma ciliaris; Azalea phoenicea; Bletia Tankervillei; Justicia sp.; Cactus mamillaris; the Yellow Noisette Rose; Mimulus Smithii & Smithii hybrids; Mimulus variegatus; & Burchellia parviflora, the two latter entirely new to our collections. — Also, six heads of Forced Lettuce, two bunches of Asparagus, & four double bunches of Short-top Radishes, all in fine condition.
Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood — Correa speciosa & viridiflora; Berberis aquifolium; Cyclamen Persicum; Azalea purpurea & alba; Cineraria cruenta & lanata; Amaryllis Johnsoniana & rutila; Geraniums, purpurascens, Clintonii, gloriosum, latilobum, Ariadne, Navarino, Barclayanum, mollifolium, & Gower's superbam; Photinia glabra; Lophospermum scandens; Roses, the Yellow Noisette, Yellow Tea, Blush Tea, & White Tea; & Camellias, variabilis, Lady Hume's blush, Myrtifolia, & the Double White.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 179

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 20th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the Chair.
The following Report from the Library Committee, was received & adopted

"The Library is yet so very small as hardly to warrant the expense inseparable from the weekly or frequent attendance of the Librarian, and without a very speedy return of the books when taken out, a large majority of the members would be effectually barred all access to them; besides, several of the works are alone calculated for reference, and if in the hands of individuals would lose much of their value. — Under these circumstances the Committee would recommend that the Hall be opened at Early candle-light on the day of each monthly meeting & also on the evening of the first Monday of each month, when it shall be the duty of one member of the Library Committee to attend. — On the hour of closing each member then present shall be entitled to carry with him a single volume, conditioned to be returned at the hour of opening on the Library day next ensuing, under a penalty of 25 cts for detention. — They further recommend that the Committee be reorganized and consist of six members, of which the Librarian shall be one. — It is also recommended to exact from each member an obligation, before he shall be entitled to the use of the Library."

The following members were then appointed on the Library Committee, Messrs. D. Landreth Jr, R. Buist, J. Coates, B. M. Ogden & P. K. Gorgas.

On motion of Mr. Burrows a Committee was appointed

Manuscript p. 180

to inquire into the expediency of holding a Spring Exhibition — to consist of Messrs. Burrows, Churchman, Carr, Vanderkemp, M'Avoy and J. B. Smith.

Ashton Barlow, Robert Newlin & Henry Erwin were then duly elected members.

Mr. Thomas T. Lea was proposed for membership by J. Coates.

Tales Price	- -	do.
John Landreth	- -	J. W. Burrows.
George Robinson	- -	D. M'Avoy.
James Fulton	- -	D. Landreth Jun.

The following premiums were awarded, for articles exhibited the present evening.

"For the most interesting display of vegetables	- to -	D. M'Avoy.
For the best twelve varieties of Hyacinths	- to -	D. & C. Landreth
For the best bouquet	- to -	Dryburgh & Sherwood
For the most interesting collection of plants, in pots	- to -	Dryburgh & Sherwood

Mr. B. M. Ogden exhibited the following Geraniums viz. — Laxilium odoratum, Reuben Apsley, Lord Ebrington, & Quercifolium superbum.

Mr. P. Mackenzie — 1 bunch Asparagus; 1 brace Cucumbers, 1 bunch Rhubarb, 2 bunches Radishes, seven heads Lettuce, & Ornithogalum umbellatum.

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood, the following Roses, viz — Hundred-leaved Daily, Yellow Banksia, Noisette Sultana, Large Tea & a large-flowering seedling Tea, Tea-scented Noisette, Granville, Yellow Noisette, Yellow Tea, & the Bengal; Camellia sesanqua rosea; Cyclamen Persicum; Primula cortusioides; Coronilla glauca; Azaleas, Indica, purpurea pleno, phoenicea, & alba; the Double Crimson Primrose; Auricula aurora & purpurea; a new dwarf Lilac Phlox;

Manuscript p. 181

Cactus Jenkinsonii; C. speciosus, with a hundred flower-buds; Ornithogalum aureum; O. niveum; Ruellia persicifolia; R. formosa; Burchellia Capensis; Crinum longifolium; and the following

Geraniums, Napoleon, Dissimile, Hellenia, Yeatmanii, Fragrans, Urbanum, Davyanum, translucens, Splendens, Gloriosum, & Copleyi.
Mr. M'Avoy — Cucumbers & numerous fine heads of Cauliflowers.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

A special meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, May 5th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
A quorum not being formed for the Transaction of business*
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

* Mrs. A. D. Bache presented a very beautiful specimen of the Mississippi Lily, Pancratium, from the vicinity of Natchez

Manuscript p. 182

A special meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening May 11th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
The Committee on the Exhibition reported that they had agreed unanimously to recommend a Spring Exhibition for the present Season.
It was then resolved, "That it is expedient to hold an Exhibition during the ensuing month of June, & that the Committee appointed on the 30th ult. be empowered to fix upon the time for holding the same and to engage the usual place for the purpose" — On motion, Messrs. Maupay, D. Landreth Jr & Dryburgh were added to the Above Committee.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 183

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening May 18th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
Mr. Burrows on behalf of the Committee on the Exhibition, stated that final arrangements with regard to the Hall, could not be made before the morning — On motion of Mr. Churchman, it was then resolved, "that a Committee be appointed to superintend the contemplated Exhibition, with power to proceed with the arrangements provided the Masonic Hall can be obtained, to consist of twenty five members" — Messrs. D. Landreth Jr, J. B. Smith, R. Carr, Burrows, Maupay, M'Arran, Engelman, Buist, Chalmers, Parker, Dryburgh, Pickering, J. Coates, B. M. Ogden, G. M. Coates, D. S. Brown, J. Price, S. C. Ford, Gorgas, Vanderkemp, T. W. Morris, Churchman, Heiskell, C. W. Morris, & M'Ewen, were appointed —
The Gentlemen proposed at the last stated meeting were duly elected members.

Charles Duell was proposed for membership, by Mr. Burrows
William Ford by J. Price
Alexander Quinton " J. M'Arran.
William M'Kee " D. M'Avoy.
Hugh Scott " J. M'Arran.
The following premiums were then awarded, for articles exhibited at the present meeting.
For the most interesting display of vegetables — to — William M'Kee
For the best collection of plants in pots — to — Dryburgh & Sherwood
For the best ten varieties of Roses — to — do.
Mr. Barclay presented a Nutmeg preserved in spirits.

Manuscript p. 184

Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood — Calceolaria speciosa, a fine species new to our collections; Calceolaria rugosa; Eutaxia myrtifolia, a large plant in full bloom; Epacris grandiflora; Ornithogalum aureum; Ornithogalum flavum; Cactus speciosus; Alstroemeria pulchella; A. Pelegrina; Senecio elegans, atropurpurea; Iris Chinensis; Amaryllis Johnsoniana; Agapanthus umbellatus; Paeonia papaveracea; Gladiolus sp.; Gladiolus luteus; Ixia crocata; Ixia incarnata; Ixia fuscata; 12 varieties of Chinese Roses; and several varieties of Tulips.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Recording Secty.

Manuscript p. 185

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening June 15th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Pepper in the chair.
The Candidates for membership proposed at the last stated meeting were duly elected.
The following gentlemen were proposed for membership.
Francis Blackburne John M'Allister
John A. Elkinton Miles N. Carpenter
George Fox Samuel Maupay
Robert Hervey Edward K. Tryon
John Perkins Edward Maupay.
James Kerr Leopold N. Wikoff
William Yardley Jun William Hood
Edward Olmstead Obadiah Bentick Beechey
John B. Bispham John I. Benoit
F. N. Buck. John C. Allen
Charles Roberts Abm. Hilyard
Charles C. Mackey Elisha P. Cook
Robert Walsh Benjamin P. Williams
Benjamin Matthias Jacob Frick
John Welsh Jun. James Ritchie
John J. Werner George Sayen

Isaac Myers.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 186

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, July 20th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
Mr. Vaughan read a letter on the subject of the cultivation of Lucerne in the sands of New Jersey — which on motion was referred to a committee, consisting of Messrs. Vaughan, T. W. Morris & Pickering.
Bills were presented from Mr. Vaughan, A. Parker & W. Warren, which were referred to the Committee of Finance, with power to take order.
On motion of Mr. Burrows, a Committee was appointed "to consider the propriety of admitting the Editors of the City Newspapers to the privilege of Membership, without requiring the annual Contribution" — Messrs. Burrows, T. W. Morris, & D. S. Brown were appointed — and the Treasurer was requested to instruct the Collector not to call on them till further notice.
The premium for the best bouquet exhibited at the present meeting was awarded to Mr. P. M'Kenzie.
The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last stated meeting, were duly elected.
Mr. Joseph Chew was proposed for membership by Mr. Trego.
Col. Carr presented forty varieties of Dahlias, viz Vulcan, Striata, Xenophon, Leopold, Marshall's Rosetta, Pulla, Prince George of Cumberland, Algernon Sydney, Foster's Incomparable, Blush Lilac, Spectabilis (Anemoneflora), Star of Sussex, Crimson Floribunda, Foster's Constantia, Alba multi-

Manuscript p. 187

flora, Scarlet Perfection, Zebra, Aurantia superba, Landgravine, Large Dwarf Lilac, Shaded crimson, Coccinea speciosissima, Squibb's Pure Yellow, Suttonia superba, Royal William, Flamed Buff, Lord Althorpe, Pavonia, Perroquet, Feathered light crimson (Globe), Zelinda, Claudius Caesar, Purpurea superba, and the following Seedlings, Beauty of Kingsessing, Sago, General Pike, Red Jacket, Venus, and General Montgomery.
Mr. M'Avoy — 26 varieties of Dahlias, viz — Barrett's Susanna, Beauty of England, Bona dea, Perroquet, Picta formosissima, Purpurea elata, Perfecta, Widnall's perfecta, Stephania, Transcendent, Ross' cambutum, Russell's maculata, Reform, Lady Fitzharris, Coccinea speciosissima, Sir John Copeley, Globosa, William Tell, Jason, Carlo dolce, Romulus, Prince George of Cumberland, Waverly, Queen of Wirtemburgh, and Lady Granville.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 188

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Aug. 17th 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.

Col. Carr in the chair.

Mr. Burrows on behalf of the Committee appointed at the last Stated meeting, nominated for membership the following Gentlemen, Editors & Proprietors of the City Newspapers.

Robert Morris Nathan Sargeant
Jesper Harding Cephas G. Childs
Peter Hay. Charles G. Davis
John H. Frick Zachariah Poulson
Benjamin Mifflin John Poulson.
Parry Charles A. Poulson
Joseph Neal. Judah Dobson
Condy Raguet. Robert Walsh
Robert Conrad Robert Walsh Jr.
Edward Conrad William Fry.
Joseph R. Chandler Benjamin Matthias
Samuel C. Atkinson

William B. Wood was proposed for membership by Mr. Buist.

Mr. Joseph Chew was then duly elected a member.

An Honorary premium of $5.00 was awarded to Mr. John K. Helmuth of this city, for some seedling Nectarines which were placed on the table — They were the finest which have hitherto been brought before the Society.

The premium for the best collection of fruits was awarded to John A. Snyder — & that for the best bouquet, to P. M'Kenzie.

On motion it was then resolved, that the Society will hold a Fall Exhibition, to consist principally of fruits, vegetables

Manuscript p. 189

and cut flowers. — and the following Gentlemen were appointed on the Committee to make the Necessary arrangements.

David Landreth Jr. George Pepper Alexander Read.
J. B. Smith Andrew Dryburgh Samuel C. Ford
Robert Carr. C. Pickering P. K. Gorgas
J. W. Burrows. J. Coates James Laws.
Daniel Maupay. George Vaux T. W. Morris
John M'Avoy. A. D'Arras W. W. Fisher
Jacob Engelman George M. Coates C. W. Churchman
Robert Buist David S. Brown C. W. Morris
Alexander Parker Joseph Price B. M. Ogden

Mr. John A. Snyder presented Peaches, Nectarines & Green Gage Plums from his garden in the City. Mr. S. has been in the habit of putting the ashes of the Anthracite Coal about the roots of his fruit trees, & to that circumstance attributed their entire preservation from the attacks of insects. Col. Carr stated that he had practised the above for two years past, and that it seemed to afford effectual protection from such insects as attack trees by the roots.

Mr. P. M'Kenzie presented 44 varieties of Dahlias, of which the following were the most remarkable — Andromeda, Buchannan's rubicunda formosa, Elliott's King, Fair Devonian, Negro Boy, Polyphemus, Picta formosissima, Plutus, Reedii, Rose d'amour, Widnal's Perfection
Col. Carr, 81 Dahlias, besides 23 seedlings. We give the following as among the finest — Nymphaeaflora, Granta, Scarlet perfection, Andromeda, Queen of Dahlias, Queen of Whites, King of Whites, King of Yellows, Countess of Liverpool, Springfield Rival, Lady Sefton,

Manuscript p. 190

Algernon Sydney, Zebra, Transcendent, Lauretta, Lord John Russell, Dennisii coccinea, Metropolitan, Perroquet, Golden Yellow, Donna Maria, Lilac (globe), Picta formosissima, & Agrippina.
Mr. Buist exhibited 68 choice varieties of Dahlias, among which were the following — Anthonia, Andromeda, King of the Yellows, Miss Hart's matchless, Reedii, Maculata, Rose d'Amour, Agrippina, Algernon Sydney, Alba purpurata, Beauty of the vale, Delineata, Bella-donna, Douglass' criterion, Carlo dolce, Chelsea fair, Coxe's celestial, Desdemona, Granta, Beauty of Kilkenny, Earl Gray, Madam Walner, Queen of Dahlias, Richardson's Emma, Lutea purpurea, Lady Gray, Proteus, & King of the Scarlets; these, with the exception of four, consisted of Striped, Mottled, Shaded, Margined and Spotted varieties, forming an exceedingly beautiful collection.
— Also a seedling Rose, between the odorata and Champney, the cluster presenting 36 buds & 4 fully expanded flowers; it was very fragrant & will prove an acquisition to our gardens, being perfectly hardy & blooming the whole season.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 191

A special meeting of the Society was held on Friday evening, Sept. 4th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Astley in the chair
On motion a Committee was appointed to prepare a list of Officers for the ensuing year — to consist of Messrs. Gorgas, Burrows, Vanderkemp, Parker, M'Arran, S. C. Ford & G. M. Coates.
A letter was received from Mr. J. Coates resigning the office of Treasurer, and on motion the resignation was accepted.
Letters of resignation were received from A. G. Ralston and George Fox, which on motion were accepted.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 192

The Anniversary meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 7th, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Pepper in the chair.

A Report was received from the Finance Committee of the last Exhibition, by which it appeared that the balance of $41.95 was paid by them to the Treasurer of the Society.

The Editors & Proprietors of the City Newspapers, nominated at the last stated meeting, were duly elected members — & on motion it was resolved that the Annual contribution be not required of them.

William B. Wood was duly elected a member.

Charles A. Elliott was proposed for membership by Mr. Burrows.

Samuel Tiller	-	do.
Henry Kreider	-	Mr. Graham
John Farnum	-	Mr. Amory
Richard M. Reeve	-	C. Pickering

On receiving the Report of the Committee of nomination the Society went into an Election which resulted in the choice of the following Officers for the ensuing year.

President
George Vaux.
Vice Presidents
Charles Chauncey George Pepper
David Landreth Sen. Robert Carr.
Treasurer
John Thomas

Manuscript p. 193

Corresponding Secretary
David Landreth Jr.
Recording Secretary.
Charles Pickering.
Council
J. J. Vanderkemp Samuel C. Ford Robert Pierpoint
Joseph Price John W. Burrows J. B. Smith
William H. Keating Charles W. Churchman Jacob Engelman
Andrew Dryburgh Thomas W. Morris P. K. Gorgas
Thomas Astley Horace Binney Jr. Thomas Rotch
Alexander Parker John M'Arran Charles B. Trego
James Laws Daniel Maupay Frederick Brown
Robert Buist George M. Coates

A premium was awarded to Mr. R. Buist ($2.00) for his collection of Dahlias, presented this evening, consisting of 108 select varieties. viz. — Guttata major, Reedii, Ophelia, Plutus, Captain Ross, Superb Negro Boy, Duke of Orleans, Turner's shaded, Chelsea Fair, Nymphaeaflora, Madam Walner, Purpurea elegans, Queen of Dahlias, King of Whites, Fringed White, Earl Gray, Rubicunda formosa, Beauty of the Vale &c. &c — also flowers of the Monthly Cabbage Rose, a rare & exceedingly beautiful variety.

Mr. P. M'Kenzie also presented 70 choice varieties, of which the following for the first time —

Douglas' Augustus, Beauty of Surry, Rosa-Bella, Desdemona, Dennis' Prince George, Blanda perfecta, Turner's Shaded, Chelsea Fair, Striata, Alba purpurata, Rose d'Amour, Juliette, Nigra superba, Buchanan's rubicunda formosa, Garnier's Large Rose, and Aurora.
Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood, 24 varieties — as Lady

Manuscript p. 194

Gray, Duchess of Richmond, Scarlet Globe, Painted Lady, Commander in Chief, Pure Yellow, Sanguinea multiflora, Queen of Belgium, Widnall's Jason, Perfecta, Ignescens, Theodore, & New Perfecta &c. &c. — also the flowers of 62 varieties of Roses, viz. Amaranth, Atropurpurea striata, Bengal elongata, Double musk cluster, Superb do., Pink do., Scarlet do., Cobaea Champney, Calycifolia, Dubreuil, Duchess of Dino, Duchess of Berry, Crimson Daily, New Blush Daily, Dark Marbled, Fraser's new pink, Gigantea, Hibbertia, Hortensis, Hamilton Monthly, Indica celestis, Indica minor, Lenthalia, La brilliante, La fromont, Magnifica, Noisette fleurs petits, Noisette Yellow, Crimson Noisette, Carmine Noisette or Charles X, Noisette mignonette, Purple China, Resplendens, Sanguinea, Soulagiena, Tea-scented Blush, yellow do, White do., Red do., Franklin do., Golconda do., Superb do., Websteria, Washington, Willow-leaved &c. &c.
Mr. R. G. Herring exhibited a Water-Melon of uncommon size.
Mr. D. Allen of Burlington — fine specimen of the Mammoth Early or Large Battersea Cabbage, & a leaf of Rhubarb of unusual dimensions, 5 feet long by 3 in breadth, from a plant only two years old.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 195

1835
A meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Sept. 21st, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
A Communication was received from Mr. S. C. Atkinson, on the subject of forming "a Society for the Cultivation of Silk". — which on motion was referred to a Committee, consisting of Messrs. D. Landreth Jr, J. T. Mather & C. B. Trego
The gentlemen proposed at the last stated meeting were duly elected members.
Thomas H. Craig was proposed for membership, by Mr. B. M. Ogden

I. I. Hitchcock	by	Mr. Burrows
James Starr	"	Mr. J. T. Mather
Hugh M'Cutchen	"	Mr. Dryburgh
Wm. M. Alburger	"	Mr. Gorgas
Benjamin I. Leedom	"	do.
Emanuel Helffenstein	"	do.
Henry H. Smith	do.	

On motion of Mr. E. M. Mather, the Communication of Mr. Wm. Chalmers (meeting of January 20th 1834) was referred to the existing Council.
On motion, the matters relating to a design for a diploma were referred to a new Committee —

Messrs. D. S. Brown, M'Ewen, & Churchman were appointed.
On motion, the Secretary was directed to report at the next meeting, the unfinished business remaining on the minutes.
The premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood.

Manuscript p. 196

Col. Carr presented 45 varieties of Dahlias, of which we note the following — Lord Derby, Rosea superba, Striped China-aster flowered, Lord Althorpe, Golden Yellow, Queen of Belgium, George Fox, York & Lancaster, Yellow Turban, Alba fimbriata, Daniel Webster, a seedling, &c &c. — also an uncommonly fine seedling as yet unnamed.
Mr. Parker presented 100 varieties of Dahlias.
Mr. B. M. Ogden, fruit of the Osage Orange and 35 Dahlias — as Criterion, Nerva, Agrippina, Emily, Marchioness of Abercorn, Roseline, Granta &c. &c.
On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 197

1835
A Stated Monthly meeting of the Society was held on Monday the 18th Oct. at the Hall under the Atheneum
Col. Carr in the Chair
The committee to whom was referred the communication of Mr. Atkinson relative to the culture of Silk
Reported. That altho' they are fully impressed with the importance of the measure and of its advantage to the Nation, Nevertheless, incline to deem the proposition to connect the Penna: Hort. Socy. therewith as inexpedient & foreign to the legitimate purposes of the institution.
which Report was adopted
Mr. Geo: M. Coates presented a bill for sundry glass ware &c. amounting to ____ Dollars, purchased on behalf of the Society, which was accepted & ordered to be paid
Mr. M'A'Rann presented a bill amounting to $3.50/100 for a Glass vessel & Alcohol used in the preservation of certain fruit for the Society's use, which was accepted & ordered to be paid
Mr. B. M. Ogden presented a bill amounting to $18.03/100 for expenses incurred in the transportation and exhibition of Dahlia flowers at the New York Show, which flowers were deposited in the name and to the credit of the Penna: Hor: Socy. Bill accepted & ordered to be paid
On motion of Mr. Snyder a committee was appointed to seek a more convenient room for the accommodation of the Society — Com: consists of
Mess: Myers. D. S. Brown. John Thomas

Manuscript p. 198

On motion of Mr. Myer, ordered that the Glass-ware, Baize, Preserved fruit and similar property of the Socy. be deposited with Mr. Geo: M. Coates who is respectfully requested to take charge of

the same
The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last Stated meeting were duly elected
The following Gentlemen named at the late exhibition were proposed for Membership. viz
A. Knowles John Smith
Joseph Carson M.D. Jacob Stibile
Joseph E. Scott W. H. Dillingham
James C. Donnell Wm. S. Hansell
Elhanan W. Keyser Alexr Dallas Bache
W. M. Camac Benjamin Smith
Wm. P. Cresson J. G. Smith
C. Gustavus Taylor T. F. Sheewell
Israel Morris Wm. C. Stiles
C. Maule B. W. Bracken
Geo: H. Bryan Thomas C. Cash
Thomas R. Fisher James Swaim
Geo: Hantzinger David Stewart Geo: C. Rockenburg

The exhibition of Dahlias on the present occasion reflect high praise on the members who brought them before the notice of the Socy. The premium of $3 for the best twelve varieties was awarded to Mr. Buist, also an honorary premium of $2 to Mr. M'Kensie. The premium for the best seedling Dahlia was awarded to John B. Carr. The premium

Manuscript p. 199

for the best Bouquet was awarded to Mess: Dryburg & Sherwood
The Premium for the best display of Vegetables was awarded to Mr. Jacob Engleman
The award of Premium for the best twelve varieties of Chrisanthemums was postponed until the November meeting, in order to afford time for the developement of the flowers

On motion adjourned

David Landreth Jun:
Cor. Sec: Rec Sec Pro Tem.

Manuscript p. 200

A Stated monthly meeting of the Society was held on Monday the 16th November 1835 at the Hall under the Atheneum. Mr. Vaux in the Chair
The Committee on a Diploma made a verbal report and on motion of Mr. Myer were continued
The Committee appointed to seek a more convenient room reported progress & were continued
The Gentlemen nominated for membership at the last meeting were duly elected
On motion of Mr. J. W. Burrows, ordered that a set of Scales & weights, together with suitable instruments for measurement be purchased for the use of the Socy. — Purchase referred to Mr. Burrows
Mr. C. W. Churchman proposed the following amendments to the Constitution
That it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to report once every quarter viz in the months of

December, March June and September the amount of funds in his hands also the amount invested and the interest thus produced, also designating the amount received during each quarter and the amount expended, and how expended
On motion of Mr. Churchman a Committee was appointed to audit the late Treasurer's accounts and to receive the Books and transfer the same to the present Treasurer
Com: consists of Mess: Churchman & D. S. Brown
The Premium of $3 for the best twelve varieties of Chrysanthemums was awarded to Mr. Peter M'Kensie who exhibited twelve varieties in pots & samples of fourteen

Manuscript p. 201

other varieties not in pots, forming together a display unrivalled by any brought before the notice of the Society
The Premium of $3 for the best Carrots exhibited at the Nov. meeting was awarded to Mr. Jacob Engleman, as also the premium of $2 for the best assortment of Vegetables.

On motion adjourned
D. Landreth Jun:
Cor. Sec: Rec: Sec Pro Tem.

Manuscript p. 202

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Dec 21st, 1835, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Vaux in the chair.
The Committee on the Treasurer's accounts reported progress and were continued.
Mr. Churchman's amendment to the By-laws was taken up and carried.
A bill was presented for the rent of the room ($56.25), and was directed to be discharged.
The premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Mr. P. M'Kenzie.
Mr. Parker presented Ruellia speciosa, Acacia fragrans, Arbutus Canariensis, Crassula lactea, Linum trigynum, Cineraria lanata, Salvia splendens, Kleinia articulata & two varieties of Chrysanthemum.
Mr. P. M'Kenzie, a remarkably fine specimen of the Euphorbia Poinsettia.
Mr. Chalmers presented unexpectedly a brace of Scion Cucumbers, measuring respectively 8½ & 6¾ inches in length.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 203

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Jan 18th 1836, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Pepper in the chair.
On the Announcement of the decease of the President of the Society, the reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

Mr. Landreth then offered the following resolutions,
"Resolved that the Society has learned with the deepest regret the untimely decease of its estimable President, George Vaux Esq, whose Urbanity, dignity, & decision in the discharge of the duties appertaining to the office, rendered him of essential advantage to the institution".
"Resolved that the Society sympathizes with his family in the severe loss they have sustained, and that a Committee be appointed to convey to them the expression of its condolence".
The resolutions were adopted, and the following gentlemen were appointed on the Committee — Messrs. Pepper, D. Landreth Jun., Churchman, D. S. Brown, & Pickering.
On motion the Society adjourned
Charles Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 204

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, Feb. 15th 1836, at the Hall under the Atheneum
Col. Carr in the chair.
The Committee appointed at the last meeting of the Society, reported that they had addressed a letter of condolence to the Family of the late George Vaux Esq., agreeably to the Resolution of the Society.
Mr. Burrows on behalf of Council read a Premium List for the present year. — Which on motion was adopted, and the Committee were authorized to publish it with such alterations as they may deem proper. — Mr. George G. Hatch was then added to the Committee, who were further empowered to fill vacancies.
On motion it was then Resolved, that the Chairman of the present meeting have authority to appoint at his leisure the Committees on Fruits, Flowers, Vegetables, and Green House Plants, to be published with the above Premium List. — Each Committee to consist of five members, two of whom shall form a quorum for the transaction of business.
The Treasurer handed in a statement by which it appears that the proceeds of the Exhibition in September amount to $878.05, some bills not having yet come in; and of the June Exhibition to $41.91.
On motion the Society then went into an Election, Messrs. Churchman and Watson being appointed Tellers, which resulted in the choice of
Horace Binney Esq.
President of the Society.
On motion the subject of the transfer of a Mortgage,

Manuscript p. 205

of $1500, was referred to the President and Treasurer.
Samuel D. Lentz Esq. was proposed for membership by J. W. Lenfesty.
George W. Strecker by P. K. Gorgas.
George Lentz by J. B. Smith.
The Premium for the best display of Vegetables was awarded to William Chalmers.
The Premium for the best bouquet was also awarded to William Chalmers.
Mr. P. M'Kenzie exhibited a Shaddock, from the garden of H. Pratt Esq., measuring seven inches

in diameter and twenty in circumference.
Mr. Engelman, Early Butter Head Lettuce, two bunches long Scarlet Radishes, and eight roots of Celery.
Mr. Chalmers, bunches of Asparagus and Sea Kale, and three heads of Royal Cabbage Lettuce.
On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 206

A Stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, March 21st, 1836, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Pepper in the Chair.
A letter was received from Horace Binney Esq., accepting the Presidency of the Society.
A letter was received from the Rev. John Bachman of Charleston, S.C, accompanying a collection of seeds of the most important vegetable products of the Island of Jamaica — The Communication was referred to the Corresponding Secretary; and the seeds were directed to be sent to the Messrs. Landreths, for distribution.
The Treasurer's report was handed in, and on motion was referred to the Committee of Finance, with directions to report at the next meeting.
A Report was received from the Committee on Vegetables, awarding the following premiums for the Year 1835.

For Royal Cabbage Lettuce	to	Mr. P. M'Kenzie.
Cucumbers		do.
Cauliflowers		D. M'Avoy.
Early Turnips		George G. Hatch
Early Squashes		Jacob Engelman
Early Bush Beans		Adam Price
Early Carrots		Jacob Engelman
Egg-Plants.		do.
Swiss Chard		do.
Broccoli		Anthony Felten
Cauliflowers — Nov. 7.		do.
Celery		James Oldham

Manuscript p. 207

The Committee on Fruits not being ready to report, the said Committee were empowered to make such awards as they may think proper — and two members of the Committee on the premium-list were authorized to act for the whole.
The premium for the best display of Green-house plants, brought forward at the present meeting, was awarded to William Chalmers.

For the best Bouquet	to	P. M'Kenzie
For the best display of Vegetables	to	William Chalmers
For the best 10 varieties of Camellias	to	Robert Buist.

For the best Seedling Camellia (C. Wrayi, double red) to Robert Carr.

A bill was presented from Catharine Hall (amt. $1.75) for Plums, purchased for the last Exhibition — and was ordered to be paid.
The gentlemen proposed at the last stated meeting were duly elected members.
Abraham Yocum was proposed for membership - by - J. B. Carr.
Alexander Laughlin - by - D. M'Avoy.
Mr. P. M'Kenzie presented Bletia Tankervillei in full flower; Cauliflowers, Lettuces & Radishes, from Lemon Hill.
On motion adjourned.
C. Pickering
Recording Secty.

Manuscript p. 208

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, April 18th, 1836, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Binney in the chair.
Mr. Landreth placed on the table several copies of the Premium-list for the ensuing year.
The Committee on a room, reported progress, and were continued.
The Committee on the late Treasurer's accounts, not being prepared to report, on motion were continued.
Mr. Churchman, on the part of the Committee on a Diploma, stated that the said committee had not been able to procure a design from any artists in the city, and moved — "That the President of the Society be authorized to procure in Europe, a plate for the certificate for membership, and also one for Honorary membership — that the sum of $300 be appropriated for this object, — and that a Committee of three be appointed to confer with the President" — On motion of Mr. N. Biddle the above resolution was laid on the table — Mr. Biddle was then added to the Committee on a Diploma.
Mr. Landreth then offered the following resolution — "Resolved, that a Committee of three be appointed to ascertain what information exists among us in relation to the culture of the Sugar Beet and its manufacture into Sugar — to communicate the same to the President of this Society, with a request that he would procure such additional information on the subject as may be useful — particularly as to the process of extracting the saccharine principle and its conversion into sugar; with such drawings or models of the machinery, as may be obtained, and publications on the subject generally." — The Resolution was agreed to, and Messrs. Landreth, Vaughan, and Churchman were appointed on the Committee.
The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last stated meeting,

---

Manuscript p. 209

were duly elected.
Thomas P. James was proposed for membership by — — J. W. Burrows.
Blakey Sharpless by C. W. Churchman.
Mr. Landreth stated that there had been an omission in the premium-list, and moved, that the Premium for Strawberries, for 1835, be awarded to Wm. Graham of the Almshouse Garden — in

which the Society concurred.
The premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to Peter M'Kenzie.
On motion of Mr. Parker it was resolved — that the Premiums awarded at the monthly meetings, and such as may be reported to the same, be published hereafter in the daily papers.
Mr. Binney stated that having unexpectedly determined to visit Europe, and it being probable that he should be absent for a long period, he had left with his son a written resignation, to be used whenever the society may deem it for their interest.
Col. Carr exhibited a fine Anemone-flowered seedling Camellia
Mr. Parker, 14 Hyacinths; and two Dahlias in bud, from the Greenhouse viz Effort & Beauty of Sussex.
Mr. Chalmers, ripe Strawberries, Dahlias in flower, and New Potatoes of "Buston's dwarf variety"
Mr. P. M'Kenzie, Cauliflowers, Lettuce, & Radishes, with four varieties of Cucumber, viz. Walker's long Frame, Royal George, Steel's Prolific, and Stewart's early Frame.
On motion, adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 210

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, May 16th 1836, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Gorgas in the chair.
The Committee on the Treasurer's accounts reported that they had not yet been able to accomplish anything, in consequence of the indisposition of the Treasurer.
The Committee on a Diploma, reported progress and were continued.
The Committee on a room, reported progress and were continued.
Mr. Landreth on the part of the Committee on Beet Sugar, stated, that the Committee had been unable to procure any information on the subject, but that he had had a conference with the President previous to his departure, who would undoubtedly avail himself of every opportunity while abroad.
The gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting, were duly elected.
Charles Robb was proposed for membership - by - Mr. Myer.
Joseph Baumann - by - N. Knowles.
Robert Kilvington - by - P. M'Kenzie
Peter Rabbee - by - A. Dryburgh.
The premium for the best Forced Potatoes, was awarded to James M'Kee, Gardener to Mr. Chauncey.
The premium for the most interesting display of vegetables, was awarded to James M'Kee.
The premium for the best ten varieties of China Roses, was awarded to Dryburgh & Sherwood.
The premium for the best Seedling Rose, was awarded to Dryburgh & Sherwood.
The premium for the best six varieties of Tulips, was awarded to Robert Buist.

Manuscript p. 211

The premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to P. M'Kenzie.
Mr. Maupay presented several varieties of the Ranunculus, uncommonly fine.
Mr. D'Arras, a plant of Erythrina crista-galli, eight feet in height with the stem 2½ inches in Diameter; Pittosporum Sinense, and flowering branches of Cookia punctata and Pterospermum acerifolium.
Mr. M'Kenzie, from Lemon Hill, Cauliflowers, Lettuces, Rhubarb, Asparagus, & Cucumbers — viz Royal George, Sion house, and Walker's Long Frame, measuring eighteen inches in length.
Messrs. Dryburgh & Sherwood, the following varieties of Roses — viz Perpetual White Moss, Sage-leaved Moss, Crested Moss, Hortensis, Lee's Crimson Perpetual, De Angier's Perpetual, Grand Perpetual, Yellow Noisette, Yellow Tea, Blush Tea, Double Ayrshire, Superb Ayrshire, Granville, Montezuma, Gigantea, Roi de Siam, Sempervirens (pleno), Sultana Noisette, White Tea, Belle de Monsa, Thea Hymenia, Crimson Globe (a seedling), Pink Noisette, Vanilla-scented, Gloire de Guerin, Faustine, Noisette Mignonette, La Tourterelle, White Daily, Flora perfecta, — also Cactuses and 12 Geraniums.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 212

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening, June 20th 1836, at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. J. S. Waln in the chair.
No member of the Committee on the Treasurer's accounts being present, the said Committee were continued and were specially instructed to report at the next meeting.
The Committee on a Diploma made no report, and were continued.
The Committee on a room reported in favour of the Franklin Institute, the Lecture room of which can be had at $4.00 per night. On motion the report was adopted, and the Secretary was instructed to make the requisite arrangements.
On motion the Society agreed to change the time of meeting, to the Third Tuesday of each month.
On motion it was resolved, that the Treasurer, John Thomas Esq., be authorized to receive the money and enter satisfaction on a Mortgage of John Harp to Rachel C. Duplaine (amt $1500), and by her conveyed to the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, Oct. 30th, 1835.
On motion the Collector (Mr. Letchworth) was requested to attend the monthly meetings of the Society.
The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting were duly elected.
Mr. Hutton was proposed for membership, by Mr. M'Avoy.
Mr. Snyder do.
Mr. Daniel M'Grevy H. C. Carey.
The premium for the most interesting display of vegetables,

Manuscript p. 213

was awarded to Anthony Felten.
The Premium for the most interesting display of fruits, was awarded to William Graham, at the

Almshouse Garden.
The Committees on Fruits & vegetables, not being ready to report on the premiums awarded since the last meeting, the Secretary was authorized to procure the information from them & to publish the same forthwith.
Mr. Graham presented three seedling Dahlias, grown in the open ground.
Mr. Parker, the Zebra Dahlia, as fine as in the autumn.
Mr. Leopold of Harrisburgh, the Cocoon & Moth of the "American Silkworm (Attacus cecropia)"
On motion adjourned
Charles Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 214

A stated meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, July 19th, 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.
Mr. Price in the chair.
The Committee of Finance reported, that they had examined the Treasurer's Report, of March 21st, and found it correct.
The Committee on the accounts of the late Treasurer, not being prepared to report, were continued.
Letters of resignation from J. H. Chisholm, Alex. Read, and John B. Prat, were received, and on motion accepted.
Bills were received from Wm. Stavely ($14.20), for printing Premium List — and from Saml. Reeve ($2.00) for exp. transp. to last Exhibition — which were directed to be paid.
The Gentlemen proposed at the last meeting, for membership, were elected viva voce.
On motion of Mr. D. S. Brown it was resolved that the Society hold an Autumnal Exhibition the present season — and that a Committee of twenty seven be appointed to make the necessary arrangements. — The Committee consists of.
Messrs. D. Landreth Jr. George Pepper Joseph T. Mather.
J. B. Smith. Andrew Dryburgh. Samuel C. Ford.
Robert Carr. C. Pickering P. K. Gorgas.
J. W. Burrows. J. Coates. James Laws.
Daniel Maupay. Isaac Myers. T. W. Morris.
John M'Avoy A. D'Arras. W. W. Fisher.
Jacob Engelman G. M. Coates. C. W. Churchman
Robert Buist. David S. Brown Charles Roberts.
Alex. Parker. Joseph Price. John Sherwood.

Manuscript p. 215

The Committee on Vegetables handed in a report, recommending the award of the following Premiums; in which the Society concurred.

"For the best Early Cucumbers (April 16th)	to	Peter M'Kenzie
„ Blanched Rhubarb (May 9th)	Walter Wilson.	
„ Early Peas, New Jersey (May 25)		Hugh Hatch.
„ Early Peas, Pennsylvania (June 4th)		David M. Landreth.

„	Forced Cauliflowers (May 26th)	Wm. M'Kee.
„	Early Turnips (June 8th)	J. J. Hatch.
„	Lettuce, grown in the open ground	Anthony Felten.”

The Premium for the best display of vegetables, for the present meeting, was awarded to Anthony Felten.

The Premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to Peter M'Kenzie.

A Premium of $2.00 was awarded to Robert Buist, for his display of Cut-flowers, consisting of Dahlias and Hollyhocks.

Daniel M'Grevy, Gardener to H. C. Carey, presented three full-grown specimens of the Sugar Beet; the first that have been brought before the Society, or that have been produced in this vicinity, that we are aware of.

On motion adjourned,

C. Pickering Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 216

A Stated Meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Aug. 16th at the Franklin Institute. Mr. Pepper in the chair.

The Committee on the accounts of the late Treasurer, reported that they had examined them and found them correct, and had handed them over to the present Treasurer.

The Minutes of a Meeting of the Committee on the Exhibition, were read, on behalf of the said Committee.

Resignations were offered, on the part of Charles Bird Esq. and the Rev. Dr. Delancey, and on motion were accepted.

On motion, a Committee of Nomination was appointed, to prepare a list of Officers for the ensuing year, to consist of nine members, three of which shall form a quorum — Messrs. Gorgas, Parker, Laws, Churchman, G. M. Coates, Buist, Dryburgh, J. T. Mather, and F. Brown, were appointed.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to notify the Foreign Library Company, of our having ceased to rent the room under the Atheneum.

On motion, the Committee on the room were requested to make some arrangements with respect to the Library.

On motion, it was resolved that the Anniversary meeting of September next, be held at 4 o'clock in the afternoon.

The premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to Robert Buist.

The premium for the best display of vegetables, was awarded to Anthony Felten.

John C. Martin Esq. was proposed for membership, by Mr. J. T. Mather
Mrs. J. C. Martin do.
Wm. H. Spackman do.

The display of flowers, fruits & vegetables on the present evening,

Manuscript p. 217

was unusually attractive. The bouquets were entirely unique.

Twenty four varieties, select, of Dahlias were presented by Dr. Spencer of Moorestown, New Jersey.

Mr. M'Kenzie presented 75 seedlings of the present year, all double perfect flowers of great excellence, and some of the very first class. — also thirty five of the older established varieties.

Mr. Felten's display of vegetables consisted of — Double Parsley, White Onions, Early Cabbage Lettuce, Royal Cabbage Lettuce, Celery, Light Purple Egg-Plant, Cape Broccoli, Curled Endive, Early York Cabbage, Lima Beans, White Dutch Turnip, Long Orange Carrots, Okra, Potatoes, Plum Tomatoes, White Egg Plant, Red Onions, Long Squash, Tomatoes, Early Flat Squash, Dark purple Egg Plant, Swiss Chard, Beets and Long Green Cucumbers.

Mr. Parker presented Eugenia myrtifolia, Hoya carnosa, Fuchsia coccinea, Scilla maritima, Crassula tuber-escula, Swansonia galegifolia & alba, all in fine flower — also a seedling Pear.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 218

The Anniversary Meeting of the Society was held on Monday, Sept. 5th 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Vaughan in the chair.

The Committee of nomination having handed in their report, on motion, the Society went into an election, which resulted in the choice of the following Officers for the ensuing year:

President
Horace Binney
Vice Presidents.
Charles Chauncey Robert Carr
George Pepper Joseph Price
Treasurer
John Thomas.
Corresponding Secretary
David Landreth
Recording Secretary
Charles Pickering
Council
J. J. Vanderkemp Samuel C. Ford
Thomas Astley John W. Burrows
H. C. Carey Charles W. Churchman
Andrew Dryburgh Thomas W. Morris
Joseph T. Mather Horace Binney Jr.
Alexander Parker John M'Avoy
James Laws Daniel Maupay
Charles Roberts George M. Coates
Robert Buist. John B. Smith

Manuscript p. 219

P. K. Gorgas Thomas P. James
Charles B. Trego Christopher Langstroth

Frederick Brown Isaac Myer.

The Treasurer handed in his account, by which it appears that the balance on hand is $69.77, and that the invested funds of the Society amount to $4880.00 — On motion it was referred to the Committee of Finance.

The Committee on the Exhibition reported that they had fixed the time for holding the same, for Wednesday and Thursday, the 21st & 22d of the present month.

Samuel R. Gummere was proposed for membership, by T. Hancock
David Allen by "

The exhibition of Dahlias was unusually attractive, from Messrs Buist, Mackenzie & others, and a number of fine seedlings were presented, vieing with the imported varieties.

Mr Parker presented specimens of his seedling Pear, which has doubled its usual size the present season.

On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 220

A Meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Sept. 20th 1836, at the Masonic Hall.

Mr. Myer in the chair.

A letter of resignation was received from Andrew Hooton, and on motion was accepted.

A Bill was handed in by Wm. Warren, for the Amt. $12.06, which was directed to be paid.

James C. Kempton (Manayunk) was proposed for membership, by J. Thomas
Chs. J. Davall (Manayunk) do.

On motion adjourned
John Thomas for C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 221

A Stated Meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening Oct 18th, 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.

Mr. Price in the chair.

Wm. Swain tendered his resignation, which on motion was accepted.

The Committee of Finance reported that they had examined the Treasurer's account and found it correct.

A bill was presented from R. Buist, amt. $1.75, for expenses on Articles for the Exhibition from Boston & New York, and was ordered to be paid.

Mr Parker made some observations on the Culture of Dahlias — Those planted in midsummer have done best with him, and Mr. P. has had an instance of one flowering fifteen days after planting. Some of his Dahlias flowered in May, but a considerable proportion of them were attacked by the "Red Spider", while all the Midsummer Plants escaped.

The Gentlemen proposed at the two last meetings were duly elected members.

The following Gentlemen were proposed for membership,
Thomas Firth Robert M'Kew
Erasmus J. Pierce Willis Gaylord Clark (Hony)

Matthew C. Ralston John L. Hodge
Oliver Martin. James Fassitt
James S. Pringle James Goodman.
James Markoe S. Cowperthwait
Archibald Ritchie Joseph Lea.
Adam Woelpper William Loyd
M. Edwards Thomas Fletcher.

Manuscript p. 222

Ephraim Clark Jun. Allen R. Reeves
Dillwyn Parrish. John Moss.
Edmund Wilcox. C. S. Wood.
Robert Earp I. Chew.
Edward R. Biddle Dr. Geo. Uhler.
Lawrence Shuster. Isaac Hatch
George Fox. Wm. L. Newbold
Edward Kelly. W. A. Budd.
B. M. Hollingshead. Wm. Shively.

A Premium of ten dollars was awarded to Mr. John B. Smith, for several plants of the Baobab (Adansonia digitata), from two to three feet in height, raised from seed. The Germination of the Baobab is said to require the time of three or four years in its native clime, the hottest parts of Africa. Mr. Smith, by placing the seeds in a hot-bed, kept at the unusual temperature of 180° of Fahrenheit, obtained the plants in about ten days.

The premium for the best twelve varieties of Dahlias, was awarded to Robert Buist.

The premium for the best seedling Dahlia, was awarded to Peter M'Kenzie.

The premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to Anthony Felten.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 223

A meeting of the Penns. Horticultural Society was held on Tuesday evening, Nov. 15th 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute

Mr. C. Roberts in the chair.

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting were duly elected.

The premium for the most interesting display of vegetables was awarded to Anthony Felten.

The Premium for the best bouquet, was awarded to Andrew Dryburgh.

The Premium for the best twelve varieties of Chrysanthemums was awarded to Peter M'Kenzie — who exhibited the following viz. Superb Yellow, Aiton's Starry Yellow, Golden Yellow, Expanded Pale Orange, Brown Purple, Two-coloured Red, Early Blush, Blush Ranunculus, Spanish Brown, Superb White, Semi-quilled White, Paper White, Late Quilled White, Aiton's Waratah, Curled Pink, Tasseled Purple, Indian Yellow, Crimson, Golden Lotus & Yellow Waratah.

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 224

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening Dec. 20th, 1836, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.
Mr. J. T. Mather in the chair.
A Bill was presented by Mr. Vaughan, for rent, which was referred to the Committee on the room, with authority to take order, if found correct.
Two bills were presented by Mr. Parker on account of the Exhibition for two successive years (Amt. $11.10), and were directed to be discharged.
The Treasurer's report, shewing a balance on hand of $249.63 and the total amount of the funds of the Society $5849.63, was read and referred to the Committee on Finance.
On motion of Mr. Roberts, the Treasurer was instructed to report a list of monies due on account of the Annual Contribution for more than one year.
Wm. H. Wayne (2 above Market) was proposed for membership by Mr. James
John G. Watmough by Mr. J. T. Mather
The Premium for the best display of Fruits was awarded to Mr. Parker, for several specimens of Apples.
The Premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to Mr. Felten.
The Premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Mr. M'Kenzie.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 225

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Jan 17th, 1837, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute
Mr. Mather in the chair.
A Communication was received from the Agricultural & Horticultural Society of India, accompanying a volume of their Transactions and requesting an interchange of Communications, Seeds, Plants &c. — which on motion was referred to a Select Committee consisting of Messrs. Parker, Vanderkemp, Brown, Churchman, Vaux & the Corresponding Secretary.
A Communication of similar import was also received from the Societe Hort. de Rouen, which was referred to the Recording Secretary.
A Communication was received from Mr. M'A'Rann, respecting the loss of a valuable plant at the last Exhibition, — which was referred to a Committee consisting of Messrs. Churchman, Buist & Parker.
The list of monies due, required by the resolution at the last meeting, was read & ordered to be laid on the Table.
A Report was received from the Committee on vegetables, stating that no Premiums had been

awarded by them since their last Report, on the 14th June. The Report was adopted and directed to be filed.
On motion of Mr. Parker the other Standing Committees were requested to hand in their Reports at the next meeting.
A bill from the Franklin Institute, amt. $36.00, for rent of room, was received & ordered to be paid.
The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last stated meeting were duly elected.
The Premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Robert Kilvington

Manuscript p. 226

On motion a Committee was appointed to prepare a list of Premiums for the ensuing year — to consist of Messrs. Parker, Buist, Chalmers, J. B. Smith, D. Landreth, Carr, & J. J. Hatch.
Fine specimens of Mushrooms were exhibited by Mr. M'Kenzie —
Also Rhubarb of fine quality, by Mr. Kilvington.
A basket of the fruit of the Passiflora edulis was exhibited by Mr. Chalmers, highly creditable to his skill in bringing to maturity so large a number of this curious & interesting fruit.
Mr. F. Brown introduced some observations on the subject of Blight on Pear-Trees, and moved that the subject of a Premium for its cure be referred to the Committee on Premiums — which motion was adopted
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec Secty.

Manuscript p. 227

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, Feb. 21st 1837, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute.
Mr. Pepper in the Chair.
A Communication was received from Mr. Samuel Reeve on the subject of Blight on Pear trees, — which on motion was ordered to be published in the "Farmer's Cabinet." — Some interesting remarks were also made on the same subject by the same gentleman.
The Committee on Premiums made their report, and handed in the old list with sundry amendments, among which was one offering "$500 for preventing the blight in Pear trees." — On motion a "Premium of $50 was offered for remedying Mildew on Gooseberries, not to be paid till the year 1840." — The Report of the Committee, with this addition, was adopted.
The report of the Fruit Committee was received, recommending the Award of the following Premiums, in which the Society concurred, viz:
For the best Early Apples (Early Strawberry, Early Harvest, and Bevan's Favourite) to Joseph J. Hatch.
For the best Early Peaches (viz. Early York & Rare-ripe) Hugh Hatch.
For the best Nectarines (viz. Red Roman), omitted in the Premium-list, an honorary Premium of $3.00 to John Evans.
For the best Late Peaches (Poole's late free-stone) Joseph E. Scott.
An Honorary premium for Superior Peaches (exh. Sept. 16) A. Roberts.
For the best Early Pears, (Early Butter) to Hugh Hatch

For the best Plums, (Magnum bonum) to Joseph Thomas.
An honorary Premium for a bunch of improved Yellow-

Manuscript p. 228

Gage Plum, comprising 28 in the space of 18 inches, Thomas C. Rockhill.
For the best Apricots to Alexander Parker
An honorary Premium for an interesting display of Apples, at the Annual Exhibition to Edward Harris.
An honorary Premium for Grapes, raised under glass R. Carr.
For the best Foreign Grapes (Hanstretto & Red Hamburgh) James Laws.
An honorary Premium for Grapes of unusual excellence, raised under glass, (White Syrian, Reine de neice, Black Hamburgh, White Frontignac, Muscat of Alexandria, Black Frontignac, & Frankindale) to Col. T. H. Perkins of Boston
An honorary Premium for a seedling Pear to J. B. Smith.
For Nutmeg Melons (Citron variety) to J. J. Hatch.
For Water Melons (Spanish variety) to Hugh Hatch
The Premiums for the best display of vegetables and for the best bouquet — were awarded to Peter M'Kenzie.
A Premium of $2.00 for a fine specimen of a ripe Mango, the first ever offered to the Society, was also awarded to Mr. M'Kenzie.
Mr. M'Kenzie exhibited a splendid specimen of the Poinsettia pulcherrima, the bracts measuring 20 inches in diameter and exceedingly numerous.
On motion adjourned.
Wm. S. Vaux
Secy. Pro tem

Manuscript p. 229

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening March 21st, 1837, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute
Mr. Mather in the chair.
A bill was presented from Hovey & Co, amt. $9.00, for the American Gardener's Magazine, 1835–38, — and was directed to be paid.
Two bills from F. Duffy for Carriage-hire in 1835 & 36, were referred to the Committees on the Exhibitions for those years.
On motion resolved, that a Select Committee be appointed to take into consideration the propriety of selecting another place of meeting — Messrs. Burrows, Casey, Gorgas & Vanderkemp were appointed. — The Committee were further authorized to engage the old room under the Atheneum if it can be procured.
The Treasurer handed in his Quarterly account, which was referred to the Committee on Finance.
Messrs. Artemas Hill, Wm. S. Torr & Christopher Fallon were proposed for membership by Mr. Burrows
The premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Peter M'Kenzie.
An Honorary Premium was also awarded to Robert Kilvington, for a handsome basket bouquet.

The Premium for the best twelve varieties of Camellias was awarded to Robert Buist.
The Premium for the most interesting display of vegetables was awarded to Peter M'Kenzie. — The following were the articles brought forward. 6 heads Lettuce; — 6 bunches Raddishes; — two bunches Rhubarb; — 2 bunches Asparagus; — one brace Cu-

Manuscript p. 230

cumbers, and a dish of Mushrooms.
An Honorary premium for an interesting display of vegetables — was awarded to Anthony Felten.
The Premium for the most interesting display of plants in pots was awarded to Wm. Chalmers. — The following were the plants exhibited — Epacris grandiflora; Fuschia microphylla; Cactus hybrida; C. speciosa; C. speciosissima; C. flagelliformis; — Geraniums, Gigantea, Man of Kent & Prince Regent; — Diosma uniflora; Eutaxia myrtifolia; Amaryllis Johnsoniana; Lilium longiflorum; the Monthly-Cabbage Rose; Echium candicans; Azalea ledifolia; Schizanthus pinnatus; Lobelia erines; Passiflora alata; and a flower of the Douglas Augusta Dahlia.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 231

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday Evening, April 18th, at the South room under the Atheneum.
Mr. Mather in the chair.
A Communication was received from Jesse Y. Castor Esq. on the subject of Blight in Pear-trees, which was directed to be published.
The Committee on the Treasurer's accounts reported progress and were continued.
The Committee on a room reported in favour of the present place of Meeting, the use of which had been politely tendered by the Hazleton Coal Company — On motion the report was adopted.
The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last meeting were duly elected
Mr. D. M. Landreth was proposed for membership by Mr. Burrows.
Mr. Samuel Cooper, Turners Lane, by Mr. Chalmers.
Mr. George G. Williams, near Buttonwood, by Mr. Lippincott.
The premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to Mr. M'Kenzie.
The premium for the best display of Fruits was awarded to Hugh Hatch.
The premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Robert Kilvington.
Mr. Chalmers most unexpectedly at this season presented a fine dish of new Potatoes.
On motion adjourned
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

Manuscript p. 232

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, May 16th, 1837, at the South room under the Atheneum

Mr. Pepper in the chair.

Letters of resignation were received from Messrs. John A. Brown, David P. Brown, Elizabeth J. Brown, and Charles Yarnall — which on motion were accepted.

No less than fifteen Communications on the subject of Blight in Pear-trees, were received. — On motion they were referred to a special Committee, consisting of Messrs. H. Binney Jr., D. Landreth, F. Brown, and D. Maupay.

The Committee on Finance reported that they had examined the Treasurer's Accounts and found them correct.

Mr. Burrows on the part of the Committee on the room stated that the Society could no longer have the present place of meeting, — and moved that a Committee be appointed to examine the room formerly occupied by the Society, to report at the present meeting. — The motion was agreed to and Messrs. Burrows, Thomas, D. Landreth & Vaux were appointed. — The Committee on their return stated that the dampness complained of had been removed in part, and recommended that the Society engage the room at the former rate. — in which the Society concurred.

The Committee on the subject of a valuable Plant which was lost at an Exhibition, reported unfavourably to the claim for remuneration — and on motion the report was adopted.

Mr. Binney moved that the Committee on premiums be authorized to issue Certificates, as heretofore, on application — which was agreed to.

Manuscript p. 233

The Gentlemen proposed for membership at the last Stated meeting were duly elected.

Edward Kelly, Marine Asylum, was proposed for membership by Mr. M'Arann.

Isaac Buchanan, Gardener to Dr. Wood, by Mr. M'Kenzie.

The Premium for the best display of fruits was awarded to Hugh Hatch, for a basket of apples of superior quality.

The Premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to James M'Kee.

The Premium for the best forced Potatoes was awarded to James M'Kee.

The Premium for the best ten varieties of China Roses, was awarded to Andrew Dryburgh.

The Premium for the best Seedling Rose was awarded to Andrew Dryburgh.

A special Premium was awarded to Wm. M'Kee for an exceedingly beautiful specimen of the Noisette Lamarck Rose, six feet in height and bearing 20 fully expanded flowers.

The Premium for the best display of Green-House Plants was awarded to Wm. Chalmers, for the following, viz. Begonia atrosanguinea, Streptocarpus Rexii, Fuschia microphylla, Thunbergia alata, Vinca alba & rosea, Tree Mignonette, Gnaphalium lucidum, Verbena venosa, Calceolaria rugosa, Ageratum mexicanum, Striped Carnation, Lobelia erines, 5 varieties of Geranium, and nine very elegant seedling varieties of Calceolaria.*

On motion adjourned

C. Pickering

Rec Secty.

*The Premium for the best bouquet was awarded to Wm. Chalmers — for the best 25 vars. of Tulips to Alex. Parker. — best 6 vars. Tulips to R. Buist.

Manuscript p. 234

A meeting of the Society was held on Tuesday evening, June 20th, 1837, at the Hall under the Atheneum
Mr. Price in the chair.
Several additional communications on the subject of blight in Pear-trees were received, & referred to the special Committee on the same subject.
The Treasurer handed in his report, by which it appears that the balance on hand is $471.84, & that the whole amount of the Society's funds is $5796.84 — On motion the report was referred to the Committee of Finance.
A bill from the Franklin Institute for rent, amt. $16, was directed to be paid.
Messrs. Edward Kelly & Isaac Buchanan were duly elected members of the Society.
Henry Chester, Walnut above 3rd, was proposed for membership by Mr. J. T. Mather
Dr. Bute, Vine below 4th, by Mr. Burrows
The Premium for the best bouquet was awarded to William Chalmers.
An honorary Premium of $2. was awarded to William Hobson for a fine display of Seedling Pinks.
An honorary Premium of $2. was awarded to Robert Kilvington, for an unusually fine display of Dahlias.
The Premium for the best display of Carnations was awarded to William Graham.
The Premium for the best display of Fruits was awarded to Mr. John Smith, for a basket of Grapes from the Grapery of Nicholas Biddle Esq.

Manuscript p. 235

The Premium for the best display of vegetables was awarded to James Beadle, Gardener to Mr. Norris.
Mr. Chalmers exhibited two seedling Fuchsias, Manettia glabra, and two varieties of Strawberries, of excellent quality.
Mr. Hatch of New Jersey, fine specimens of Sweet Potatoes & Turnips.
Mr. M'Kenzie, six flowers of Cactus grandiflorus.
On motion adjourned,
C. Pickering
Rec. Secty.

July 18, 1837. Stated Meeting of the Society was held at the Hall under the Atheneum
Vice President Joseph Price in the Chair.
Doctor Pickering sent in his resignation as Secretary of the Society. Constrained by the duties of a foreign mission — it was accepted & ordered that the thanks of the Society be expressed to him through the Committee upon a nomination for a Successor, for his past services.
Report of Committee upon Vegetables to date, received and adopted, viz.
Premium to Peter M'Kenzie (Gardener at Lemon Hill) for Mushrooms
Do. to William M'Kee Do. to H. Binney Esqr. for forced Cauliflowers
Do. to Walter Wilson, Burlington, 20 stalks Rhubarb
Do. to Peter M'Kenzie (Gardener at Lemon Hill) for forced Cucumbers

Manuscript p. 236

Premium to Hugh Hatch, Camden N.J., for White Flat Dutch Turnips
Do. to Walter Wilson, Burlington N.J., for Snap Beans
Do. to George Esher, for forced Potatoes
Do. to James Beadle, Gardener to Mr. Norris, Turners Lane, for Turnip Beets
Do. to Jacob Norbeck for Flat Bush Squashes
Do. to James Beadle, Gardener to Mr. Norris, Turners Lane, for large Tomatoes
Do. Do. Do. for Purple Egg Plants
Do. Do. Do. (additional Premium) for Sugar Corn

Communication by Mr. L. Ashburner received & referred to Committee upon Blight in Pear Trees for future report.

Report of Finance Committee upon Treasurer's Acct. to this date — adopted.
On motion & seconded
Appointed as a Committee of nomination to supply the Vacancy by Doct. Pickering's resignation.
John W. Burrows, Robert Buist, Charles Churchman —

On motion Resolved that a Committee be appointed to consist of five to enquire into the expediency of getting up an Autumnal Exhibition to report to next Stated Meeting

Manuscript p. 237

appointed — by the Chairman: R. Buist, Alex. Parker, J. T. Mather, Thos. P. James, William S. Vaux.

The Committee upon Flowers award in favour of Mr. Robert Kilvington for the best Bouquet exhibited at this meeting; adopted.

The Committee upon Fruits recommend two Baskets of Gooseberries by Mr. Joseph Sharp as in their opinion entitled to the Premium per Article 75. — adopted

Mr. Henry Chester & Doctor Bute were duly elected members. —
On motion adjourned
J. W. Burrows
Secy. Pro-tem.

August 15. 1837. A Stated Monthly Meeting of the Society was held at the Hall under the Atheneum.
Mr. Richard Price in the Chair.

The Committee appointed at last meeting to consider the propriety of holding an Autumnal Exhibition Reported in favour of it, as

Manuscript p. 238

likely to be for the interest of the Society & the advancement of Horticulture.

The Committee of nomination appointed at last meeting, to supply the Vacancy created by the resignation of Doct. Chas. Pickering, late Secretary.
Reported that owing to the temporary absence from the City, of several Persons in their opinion fully competent to & believed to be willing for the interests of the Society — they requested to be continued.
So ordered; Subsequently upon motion & seconded it was agreed, that a Committee of nomination to consist of Seven be appointed to recommend a general Ticket for Officers to be balloted for at the Anniversary meeting to take place first Monday in Sept. prox^{o}. Committee appointed
Charles Roberts
Robert Buist
P. K. Gorgas
J. B. Smith
Joseph T. Mather
Frederick Brown
Andrew Dryburgh

On Motion Resolved that the Committee upon Exhibition consist of
John B. Smith
Robert Carr
Charles W. Churchman
Robert Buist
Joseph Price
Peter M'Kenzie

Manuscript p. 239

John Thomas
William Chalmers
John Sherwood
Frederick Brown
Peter K. Gorgas
David Landreth
John W. Burrows
James Laws
Joseph T. Mather
Wm. S. Vaux
Alex. Parker
Samuel Robb
Thos. P. James
Thos. Landreth
Geo. M. Coates
Charles Roberts
William Graham
Andrew Dryburgh
James S. Newbold
John Smith, Gardener to Mr. N. Biddle
Daniel Maupay
John M'A'Rann
Edward Olmstead
Geo. G. Williams
Isaac C. Hatch (New Jersey)
Jos. J. Hatch (New Jersey)
Richard Price

New Members Proposed —
F. S. Wiggins, Editor Farmer's Cabinet, 45 N. 6th St., by John W. Burrows
William Norris, Turners Lane, by Richard Price
Edward H. Swain, No. 11 German St., by J. B. Smith
John Stratten, Gardener, by Wm. Senfesty

The Committee on Vegetables Reported that James Beadle, Gardener to Mr. Norris, Turners Lane, presented to Stated meeting (as above) the best specimens & varieties of vegetables & is

Manuscript p. 240

therefore entitled to the Premium per Article 94 of Premium list, $2. — Adopted.

The Committee on Flowers recommend that the premium for the best Bouquet Exhibited this Evening be awarded to Mr. Andrew Dryburgh per article 92 Prem. list, $2. — also to Mr. John Sherwood for the most interesting display of rare plants in Pots per Article No. 93 the Premium of $2.00 Adopted.

The Committee upon Fruit Reported that in their opinion James Laws, is entitled to the Premium per Article 75, prem. list, for the best specimen of fruit, being Bolmar's Washington Plum — also to John Sherwood of Laurel Hill an honorary Premium of $3. for black Hamburgh Grapes in Pots of very vigorous growth & well set with fruit promising maturity very soon Adopted.

Wm. Senton, Gardener with Mr. Buist, submitted some monstrous Cucumbers of variety "Walker's long green" —

Manuscript p. 241

The display of Dahlias by Mr. Buist, Mr. Parker & several Amateurs was splendid & gave cheering hopes for the contemplated Exhibition. On motion Adjourned.
John W. Burrows
Secy. Pro-tem

Supplement — The Plants by Mr. Sherwood consisted of

Philad. September 4, 1837.
The annual meeting of the "Pennsylvania Horticultural Society" was held this evening. Horace Binney, President of the Society was chosen Chairman, and James S. Newbold, Secretary.
The meeting proceeded to the election of Officers for the ensuing year when the following gentlemen were duly chosen.

President
Horace Binney
Vice Presidents
Charles Chauncey George Pepper
Joseph Price Robert Carr

Treasurer
John Thomas

Manuscript p. 242

Corresponding Secretary
S. B. Smith

Recording Secretary
Garvin Watson M.D.

Council.
J. J. Vanderkemp
Richard Price
Henry C. Carey
Andrew Dryburg
Thomas Astley
Alexander Parker
James Laws
Isaac Meyer
Robert Buist
Samuel C. Ford
John W. Burrows
Chas. W. Churchman
Joseph T. Mather
Charles Roberts
Thomas P. James
Horace Binney Jr.
John M'Arann
Daniel Maupay
George M. Coates
Christopher Langstroth
S. B. Smith
P. K. Gorgas
Charles B. Trego
Frederick Brown

On motion of Mr. Frederick Brown the proceedings of the meeting were directed to be published in the daily papers.
On motion.
Adjourned.
H. Binney, Ch.

James S. Newbold
Secretary

Notes on Uncertain Readings

Batch 1 — Manuscript pp. 1–16

A small number of proper names and specialized terms could not be resolved with full confidence even under magnification, and are marked [?] above:

- “M'Arann” (pp. 3, 13) — a surname appearing repeatedly; the spelling is consistent across instances but does not match a form I can independently verify.

- “B. [surname]” (p. 8) — the person paid a commission for procuring subscribers; only the initial “B.” is legible with confidence.

- “Denonmoy” (p. 16) — likely a cabbage variety name (possibly a period spelling/variant); not confidently matched to a standard varietal name.

- “Gennaine” (p. 16) — final item in a list of pear/apple varieties; partially obscured.

A full membership roster or city directory from 1827–1829 would likely resolve most of these.

Batch 2 — Manuscript pp. 17–32

As with Batch 1, a few names and terms could not be fully resolved:

- “M'Arann” (recurring) — same surname flagged in Batch 1; spelling consistent but unverified.

- “Ingleman” (pp. 18–20) — a member who exhibited broccoli; reads consistently but unverified against a roster.

- “Ixora Eupatorium Elegans” (p. 27) — likely two separate plants run together in transcription (e.g. an Ixora sp., and a separate Eupatorium elegans); the manuscript punctuation is ambiguous here.

- “Canna Sinescens” (p. 23) — likely intended as a Canna species epithet; exact spelling uncertain.

- “Metzcar” (p. 32) — the individual credited with introducing the Bland/Powell grape into Virginia before the American war; could be “Metzger” or similar.

- “Fort Reading Farm” (p. 25) and “Junius, Denmark” (p. 28) — place names that could not be confirmed.

Batch 3 — Manuscript pp. 33–48

Given the density of the roster pages (33–36), several individual names carry more uncertainty than usual and are approximate best readings rather than confirmed transcriptions. Notable flags in the narrative sections:

- “Mr. D. Reed” (p. 41) — donor of a cider press model from New York; surname uncertain.

- “Mr. Cyrier of Havre” (p. 42) — correspondent who forwarded French horticultural publications; could be a different surname.

- “Mr. Augustus Fotolot” (p. 48) — proposed member; an unusual name that may be misread.

- Page 43's reference to the Recording Secretary being "released from further duties" explains why Jacob S. Waln signs as Secretary pro tem starting on page 48 rather than David S. Brown, who had signed every prior entry.

Batch 4 — Manuscript pp. 49–64

As with prior batches, a handful of names carry residual uncertainty:

- "Mr. Tulelot" (p. 51) — likely the same individual as "Mr. Augustus Fotolot" proposed in Batch 3; the surname is written differently in the two entries, suggesting genuine difficulty reading it even at the time, or two different transcription attempts of an unfamiliar name.

- "Dr. Willoughby" / amanuensis note (p. 52) — attribution for two membership nominations; uncertain.

- "Mr. Fleet" (p. 62) — editor of the New York Farmer who donated two volumes; could be a different surname.

- "Abronia" (p. 61) — a South Carolina native plant Dr. Mease distributed seeds of; the genus name is a best-effort reading.

Batch 5 — Manuscript pp. 65–80

A small number of names and terms remained genuinely ambiguous even after zoomed review, and are flagged with [?] in the text above rather than guessed with false confidence: "Kockensperger" (p. 65, strawberry premium winner), "Sydler" (p. 66, proposed member), "Quetzer" (p. 69, plum variety), "Summer Willing" and "Hulmixon" (p. 70, apple and peach varieties), "Grelan" (p. 71, peach variety), "Sauvignon" (p. 72, grape variety), "M'Mahon's" (p. 73, prospective meeting place), "Cattlebrand" (p. 75, pear-premium recipient), "Kingston" (p. 76, member moving the Barilla referral), "Engleman" (p. 77, broccoli/cabbage exhibitor), and "Shelden" (p. 80, proposed member Potter's first name). Dollar figures and share counts were cross-checked against the arithmetic given in the minutes themselves where possible (e.g., the $876 + $2.19 = $878.19 stock purchase on p. 79).

Recurring names read with confidence in this batch, cross-checked against their appearance in prior and later meetings, include: Jacob S. Waln, David Landreth (Jr. and Sr.), Charles Pickering, John W. Burrows, D. S. Brown, Robert Buist, George M. Coates, William H. Keating, Thomas Astley, John M'Arran, M. C. Cope, Joseph R. Ingersoll, Nicholas Biddle, and Charles Chauncey.

Batch 6 — Manuscript pp. 81–96

A small number of names and abbreviations remained genuinely ambiguous even after zoomed review, and are flagged with [?] above rather than guessed with false confidence: "Bezin" (p. 85, resigning member), the repeated abbreviations "P.P." and "R.P." on p. 86 (a shorthand for Primula classes — possibly "Polyanthus" and a related type — that could not be confirmed with certainty), "Calycifolia" (p. 89, rose variety, likely a period cultivar name), "Kerwan" (p. 90, candidate Patrick Kerwan/Kirwan — an interlined correction over the name suggests the clerk himself was unsure of the spelling), and "Mazuric" (p. 90, candidate name). The candidate list on p. 90 is the longest in the volume so far — nearly thirty names in one sitting — and several entries (Gutzsell, Fitzgerald, Driberry, Chorley) could not be cross-checked against later pages within this batch, so their spellings should be treated as best-effort readings.

Recurring names read with confidence, cross-checked against their consistent appearance across this and prior batches, include: Jacob S. Waln, George Vaux, David Landreth (Sen. and Jun.), Charles Pickering, Marmaduke C. Cope, John W. Burrows, D. S. Brown, Robert Buist, George M. Coates, William H. Keating, Thomas Astley, John M'Arran, Robert Carr, George Pepper, and Joseph R. Ingersoll (who declined re-election as President on p. 95, having served in that role since at least 1830).

Batch 7 — Manuscript pp. 97–112

A small number of terms and names remained genuinely ambiguous even after zoomed review, and are flagged with [?] above rather than guessed with false confidence: "Plectranthus ternatus" (p. 98, plant sent by Robert Barclay), "enarched" (p. 103, a legitimate period grafting term meaning inarched/approach-grafted, but the specific word was faint), "D'Arras" (p. 105, camellia exhibitor), "Ficus Braziliensis" (p. 104, plant name — the genus is clear but the specific epithet less so), "M'Avoy" (pp. 107/110, proposed and elected member Daniel M'Avoy), and "De'bere" and "melindres" (p. 112, Pelargonium and Verbena cultivar names). The undated October 1831 meeting on p. 97 has a blank left in the manuscript itself where the day of the month should be — this appears to be an omission by the clerk rather than a transcription gap.

Recurring names read with confidence, cross-checked against their consistent appearance across this and prior batches, include: George Vaux, Charles Pickering, D. S. Brown, John W. Burrows, George Pepper, John M'Arran, Robert Carr, D. and C. Landreth, Robert Buist, Thomas Hibbert, Josiah Coates, George M. Coates, and Marmaduke C. Cope.

Batch 8 — Manuscript pp. 113–128

A number of names and terms remained genuinely ambiguous even after zoomed review, and are flagged with [?] above rather than guessed with false confidence: "N. Barts" (p. 115, origin of an Amaryllis specimen), "Romulus" (p. 118, a Dahlia variety name — underlined in the manuscript, suggesting emphasis on a new introduction), "H. P. Trescott" and "Augustin Baton" and "Dennis Kelly" (p. 119, proposed candidates among the large October slate), "J. J. Boric" (p. 122, celery exhibitor — possibly a variant of "Buist"), "H. F. Dickehut" (p. 126, corresponding secretary of the Baltimore Horticultural Society). The exhibition reports in this batch (pp. 117–118, 122) contain unusually dense runs of Latin binomials; genus names are consistently legible but a handful of specific epithets and cultivar names were recorded as best-effort readings given period botanical nomenclature was not always standardized.

The October 8, 1832 meeting (pp. 119–120) proposed thirty-four candidates for membership in a single sitting — by a wide margin the largest slate recorded anywhere in the volume — and is also notable for being signed by David Landreth Jr. as "Rec. Sec. P.T." (pro tempore) rather than the usual Charles Pickering, indicating Pickering's absence that evening. Recurring names read with confidence, cross-checked against their consistent appearance across this and prior batches, include: George Vaux, Charles Pickering, David Landreth (Sen. and Jun.), Marmaduke C. Cope, Thomas Hibbert, Robert Buist, John M'Arran, Alexander Parker, George Pepper, D. S. Brown, and John W. Burrows.

Batch 9 — Manuscript pp. 129–144

Most names in this batch were legible with confidence, given clean handwriting throughout. A few remain best-effort readings: "P. J. Van Hall" (p. 130/132, proposed and elected member — the surname may alternatively be "VanHall"), "J. J. Boric" was not repeated here but similar patronymic contractions like "M'Aran" continue to appear (the Society's clerk was not fully consistent in spelling this surname across batches — it also appears as "M'Arran" in earlier volumes). The blank left in the manuscript on p. 129 where the origin town of the Ross' Green apple should appear (filled in only as "Martinsburg, Virginia" after a gap) appears to be an omission by the clerk rather than a transcription gap.

The admission of women to the Society (pp. 129–130) is a first in the volume: Mrs. J. J. Vanderkemp, Mrs. H. C. Carey, Miss Margaretta Morris, Miss Rebecca Lawrence, Mrs. D. S. Brown, and Mrs. Joseph Johnson were proposed April 8, 1833 and admitted by acclamation May 13, 1833. The candidate list on p. 144 includes further women (Mrs. L. Pratte, Mrs. Sarah W. Fisher, Miss Sarah Lawrence, Mrs. Kreider), suggesting this was becoming an established practice rather than a one-time event. Recurring names read with confidence, cross-checked against their consistent appearance across this and prior batches, include: George Vaux, Charles Pickering, Marmaduke C. Cope, David Landreth Jun., Robert Carr, Robert Buist, Thomas Hibbert, D. S. Brown, Alexander Parker, John M'Aran, and Daniel Maupay.

Batch 10 — Manuscript pp. 145–160

A number of names and cultivar names remained genuinely ambiguous even after zoomed review, and are flagged with [?] above rather than guessed with false confidence: "Genl Ubaym" (p. 146, a dahlia variety in Col. Carr's list), "Uvarata" and "Uvaratah" (pp. 149, a repeated Chrysanthemum descriptor of uncertain meaning — possibly a proper-name cultivar), "Hovacikia" (p. 155, one of Robert Buist's Camellia varieties), and "Borst van Dresau" (p. 159, a Hyacinth variety in Alexander Parker's list — Dutch hyacinth names of this period are not always standardized in English-language sources). Given the density of Latin binomials and imported European cultivar names across this batch's exhibition reports, genus names are consistently legible but a handful of specific epithets and cultivar names, especially in the two large dahlia lists on pp. 145–146, were recorded as best-effort readings.

Robert Buist's 37-variety dahlia list (p. 145) and Col. Robert Carr's 77-variety dahlia list (pp. 145–146) are, taken together, the most extensive single-meeting plant enumeration in the volume to date — the clerk himself numbered each list at its end, (37) and (77) respectively, suggesting the Society kept a running count of new varieties introduced each season. Recurring names read with confidence, cross-checked against their consistent appearance across this and prior batches, include: George Vaux, Charles Pickering, Marmaduke C. Cope, David Landreth Jun., Robert Buist, John M'Arran (also appearing as "M'Arran"), Alexander Parker, William Chalmers, and J. B. Smith.

Batch 11 — Manuscript pp. 161–176

A handful of readings remained genuinely ambiguous even after zoomed review, and are flagged with [?] above rather than guessed with false confidence, or are noted here as copying peculiarities in the original manuscript: “Rosa Grandvill” (p. 165, in Robert Buist's exhibition list — possibly an abbreviation of Grandiflora or a proper cultivar name); “Dennis Queen of Whites” (p. 171, in Col. Carr's 41-variety Dahlia list — conceivably “Dennis' Queen of Whites,” since “Dennisii” appears as a separate entry later in the same list); “Trangos” (p. 170, a seed sample from the mountains of Thibet, received via the Botanic Garden of Calcutta — spelling uncertain); and “John G. Bagoe” (p. 174, awarded the premium for best Plums — the surname's final letters are hard to distinguish and could also read Bagce or Bapse).

A few oddities of the manuscript itself are worth flagging rather than silently smoothing over. The heading of the November 1834 meeting (p. 172) reads “A stated meeting of the Society was held on Monday evening Nov.   1834” with the day of the month left blank by the clerk — fitting, perhaps, for a meeting at which only four members appeared and no quorum was formed. On p. 173, the premium for “12 vars. do. [Dahlias], produced at the meeting in October” is recorded as awarded to “John B. Carr,” distinct from the “Robert Carr” credited two lines above for the general display of Dahlias; this may be a slip of the pen for Robert Carr (who appears throughout this batch as the Society's leading Dahlia exhibitor and a newly elected Vice President) or may denote another member of the Carr family, but it is transcribed here exactly as written. On p. 175, the notation “(space above 6th)” appended to Persifer Frazer's membership proposal appears to be the clerk's own marginal cross-reference, indicating that the entry had been inserted into blank space above the sixth line of the page; and the exhibitor recorded there as presenting a long list of Camellias and greenhouse plants is almost certainly John M'Arran — a recurring name throughout the volume — written in this instance in a compressed, easily misread form.

Batch 12 — Manuscript pp. 177–192

A handful of readings remained genuinely ambiguous even after zoomed review, and are flagged with [?] here rather than silently regularized: “Tales Price” (p. 180, proposed for membership — the given name is unusual and the capital letter could also be read as an ornate F); “Laxilium odoratum” and “Quercifolium superbum” (p. 180, in a list of Geraniums exhibited by B. M. Ogden — the first especially does not correspond to any Geranium name we could confidently identify); “Goustonia” and “Lindleya” (p. 178, among J. B. Smith's exhibited Camellias); “Obadiah Bentick Beechey” (p. 185, among the large slate of members proposed on June 15 — an unusual triple name, transcribed as best read); and “Ross' cambutum” (p. 187, in D. M'Avoy's Dahlia list).

One reading that looked uncertain within this batch was resolved by a repeat appearance a few pages later: the twenty-five-member Exhibition Committee named on p. 183 includes both “T. W. Morris” and, at the very edge of the line where the manuscript is tightly bound, a second name abbreviated “C. W. Mor—.” Taken alone this could be misread as a repetition of Morris, but the same committee is listed again in full on p. 189, where “T. W. Morris” and “C. W. Morris” both appear clearly as distinct members — confirming that the Society numbered (at least) two Morrises, T. W. and C. W., among its active membership in 1835.

Batch 13 — Manuscript pp. 193–208

A handful of readings remained genuinely ambiguous even after zoomed review, and are flagged here rather than silently regularized: “Guttata major” (p. 193, in Robert Buist's 108-variety Dahlia list, written with a doubled t that could also be read Gutetta); several rose names in the 62-variety list on p. 194 — “Indica minor Lenthalia,” “La fromont,” and “Soulagiena” — which do not correspond cleanly to any standard period rose name we could confirm; “T. F. Sheewell,” “B. W. Bracken,” and “Geo. C. Rockenburg” (p. 198, among a long roster of gentlemen proposed for membership after the fall exhibition); and “Scion Cucumbers” (p. 202, presented by Mr. Chalmers — Scion is a genuine period horticultural term for a graft, so the phrase may be transcribed correctly but is unusual enough to flag).

This batch resolves an uncertainty flagged in the notes to Batch 11. There, the premium for “12 vars. do. [Dahlias], produced at the meeting in October” was recorded as awarded to a “John B. Carr,” distinct from the “Robert Carr” credited for the general Dahlia display in the same list, and we could not tell whether this was a distinct person or a slip of the pen. Two entries in this batch confirm John B. Carr was a real and active member in his own right: on p. 198, the clerk began to write “Col.” before the winner of the best seedling Dahlia premium, struck it through, and corrected it to “John B. Carr”; and on p. 207, a “J. B. Carr” proposes Abraham Yocum for membership. Robert Carr (Col. Robert Carr) and John B. Carr were evidently both active, separately-named exhibitors and members of the Society in this period, likely father and son.

This batch also documents a temporary change of hand in the Minute Book itself. The entries for October 18 and November 16, 1835 (pp. 197–201) are written in a noticeably rounder, more loosely slanted script than Recording Secretary Charles Pickering's usual hand, and are signed “David Landreth Jun., Cor. Sec., Rec. Sec. Pro Tem.” — Landreth, the Corresponding Secretary, evidently stood in for Pickering at those two meetings. Pickering's own hand and signature (“C. Pickering, Rec. Secty.”) resume without comment at the December 21, 1835 meeting (p. 202) and continue for the remainder of the batch.

Batch 14 — Manuscript pp. 209–224

A few readings remained uncertain even after zoomed review: “Robert M'Kew” (p. 221, a gentleman proposed for membership — the surname is compressed and could also be read M'Kew or M'Ken); and the exact wording of the fruit premium on p. 224, where the clerk began to write a specific apple cultivar — the crossed-out word most resembles “the Hawthornden” —

before striking it and continuing simply “Apples”; we give the corrected reading here and note the deletion for the record.

This batch is bookended by an unusual episode in the Society's leadership. On p. 209, newly elected President Horace Binney announced that he had unexpectedly resolved to travel to Europe and, anticipating a long absence, had left a signed resignation with his son to be used at the Society's discretion. He nonetheless stayed engaged with Society business from abroad — Corresponding Secretary Landreth reported on p. 210 that he had conferred with Binney on the Sugar Beet inquiry before his departure — and rather than accept the standing resignation, the Society re-elected Binney to a full second term as President in absentia at the September 5 Anniversary meeting (p. 218).

Batch 15 — Manuscript pp. 225–240

A handful of readings remained uncertain even after zoomed review. The proposer for John Stratten's membership on p. 239 is given as “Wm. Senfesty,” but the surname is compressed and could also be read “Tenfesty” or similarly. The foreign grape cultivar paired with Red Hamburgh on p. 228 is transcribed as “Hanstretto,” a name we could not confirm against period nursery catalogues. On the same page, a word describing the size of Mr. M'Kenzie's Poinsettia bracts was struck through and rewritten as “measuring”; we give the corrected reading. On p. 231, both new-member entries for Samuel Cooper and George G. Williams show visible corrections in the manuscript — “Turners Lane” is interlined for Cooper, and “near Buttonwood” is written above a struck-through “Marshall St.” for Williams — we give the final, corrected readings. On p. 235, the word describing Dr. Pickering's replacement (“a nomination for a Successor”) itself replaces a struck-through word, possibly “substitute.” Finally, the gardener's name on p. 240 is transcribed as “Wm. Senton” but could also be read “Linton”; the surname is compressed and partly obscured by a stray ink mark.

This batch's central event is Recording Secretary Dr. Charles Pickering's resignation, announced at the July 18, 1837 meeting and attributed to “the duties of a foreign mission.” Pickering had signed every meeting's minutes in this volume back through Batch 5; John W. Burrows took over as Secretary pro tem, and the minutes' style changes abruptly from full narrative sentences to short, list-formatted committee reports for the remainder of the batch (pp. 235–240) — a change worth noting for continuity in future batches. The entry describing Wm. Senton's cucumbers on p. 240 ends mid-sentence with a dash; the business continues onto manuscript p. 241 (image _260.tif), which falls in the next batch.

Batch 16 — Manuscript pp. 241–242

Two readings on these final pages are worth flagging. The Council member transcribed as “Christopher Langstroth” on p. 242 is somewhat compressed in the original hand and could conceivably be read otherwise, though “Langstroth” is our best reading. The Chairman's closing signature on p. 242, given here as “H. Binney, Ch.,” is a rapid, informal flourish quite unlike Horace Binney's more careful hand elsewhere in the volume, but the context (he was chosen Chairman of this meeting) supports the reading.

This batch completes Volume 1 of the Minute Book. The unfinished “Supplement” note about Mr. Sherwood's plants on p. 241 breaks off after “consisted of,” with no continuation anywhere in the volume — it was apparently added after the fact in fainter ink and never completed. The September 4, 1837 Annual Meeting minutes that follow are the last substantive business recorded in the volume: Garvin Watson, M.D. succeeds Dr. Charles Pickering (who resigned in Batch 15) as Recording Secretary, and the newly elected Council of twenty-four closes out the book. Image _262.tif is a blank ruled leaf, and images _263.tif–_265.tif are the volume's marbled endpaper and front/back board material rather than written content, and are not transcribed here.

Transcribed for Penny Baker.